AN EDITION OF EARLY SCOTS TEXTS
FROM THE BEGINNINGS TO 1410.

A thesis for the degree of Ph.D.
in the University of Edinburgh

submitted by

Jane Slater.

Volume II.

September, 1952.
NOTES TO THE GLOSSARY.

It will be found that more attention has been paid to shades of meaning, syntax and orthography than to etymologies which can almost invariably be found in the Dictionary of the Older Scottish Tongue or the Oxford English Dictionary. The actual forms are quoted in the etymologies only where they are of interest; it has generally been considered enough to state the language concerned. In doubtful or especially interesting cases, I have simply referred to the Oxford English Dictionary. Where the semantic development of the word is of interest, I have again referred to the Oxford English Dictionary but in this case, the reference will be found after the definition.

In the case of words which had the same meaning in Early Scots as in Modern English, and where the spelling was not very different, I have not given any definition.

In the articles, the letters A, B, etc. indicate different parts of speech; a, b, etc. indicate differences of syntax or accidence; and 1, 2, etc. indicate differences of meaning.

Except where the quotations are preceded by eg, all examples are quoted (except that it has not always been considered necessary to quote several examples of the same spelling when this occurs in only one text).

Dates of ME. forms are those of the first quotations listed in OED.
The following is a list of the principal abbreviations used in the Glossary:

- *a.* adjective,
- *absol.* absolute,
- *acc(us.)* accusative,
- *adv.* adverb,
- *Adv.* Anglo-French,
- *Angl.* Anglian,
- *antec.* antecedent,
- *aphet.* aphetic,
- *appar.* apparently,
- *attrib.* attributive,
- *cent.* century,
- *ch.* chiefly,
- *comp.* complementary, comparative,
- *conj.* conjunction,
- *constr.* construction,
- *corresp.* corresponding,
- *cpd.* compound,
- *dat.* dative,
- *def.art.* definite article,
- *dem.pron.* demonstrative pronoun,
- *DOST.* The Dictionary of the Older Scottish Tongue,
- *ellipt.* elliptical,
- *emE.* early Middle English,
- *emf.* early modern English,
- *Eng.* English,
- *erron.* erroneous,
- *esco.* Early Scots,
- *etym.* etymology,
- *f.* from,
- *F.* French,
- *fig.* figurative,
- *foll.* following,
- *gen.* genitive,
- *indef.art.* indefinite article,
- *intr.* intransitive,
- *irreg.* irregular,
- *impers.* impersonal, imperative,
- *ind.* indicative,
- *infin.* infinitive,
- *infl(ect.)* inflected,
- *interrog.* interrogative,
- *late M.E.* late Middle English,
- *late L.* late Latin,
- *late O.E.* late Old English,
- *MB.* Middle English. This should be taken to signify the whole of Middle English, except when it appears alongside *N.M.E.*, when it should be read as Middle English apart from the Northern dialect.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>med. Lat.</td>
<td>mediaeval Latin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc.</td>
<td>Middle Scots.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.</td>
<td>noun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NML.</td>
<td>Northern Middle English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nom.</td>
<td>nominative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num.</td>
<td>numeral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>obj.</td>
<td>object(ive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OE.</td>
<td>Old English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLD.</td>
<td>The Oxford English Dictionary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OF.</td>
<td>Old French.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON.</td>
<td>Old Norse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONF.</td>
<td>Old Norman French.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>orig.</td>
<td>origin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pers. pron.</td>
<td>personal pronoun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phr.</td>
<td>phrase.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl.(ur.)</td>
<td>plural.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poss.</td>
<td>possessive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p.p.</td>
<td>past participle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ppa.</td>
<td>participial adjective.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prec.</td>
<td>preceding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>predic.</td>
<td>predicative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prep.</td>
<td>preposition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pret.</td>
<td>preterite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pron.</td>
<td>pronoun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pr.p.</td>
<td>present participle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>qual.</td>
<td>qualifying.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rec.</td>
<td>recorded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>red.</td>
<td>reduced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sing.</td>
<td>singular.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SML.</td>
<td>Southern Middle English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subj.</td>
<td>subjunctive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>superl.</td>
<td>superlative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uninfl.</td>
<td>uninflected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>v.</td>
<td>verb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>var.</td>
<td>variant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vbl. n.</td>
<td>verbal noun.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A, num. One, a single. Cf An, Ane.
e.g. Twa clerkis twa bacheleris & a squier;35. Ye
chapel & ye jlys qwhar ye auterys sal stand sal be
voutyt all vnder a maner;11.
(MME. a, reduced form of an)

e.g. For a peas perpetuel;9. Sympyllere men
of degree yan a kyng;19. In a somme of siluer;65.
(MME. a, unstressed form of prec.)

ABBAY, n. Also: abbey, abbaie. An abbey.
e.g. On ye north syde of ye parys auter of ye
abbey of halryudehous;11. At ye abbey of Dunformlyn;
35. Be he altare of he said abbai;42.
(ME., OF. abbaie.)

ABBOT, n.
e.g. Ye Abbot & ye Conuent of Meuros;15. Ye
abbot of Calkow;59.
(ME., Lat.)

ABELL, a. Able; Having ability or qualifications.
Till haue a suffysand man and ane abell present;20.
(ME., OF. able.)

ABIDE, v. To remain. Cf Dwell, (the usual word).
To the partie of this endturance abydyng toward
the forsaid etc.;57.
(ME., OE.)

Alswele vndir erde as abone;10.
(Contracted f. abovin.)

ABOUT(E, prep., adv. Also: abute, abowt, abowyt. A. prep.
1. About, around (in space).
abute yaieme (in circuitu);1.
2. About, near (in time).
Ye Commissairs...shal meta aboute ye xiiij day of
Mar3;9.
B. adv. On all sides; in all directions.
Quhillys the quer be thekyt and alurryt al abowyt
with stane and qwhen it is alurryt about with
stane he sal dycht it abowt wyht lede;30.
(ME., OE. abutan.)

As it is above writtin; 35. As is above writyn; 34.

Cf Above-written.

Ye forsaye ye chapellys salbe thekyt abovyn with stane; 11.

B. prep. Above, over. Cf Above.

As ye voute abovyn sant stevinys auter; 11.
(ME., OE. aburfan.)


Al the articles aboven written; 38. The quhilk thingis abufin writin; 23.

ABSENS, n. Also: absence.

In absens of yair selles; 5. In absens of his propir sele; 55. In myn absence; 59.
(ME., OE.)

ABSENT, n. = Absens.

In ye absent of my seile; 49.
(ME., OF.)

ABSENT, a.  

We ar marche men...and may ill be absent owte of our ger; 51.
(ME., OF.)

ABSTINANCE, n. Abstention (from hostilities), truce.

Yat ferme trewes abstinance of were and special assurance etc.; 9.
(ME., OF.)

ACCEPT, v. To accept, receive.

In the first he acceptys the prorogacioun of the trewes; 40.

b) p.p. Accept

Gyf Claxtone be noht accept; 20.
(ME., Lat.)

ACCOMPT, v. To account.

And accomplis the said soum.. payed fully to me; 43.
(ME., OF.)
ACCORD, n. 1. Agreement of opinion or feeling.
   Gif ony discorde happyynis...yai sal preve gude acorde; 72.
   2. A (formal) agreement.
   Agayneys ye fourme of ye trewes or yis Accord; 35.
   Efter ye date of yis accorde; 35.
   (ME., OF.)

ACCORD, v. 1. intr. To agree; To come to an agreement.
   1. determynyt yaim fully tyl acorde eftyr ye tenur of certane endentarys; 7.
   2. To be acordit, (accordide), To be agreed.
   eg. a) The Forsayd lordes are acordit...yat etc.; 5.
   b) As it is before acordit; 55.
   c) It is acordit yat nane...sal change fays; 9. It is acordit and ordanit that al prisoners...ar etc.; 38.
   Hit is acordide gif ony landis be...thai sal nemyn thaym; 32. It is acordit & ye saide sir William and rakyn his son oblige yaim...to pay etc.; 28.
   d) (that have been) agreed to.
   Within ye landis acordyt betwix vs & hym beoure euydentis; 73.
   (ME., OF.)

ACCORDABLE, a. Capable of being agreed to, acceptable.
   At place accordable between the wardenis; 9.
   (ME., OF.)

ACCORDAUNCE, n. An agreement.
   Yis is ye accordaunce betwix schir Jone of glen & margret his wyfe...& schir Jone of Wemys and Isabel his wyfe; 53.
   (ME., OF.)

ACCUSE, v.----- And accusit yat yai suld haue fredome agaynes ye trewes; 39.
   (ME., OF.)

ACCUSACIOUN, n.----- War & ar frely deliueryt nocht agaynstandand ye accusacioun pretendit agaynes yaim; 39.
   (ME. 1430, OF.)
ACHT, num. Eight. Cf Aucht, Lacht.
e.g. A thousand thre hondir achty and acht;12.
(NME., ONb. ahto)

ACHTEN, num. Also: achttene. Eighteen.
Cf ye acht en markis worth;48. Cf lente the achttene
fal lange;14.
(NME. ahtene, OE. saltatyne)

ACHTY, num. Eighty.
A thousand thre hondir Acht and acht;12.
(ONb. hundachtatyn.)

ACQUITE, v. Also: aqyte. To secure in quiet.
& ye forsayde ya landys fornemyt troch hym
gyffyn. sal warand aqyte & defend;16. To the
said Alexander we sal warande acquite and defend
eetc.;54.
(1.Lat. acquietare; Cf emE. acquiet,16th cent., in
a different sense.)

ACRE, n. An acre.
Sauand hys tenandrys & hys orchard & twa acrys
of land;16.
(ME., OE.)

ACT, n.
We neuir consentit til nane act of parlament;67.
(ME., c.1400, OF.)

ACTION, n. A (legal)action; A claim at law.
wha sa standis in ye contrair.. he sal tyne his
action and ye Raunson or yat presoner;35. To dene
...all actionis betuene the abbot..and William of
Fentone;18.
(ME., OF.)

ADVERSE, a. Opposing, opposed.
..To the wardanis of the marche of the partie
adverse;38.
(ME., OF.)

ADUERSAIRE, n. An adversary, an opponent.
Knyghtes commissairs of the aduersaire of Engeland;57.
(ME.15th cent., Lat. adversarius)
AFFIRM, v. To be appropriate to, to be convenient for.
   As afferys to me of resoun;59. I haff trewly kepit myn athe & ye trewis as afferys to me of
   Resoun;57.
   (Ms. 15th cent.; OF.)

AFFIRM(E), v. To affirm, confirm, ratify.
   & yis Ilke forsayde cunand...syr Robart and Jon reuuleyt and afernit;7. The forsayd commissairs...
   grante ordayne and afferme...that etc.;57.
   b) absol. To make affirmation or confirmation
   (of an oath).
   Ye qwhylk trowthys yai gefe...afermand as is before sayde;7.
   (ME.; OF.)

AFFIABLY, adv. Confidingly, with assurance.
   And ya trewys my said felaw...& I wate wele &
   traystis affermenty ss as is before sayde;7.
   (OF. affy, DOST.; OF. afferable, e.)

AFFIRIIL, n. = Auerill.
   Of the moneth of Affiril;32(A.

AFTER, prep. Also: aftir, aftyr. Cf Efter.
   1. After (in time).
   Thar after nest;38.
   2. According to; in accordance with.
   Aftir yair leal poair;9. After the teneur of the
   endentures;38. Aftyr the teneur of the endentoures;
   40.
   (Eng.)

AGAIN(E), prep., adv.
   A prep. Also: ageyn. Against, in contravention of.
   Cf agaynis.
   eg. Qwen ony sic attemptatis hapyys agayn ye virtw
   of ye trewys;58. To held & ioysse ye said land agayn
   ony yat wald entermite in ye contrere;55. Ageyn
   the vertue or trewes;40.
   B. adv. Also: again. Again, once more; back.
   eg. Cal agayn (reuecare);1. And sa with goddis grace
   agayn sal be cleryly kepit agayn;55. To resort
   agayn to ye aeries of our body;73. Ye qwhilk lettres
   yhe deleyure to yaim again;15.
   (NME.; OE. ongægn.)
AGAYN-CAL, y. To annul.
  Gif hit hapnyss the said Eril.. til.. agayncal or
  nocht fuil the fornemynyd mariage;74.
  (ME.)

AGAIN-CALLING, vbl. n. Annulment.
  Withoute oni again calling;10.

  Afermand as is before sayde nathyng y ayr agayne
  sayand;7.
  (ME.)

AGAIN-STAND, y. To withstand, resist.
  Bot yai sal againstand it ande let it;72.
  (ME. againstand, 10E.)

Agaynstandard, See NOCHTAGAINSTANDARD, prep.

AGAYNIS, prep. Also: agaynys, agaynes, agayns, agenis,
  agayns, agayns. Against, in opposition to, in face
  of.  Cf agayn(e)
  eg. He sal ryn in forfeut agaynis his kyng;35.
  Yt is bath agaynys owr will and ye mennys of ye
  land;20.  Agaynys ye law of halikirc;44.  It is
  acordit betwene..and.. agayns Ingland;9.  Aganis hir
  will;4.  We sal manteyn hir.. agayns ony yat wald
  warng yaim;12.  Ageyns the vertue of the trewes;40.
  (ME., f. agayn.)

  Who so felys hym agreuyd ageyns the vertue of the
  trewes;40.
  (ME. agreved, OF.)

AHT, n. Irreg. spelling of Ath(e, an oath.
  Beand to yaim bath in vertu of sylk aht as is
  wytnest in yair endentarys;7.

AYR(E, n. Also: aire(e, ayer. An heir, an heiress.
  Cf Heir, hair.
  eg. Ye son and ye ayre;70.  Mi sone and mine ayr;33A.
  To ye ayris male;70.  Till..dame Margarete..& to
  Elyzabeth hir systir dachtris & ayres till an
  michty lorde;2.  Ye son & ye air of ye forseyd Schyr
  Jon;48.  Archbalde heryll of Dowglace..and our
  ayerrys;66.
  (ME., OF.)
Aith, n. See ATH(E,n.

AIITHIR, pron., a. — Also: eyyir, eythir, aither, eyire. Each, one of two.

A. pron. Aithir...othir. The one...the other.
Til aithir of yalm;38. The qwhilk borowis ar aithir oblist til othir;38. Aithir til othir;38.

E. a. Either.
72. Gif I eyire sel or wedsete...ony of ye forsaid landis;29.
(ME., OE. ægber.)

Be yt made aknawyn til al that thir lettreg herys and seys that etc.;24.
(ME. aknowen, OE. menawen.)

ALDE, a. Also: auld, old. Old, former.
Ye quhilk in alde tyme was callit neire;44. Al his landys...at auld estent of xl marcis;31. Alswele of auld as of new;60. Euidentes and chartres old or new;13.
(ME. alde, auld(e, Cf SME. 9ld; OE.)

ALDIRMAN, n. The chief magistrate of a burgh; The provost.
Tyl ye aldirman ye baylis of wre Burgh of Elgyne;27.
(ME. 'a magistrate next to the Mayor', OE.)

ALEHOWS, n. An alehouse.
Gif the forsaid Alexander makis or biggis...milnes alehowses smythes;13.
(ME., OE.)

ALHALOWMESSE, n. The feast of All Saints; Hallowmas; 1st November.
Befor the fest of alhalowmesse;38.
(ME., OE.)

ALIENACOUN, n. Transference of ownership.
Schyr Jon...for na cause...sal mak alienacoun na wedsettyng of na land;48.
(ME., OE. alienacion, alienacion.)
AL(L,a. Also; alle. All, the whole or.
a) With sing. n. or pron.
   eg. In all force and effecte; 5. Al my rycht; 2.
   At al his gudely power for al ye terme of his lyfe; 70.
   Qwhen al yis wes dune; 7.
   b) Al tyme, always.
   & sal be al tyme fullely content; 32 (A.
   c) With plur. n. or pron.
   eg. Al schathis. sal be payit; 38.
   Al yair borous; 5.
   Al yir lelily and solemnly to be kept; 28. Alle
   tho that billis has be geuen; 40.
   d) Not preceding a n. or pron.
   Ye quhilkis al failland; 70.
   Ye chapel & ye jlys.
   sal be voutyt all vnder a maner; 11.
   e) Al & syndry.
   eg. Til yhere thyngys al & syndry; 6.
   E. absol. 1. Everyone.
   eg. Til al yat yis script heris or seis; 33 (A.
   2. Everything.
   eg. & heryde al yat yai mycht ourtake; 59.
   3. The whole.
   In all or part; 4.
   (ME., OE.)

ALLEGACTION, n. An allegation, an assertion.
   Sene herd.. discussit & weyt al euident3 resons
   & allegacons proponit; 56.
   (ME. circa 1440, f.)

ALLEGATION, v. To allege; to assert or affirm.
   Question and debate.. allegant and pretended
   a speciale fredome; 56. Nocht agaynstand oni
   privilege alleggit before vs in ye contrar; 56.
   (ME., Sense of Lat. 'to cite, adduce'.)

ALLEGANCE, n. Allegiance, fealty.
   His allegance aucht to ye kyng; 70.
   Outtakand
   his allegance til our Lord ye King; 68.
   (ME. allegance, f. v.)

ALLIE, n. An ally, friend, associate.
   Our lufit squyer & allie; 63.
   The said kyng of
   France.. as allie of oure foresaid liege lord; 57.
   (ME., OF.)

ALLOW, v. To commend, praise, think highly of.
   Learys sulde be lytill allowit; 59.
   (ME., OF. f. Lat. allaudare.)
ALLOW, v. Also: alow. To allow; To deduct from payment due.
Allowand to the foresaid Erle...xix markis of vsuale moneth; 31. Of the quhilkis twa thousand markis the foresaid Erle...sal allow to the said Erle...a thousand markis; 23. Nocht to be allowit in yat payement; 65. Nothing of bat foresaid annual sal be contit na askit to be allowit in be said payment; 42. (ME., OF. f. Lat. allocare.)

ALMYCHTY, a. Almighty, as a term of compliment.
Hee almychty prynce; 59. (ME., OE.)

ALMOUS, n. Alms.
In pure & perpetuale almous to be said Religious
men twenty mark; 42. (MME., ON. almusa; Cf OE. almysse.)

AL\\Q\^HAR, adv. Everywhere.
Til al men & ony alqwhar it nedis; 67. (ML. rare.)

ALS, adv., conj. Also: also. Cf As.
A. adv. As. Als...as, As...as.
eg. Als lang as hir likys; 12. Als frely as we hafit; 73.
Als wele be see as be land; 58. Als oft as it
happynnis; 61(A).
b) With omission of as.
Als lang yat castel happynys to be in wr hand; 12.
E. conj. 1. As.
Ya sall ger it be redressit als lawe of Marche vill; 5.
2. Also, furthermore. Cf Al(l)sa, Alswa.
eg. And als for the tyme is to schort..the foresayd
lordes are acordit etc.; 5. In my defaute & nathing in
ghouris & als agayn myn ath; 59. (ME., Red. form of Alsa.)

AL(l)SA, conj. Also: also. Also, furthermore.
Cf Alswa, Als.
eg. And we pray yhow tendirly alsa; 19. And alsa
we warne yhow; 20. He ys alsa mast lykand to ye
men of ye land; 20. And also hit is acordit etc.; 5.
And al so it is acordit; 5. And all sa be relacion
of sum other; 19. (Red. form of Alswa.)
ALSWA, conj. Also: alsua, allssua. Also, furthermore.
Cf Al(l)su, Als.
eg. Alsua it is acordit;55. And alswa ye forsayde ovre lord ye kyng sail conferme etc.;34(A. I wil alswa and I grant etc.;33(A. Alsua ya ylk men sal mak.. a wyndow;11. Allssua in tyl thar toftis;14.
(ME., OE.)

Alswa, Alswa, p. See AUFER, n.

ALUR, v. To provide with a stone walk.
Quhillys the quer be thekyt and alurryt al abowyt with stane and quhen it is alurryt about with stane he sal dycit it about wyhtlede;30.
(ME.1412, f. alour, n.; OF.)

ALVTERRELY, adv. Completely, entirely.
Doncane has gyfyn.. & al vttrely ratyfyit;16.
(ME.)


AMANG prep. Among.
Gif yar happynnis ony discorde or Riot amang yair men;72. It is acordit amange ye said partis;61(A.
(NME., eSMIL., OE.)

AMBASSATAR, n. Also: ambassatour. An ambassador.
Maister John Shepeye...Sir William Elmham...
ambassatours & commissaires or ye kynge or Inglande;35.
by the ambassatours of Skotland;40.
(ME., Med. Lat. ambassador; Of OF. ambassadeur.)

AMEND, v. To set to rights; to make amends for.
eg. Qwha sa dos ony attemptate or trespas..it sal be amendit & redressit with ye double as ye trewis will;35. Gyr any or yair bondys trespas..the lordes sal gar yt be amendyt;9. For als mykil as thair has ben mony and gret attemptat3 done..the qwhilkis the said commissairs ne may noght..ger be refourmyd and amendit;38.
(ME., OF.)

AMENDIS, n. Also: amendes. Compensation, reparation.
eg. Yat has tholyte.. & nane amendis gottyn;59.
3he desir rather amendis of attemptat3 done;59.
Yhe desire rather yat amendis war made yan ony mar harme war done;59. I requere yhow..yet yhe will.. help me..tyll gete amendes of ye wrangis and ye defowle yat ys done me;44. (ME., OF.)

AMERCIAI\-\-\-, n. A fine imposed by a court or judge. The amerciaments and the profites of this courtes;13. (ME. circa 1425, Med. Lat.)

AN, num, indef. art. Cf Ane, A.
A. num. One.
eg. A bishope an Erle a baron twa clerkis;35.
B. indef. art. A. (Once before a consonant.)
eg. Till an honorable lady;2. Till an mighty lorde;2. (ME., OE. An, 'one'.)

ANALY, v. To transfer (land etc.) to the ownership of another.
eg. Erle sal nouyer gyff na selle na analy of ye woddis;61(A.
(Only Sc., See DOST.)

AND, conj. Also: ande, ant, an, 1. And.
a) Between clauses.
eg. I wil alswa and I grant;33(A. Yis endenture ..contentis and beris witnes etc.;28. Gyf Claxton be noht accept..and it moht be;20. And we..no nane maner of man..sall make etc.;4.
b) Between phrases.
eg. Mi sone and mine aire;33(A. Bothe by see an by land;40.
c) In a series of Nouns or adjectives.
2. If.
For I suppos & yhe wist it 3he wald ger it be refourmyte;59.

ANE, num, indef. art. Cf An, A.
A. num. One.
eg. Yai or ane of yaim;5. Ane of yat company sall
be meneit;5.  Melliiliiii & aene;4.  As son as we hafe
ane made of our awne;7.  A bishop ane erle a
baron twa clerks;35.  To pay ane pund of siluer;18.
B.  indef.  art.  An.  (Before vowels and initial h.)
eg.  A suffisand man and ane abell;20.  For til recouer
ane obligation;5b.  Ane honorable lady;4.  Lord of
ane other quarter of Colstoun;6.
(M.E.,  OE.  an)

ANECORDANS,  n.  For  accordance,  Accordaunce,  n.  See Notes,  p.  218.
Thai ar fullyly accordit..the qhwilk anecordans
was submitty tyl assys;14.

syn sa lytill a thynge may noght be spedde anente
yhow;20.  Yat we may do anente yhow and hym;20.
(M.E.,  OE.)

ANTEIS, ANENS, prep.  Also:  anentys,  anence.  Cf  Anente.
1.  Over against, opposite.
Join Swayne has pute to his awyne selle anentys
ye forsaiydes Adam prquest;11.  Ye commune selle
anentys ye forsaiydes masounys;11.
2.  In respect of, concerning.
eg.  Anentys (penes);1.  Ynder the samen condicion
anentys yaim and yair boundes;5.  To full his request
anens ye forsaiyde Friour;19.  Anence ye qwhilkys,
I ynderstand etc.;59.
(M.E.,  f.  prec.)

To na manys profyte..bot anerly to ye oyis &
ye profyte of ye forsaiyde Jorge;34.  Before al
vthir edelike personis his allegeance aucht to
ye kyng anerly outtane;70.  I write..anyly for
cause yat I was etc.;58.  Vtuthe hir forsaiyde thrid
anyly ovtakyn;4.
(Sc.  var.  of  Anyly.)

ANEXT, p.p.  Joined or united to.
Ye king sal enfeffe ye saide sir Jamys..in ye
saide landis..to be anext to ye barony of Dalketh;28.
(M.E.,  med.Lat.,  F.)

ANIALAR, n.  For Analier,  n.  One who transfers (land etc.)
to the ownership of another.
Ye said setting..sal nocht Eyn ye saidis Schir
Willem In hurtyn na in preiudyse bot as anialar;61.
(f.y.  Analy.)

ANYNG,  n.  A union or agreement.
Nouther I..ne..I sal make anyng na maner of
composycioune with na dedlyke persoune;24.
(N.ME.,  f.  ane,y.)
Land or annuale rent; 60.
(ME. circa 1460, L. Lat.)

Als mikil annuel rent; 75.
(ME. 1382, OF.)

ANWELL, n. Also: annuale. Rent for one year's tenure; annual rent. Cf Annuale, a. Annuel, a.
Ye sexteyn ponde of anwell acht ovte of ye landys; 34.
With the annuale of a chaldre of male the whilk... Alexander was wont to pay; 13.
(ME. 1382, OF.)

ANSWER, E, n. An answer, a reply.
eg. Of ye qwhilkis...I hade nane answer; 59. And
til haff tane answere greable; 59. Sendand to me
yhour answere of yis; 48. With youre answer; 58.
(ME., OE.)

ANSWER, y. A. intr. To reply, answer.
I answer in yis maner; 59. I...for suth answeryt; 7.
B. tr. To correspond to.
Lettris of balyhery to answere and defend al ye
landis yat remaynis with ye said schir Jone of
Glen; 53.
(ME., OE.)

ANY, E, a., pron. Cf Ony.
A. a. Any.
eg. Gyf we any scathe ore disese haue fore yt; 19.
Gif any company stellis; 5.
B. pron. Any.
eg. Gif any...beis fondyn; 38. Yai or any of yaim; 28.
If anye been doen; 57.
(Eng.)

ANYEELY, adv. Also: only. Only. Cf Anerly.
His landys...ar na ferther oblist to me...bot
anyely to tak of the landis...ten markis; 46. Bvt
anyly to the oyis and the profyte of the forsayd
Jorge; 34A.
(ME. anely.)

APER, E, APPERE, y. To appear. 1. To present oneself.
To aper befor the forsayde lorde; 35. For til
appere at the next day of metyng; 38. That thai aper
...at the Hundhil; 8(1). Ye qwhilk Commissairs ar oblist...
for til appere the said personnes befor the said lorde
commissairs...vndir the payne forsaid; 38.
2. To become evident.
   eg. As it apperis be hir lettres;4. Gif ony...
   vittis..ony maner of grefe skath or perele apperand
til oyir;'72.
   (ME., OF.)

APON, prep. Also: apon, opon, appon. 1. On.
   eg. Also apon the Westmarche;5. To thaym that is
   onop the see;9. Apon ye ta part;55.
   2. Concerning, with reference to.
   eg. Yis ilke forsayde Cunand made apon yis cause
   before wrytyn;7. Apon ye quilk thing ye said sir
   William..sal make ye saide sir Jamys..als sekir etc.;28.
   To knawe..appon the defautes of the officers;40.
   3. From (a person, by force).
   For til recouer ane obligacion of fourtipondis
   worth of land apon ye ayris of wmqwhile erle Jamys;55.
   4. On (of date).
   eg. Opon blakmonday;5.
   (ME., var. of upon.)

APORTENANS, n. Also: ap(p)ortenance, apportenans. An
appendage or appurtenance.  Of Appertenance.
Ys landys wyd ye aportenans;16. With ye appertenance
for ye warde or ye Relefe of yaime;26. Of al ye
landes rentes & possessiouns with ye appertenance3
till hir pertenant;4. Of ye landis of achyncloch
with yaire appertenans;61.
   (ME., var. of appertenance, OF.)

(APOSTIL), n. Pl. apostlys. An apostle.
   At ye fest of apostlys Philip & Jacob;37.
   (ME., CE.)

APPEARAND, ppa. The appearand ayr, The heir apparent.
   The son and the appearand ayr;54.
   (ME., Wycliff, ayre aparant, Pr.p. of appere after OF. aperant.)

   With al the apperentance3 pertenand to the saide
   landis;10.
   (ME., OF.)

   Of the hall of the Myre with the appertenants;43.
   With the appertnentis;43.
   (1.ME., Lat.)

   All his Erldome..with the apporrenantis;23.
   (ME., Gower, apurtenaunt,a.; OF.pr.p.)
APPROVE, v. To sanction, confirm, approve.
   Our lord...all conferme appreve & ratyfy...
   all gifting;32.
   (ME., OF.)


ARBITRATOR, n. An arbitrator.
   eg. Johnne of Remorgun and Robert of Perduvyn
   arbitratoris for the ta part;18. (Only occurs in
   this text.)
   (ME. rare, OF.)

ARESTE, n. Apprehension, arrest.
   None...sal do...slachtir disherson areste na
   vndoing;72.
   (ME., OF.)

ARESTE, v. To apprehend; to take possession of.
   To be distreignede...pondit arestid away led and
   halden;36.
   (ME., OF.)

(ARGUN), v. P.p., Argnyt. To call in question.
   And for ya caus I am ye mare heely argnyt qwen
   ony sic attemptatis hapnys agayn ye virtw of ye
   trewys;58.
   (Only Sc.; f.argu,v., ME., OF.)

ARIT, n. An art; a branch of learning.
   Ingram...maystr in arit;76.
   (ME., OF.)

ARM, v.
   The...commissairs...shall nought be armed agayn the
   forsaid aduersaire;57.
   (ME., OF.)

ARMYS, n.pl. Armorial bearings.
   With be glassin windows & his armys in paim;42.
   (ME., OF.)
ARRAS: n. The arrears, the amount overdue.

To recover... ye forsaid fourty pondisworth of land
with ye arrerage by gane; 55.

(ME., Cf.)

ARTICLE: n. Also: artikle, artikill, artykyl, articul.
An article or clause in a legal document.

The said commissairs mak relation to bath their
kyngis of this article; 38. To the rulfillyng of the
articlis befor writtin; 38. Al thir condiciones
poynes & artiklis... sal leli... be kepide; 32(A).
Al thir condiciouns poynes & artiklis; 32(B).
Poynis articulis & condiciones; 72. Of al yir
poynes and articulis; 61. In ony point or artykyl; 48.

(ME., Cf.)

A. conj. Also: ass. 1. As.

a) Introducing explanatory or confirmatory clauses.
eg. All and syndry pertenand as it ys contenyt
& specifyt; 16. Charge me & it sal be gladly...
done at al my symple powaris as I am largely oblist
& haldyn to etc.; 58. In manere ass folowis; 61.
b) In parenthetical clauses.
eg. Ye qwhilkis falgeande as god forbede; 73.
But fraude or gille as is beforaid; 55.
c) Introducing an adverbial clause of manner.
eg. To mak hym obedience as ys haldyn of reson to
do; 21. Yhe walde...ger it be reformyte as ye cause
requiryt; 59.
d) Introducing a complementary clause.
Wyth owtyn fraude as trew men aw to do; 11.
e) Following als, as, swilk, sa, ye samen.
eg. Als sekir as yai... wil deuyse; 28. Als wele be
see as be land; 58. As son as we hare etc.; 73.
With swilk gudely haste as yhow likis; 44. In
vertu of sylk aht as is wytnest; 7. Swylkis as
rallys to yat werk; 11. With ony sic worchipiull
kynge as 3he ar; 59. & at 3e lufe... sa wele as 3e
do; 58. In ye samen maner as it is endentid to be
halden; 5.
f) With other conjunctions.
eg. Qwhil ye land be recoueryt efter as it is in
ye said obligacion contenyt; 55. God len grace
til althir of yaim wele to be kepit of bath ye partis
as gif god wil sal; 58.
2. As if.

eg. Ye qwhilk we sal stand for as for our e awne;73. & mayntene his landis & his men..as thai war his awin propir men;32.

B. conj. with the subordinate clause reduced to its subject or object.  1. Like, in the same way as.

eg. Voutyt on ye maner & ye masonry as ye voute abovyn sant stevynys aeter;11. In all poi\yn3 as the next trewe gangand before;5.

2. Such as.

Gif ony man..dois harme..as takyn or slaghtir of men;38.

3. According to.

To be as custume bot of request;19. He..wald haue ye election at yare vyll as vse & custume;19.

4. In the capacity of.

eg. I was chargit with my felow..as commissaris;56. I as one of yhour poer kyn;44. Yai sewit to sir Robert vanravel as lutenand of ye est marche;58.

C. rel. pron. That, which.

eg. Ye part as sustenys ye tynsale or scathe..sal haif fredome;53.

D. adv. preceding adverbs. As.

eg. As son as we hafe etc.;73. As wele of yair awin growing as .of yair tendys of yair kyrkes;15.

(RED. FORM OF ALS.)

ASK(E,v. A. tr. To ask for, request (something, from somebody).

eg. & chargit me til aske..redresse;59. Ye qwhilk ys nocht askyt in swilk entent;19. (He) .. sall ask the said abbot..forgevenes;18. Askand hym to mak hym obedience;21. Ye forsayde Jon askyt me wes yat ye conclucyoun of myne ordenans;7.

B. intr. To require.

eg. As ye tenour of ye forsaides chartir..askis;15. As ye trewes befor sayd askys;6.

(ME.„ OH.)

ASKYN\NG,vbl.n. Inquiring; requesting. Also: haskyng

eg. Rycht clayme persuit chalenge or askyng;2. Withoutyn ony askyng or takyn of Custume;15.

To ye qwhy\lk askyng I..answeryt etc.;7. Yat yhe full fyll hys haskyngs;19.

ASSEMBLE,v. To assemble, congregate, meet.

The Wardains..sal assemble to do etc.;38.

(ME„ CF.)
ASSENT, n. Concurrence, sanction.
   eg. Be my will & assent;59. With ye assent & ye consent of etc.;49. Of yair fre assent;7. Sevin
personis...to be chosin of yair assentis;72. The.. Erle..sal purches the kingis assent;23.
(ME., OF.)

ASSENT, v. To agree, to come to an agreement.
   eg. Ye qwylk ye sayd..John wald nocht assent to
do;21. Yat we..has assentyt &..grantyt yat we sal
etc.;73.
   b) With the v.to be in the perfect, quasi-passive.
   The saide scir Jamys is assentide..at etc.;32.

ASSETH, n. Compensation, reparation.
   Wha sa makes lettyng..sal mak asseth for ye gudes;9.
   (ME. asseth; Cf NME.assith; OF.)

ASSUERANCE, n. = ASSURANCE, n.
   Na man sal gif ne tak tributes ne ravnessons..ne
assuerrances;38.
   (ME.Chaucer, OF.)

ASSIGNA?n.* ASSIGNE, n.
   His ayris or assignas;54.
   (Var. of assigne.)

ASSIGNACIOUN, n. Appointment; order.
   The said Erle..sal haue to wife a nest cosyne of
the said Erllis..at his assignacioun;23.
   (ME.circa 1400, OF.)

   1. One to whom a right or property is formally assigned.
   eg. Our assignes;2. To ye forseyde Jon & hys ayrys & his assignes;16. Til ye said Alexander his
ayris or his assignes;55. His executoures ore assigne3;65. Myne airis sectouris & assigneys;48. His
ayris & his assyngnes;29. And his ayerrys or thaer assygnys;66. Til his ayris ecccturis and assigneijs;
61. Or til his assignayse;64.
   2. (A formal letter of) assignment.
   With a lettre of assigne & attournay;55.
   (ME.-1419, OF.)

ASSIGNE, v. 1. To appoint, authorise (a person).
   Ye qwhilk..some of twenty punde we wil & assignis
him to resaife;63. Or til qwam sa euir scho assignis
him to pay til;64.
2. To appoint (a day).
And assignet thareto tewisday the xxi day of Auryll;8(ii).

ASSYS(S, n. A judicial inquiry by a number of persons appointed for the purpose.
The qhwyllk anecordans wes subtit tyl assys;14.
The qhwyllke assyss has chosne etc.;14.
(ME., OF.)

ASSITH,v. Also: assythe, asseth. 1.tr. To pay compensation for (something).
eg. The qwhilk sal be redressit and assithit;38.
Al schathis..sal be payit and assithit;38. Gif it hapnis..Schyr Jon..ony dettis tyl aw ye fersayd
Robert sal vnderga of ya dettis ye tane half gyf
yar be nocht tyl assith yaim of hys awyn mofably
gude;44.
2.tr. To recompense (a person) for, of something.
Qwyll we be assethit als wele fore our scathes &
our costages as of owr principale;9. To deliuer
the said prisoners frely and assith thaim of the
harmis;38. Yat he ore you be fullily assethit of
his hale somme of silver;65.
3.tr. To pay.
This payment of twentie pounds assithit to me;43.
Gif hit hapynys..to be payid hit sal be assethid
into the freir kirk of Hadington;74.
(f. assith,n.; ME. assithe, ME. assethe; OF.)

ASSOILLIE,v. Also: assoille. 1. To absolve (in the pious
formula).
 Hir spouse yat God assoille;4. Davud kyng..yat
god assoille;1b.
2. To clear away, remove.
To possessioun or proprlete to ye fersaid thingis
be we excludit & assoillit be yir lettres;2.
(Cf ME. assoile, OF.)

ASSURANCE,n. A guarantee of safety; a safe conduct.
Cf Assuranc.
eg. Ferme trewes abstinence of were and special
assurance;9. Special trew and assurance;5. In
yir speciale trewes and assurance;9.
(ME., OF.)
ASTLAYR, n. A hewn stone.

Ye. masounys sal lay in place...xiiic hewyn stanys

Astlayr & Coynhyll;11.

(Var. of aislær, n., ME. ascheler, OF.)

AT, prep. Also: atte 1. At, of place, time or occasion.

eg. The duk. sal be at Edynburgh;38. Yire endenturis
made at Perth;55. The wardanis...sal mete at

gamalispeth;38. At ye place day and oure beforsayd;5.

At ye makynge of yir letteris;59. At the metyng;38.

At ys tyme;50. At twa termes of ye yhere;4. At

the fest of kandilmesse;38. Ate twa termys;66.

Atte lochmaben stane;40.

2. In accordance with, according to.

eg. Ilkan..sall set let yar in at yair powair;5.

Ne man of thair bondys at yar wittyng;9. Leif to

pass at hir wil;12. At the likyng of the kyng

of ingland;38.


A.conj.

eg. Yat is to say at Jorge..sall led etc.;34. It

is accordit that...and at na man be swa hardy to
distrouble any man;33. Sua yat...& at yai may..

by thar vitailles;9. Yat is fortosay at ye forsaidys..

sal mak etc.;11. Qwat tyme at sic thing cummys
to yair eerris;58. Synye it twichis ye kyrke & at

3e luf 3e vphauld yar of sa wele as 3e do;58.

E.rel.pron.

Ovre lord ye kyng sall resayve all resignasyovnys
at ye sayde dame I3abell lykys to mak;34. Takand

yat at resoun will;4. Of ye cause before sayde

at yai put in myne ordenans;7. Syn 32 lytill a

a thynge and at vs thynk resonnable and profytable;20.

(NME., ON.)

ATES, n.pl. Oats.

Sex ferlotis of bere and five bollis of ates;13.

(NME., OE.)

ATH, n. Also: aith, hathe. An oath, a solemn pledge.

eg. To resaif 3oure ath;58. 3oure..excellence
dedeyngnet to gif ath;58. Ye gret ath bodylyke has

sworn;16. Yat I haff trewly kepit myn ath;59.

Throw vertu of thair aithis & office;38. We gaf

bodily hathe;24.

(NME., OE.)
ATOWRE, prep. Also: attour. In addition to, beyond.

Knewen yat syn we & Alisander...are obliest...
atowre yat..we..hafe fullyly grauntit etc.; 65.
And attour to ye mar sykirnes of yis thynge...
Schyr Jon..has gyffyn gud fayth; 48.
(Only Sc.; See DOST., OED.)

ATTENyAT,(n., n. An outrage.
eg. Yir forsayd lorde..sal do na trispas no
attemptat in ye bondys of the tother part
nowthir be brynnyng ne slaugher of men etc.; 9.
Qwha sa dois ony attemptate or trespass; 35.
Al ye attemptates & trespassis don be see & be
lande; 35. And ger reformme and redresse al
attemptat3 and mystakyngis..done aganis ther trewis; 38.
(emE., OF.)

ATTORNY, n. Also: attourney, attorney. 1. One appointed
to act for another in matters of law; an authorised
agent.
eg. Our foresaid systir or hir attornays or attorney; 4.
At hir persuyt or hir attornays; 4. Or til his
attournas; 32. Or til his attornays; 32(A. Til
Schir Jon Stevart..or til his attornays; 50.
2. A lettre of attornay, A document appointing
someone as one's attornay.
Lettris of attornay; 53. With a lettre of assigne
& attornay; 55.
(ME., AF., OF.)

eg Gyfand..aucht penys of syluer; 16. A thousand
four hundredth and aucht; 70.
(ME., acht, OF.)

Aucht, p.p. of AW, y.

AUDIENCE, n. Hearing.
It is like yat ye gret attemptat3 yat yhour men
dois agayn ye trewis is well concelyte fra yhour
audience; 59.
(ME., OF.)

AUGUST, n.
The foure and tuenti day of August; 60.
(ME., Lat.)
Auld,a. See AILIE,a.

AUTER,n. Also: awtare, alter, altare. An altar.

Sant stevinys auter;11. On ye north syde of ye 
parys auter of ye abbey;11. Ye chapel & ye jlys 
quhar ye auterys sal stand;11. Apon ye he awtare 
of Kylnewire;29. be altare of sante nicholas;42. 
On the he alter;10. 
(ME., OF.)

Awyyn,a. See AVYN(E,s).

AVAILSE,v.intr. To avail, to profit; to be of use.

Bot sic complaynt..avail3eit litil;58. 
(ME. avail, availle, OF.)

AVENTURE,n. 1. Danger, risk.

And gif yai suld nocht wele be redressit in grete 
auentaure to be heely reprovit;58.
2. Of auentaure, By chance.
Na shipp of auentaure in ye Watir of Taye;56.
3. A commercial enterprise or risk.

Cyr...Seyr Jon..had lefar chese ye fyfty mark na 
ye auentaure of ye land;48. 
(ME., OF.)

AUGILL,n. Also: Auryll. April. Cf AFFIRIL.

Ye xxij day of Augill;20. The xxii day of Auryll;8(ii). 
(ME., OF.)

AVYSE,y. Also: awis. To come to a decision.

I avysyt and vmbethoht hafand ee to measur and 
rychtwysenes...yhermand yair endeful and tendyr 
frenshepe forsuth determynyt yaim fully tyl acorde;7. 
Then the Curt fullely avisit with the console of mony 
gude men..decretyt that the lande..aucht to dwell 
yt to Sir Patricks Grayis handis;8(ii).

AVISITLY,adv. Advisedly, after consideration.

Ye qwilke foure persounisavisily concordit 
delyuerit in yis maner;55. 
(f. p.p. amsit; Cr IME. advysedly, Caxton.)

AUISMENT,n. Counsel, advice.

With ye auisment of yair batheris counselis;'2. 
(ME., OF.)
(AVOW), **AWOW**, **v.** **tr.** To declare openly; To affirm or maintain.

I tryst he has saide mar..yan he dar awow;59.

(ME., OF.)

**AW**, **(E, y.)** **p.p., auccht, acht, aught.** **l.** **tr.** To owe; to be due.

Gyf it hapnis ye forsayd Schyr Jon..ony dettis tyl sw;48. His allegeance aucht to ye kyng;70. Of ye pension of a hundre punde aucht til vs ytherly;63. Ye sexteyn pondes of anwell acht ovte of ye landys of Abirnethy;34. Of al dettis to me acht;35(A. Sauand to me my seruys aught & custom yar of;47. The blanch fercys that..Jon was awand;45.

2. **intr.** To be under an obligation (to do something). Wyth owtyn fraude as trew men sw to do;11. Als we awe to do our men and our kosyn;66.

(ME., OE. An, Éhte.)

**AWAY-LÉD, p.p.** Conveyed or carried away.

eg. Al owr gud..to be tane pundit & away led & sauld;48.

(Away, **adv.**; led, **p.p.**) 

**AWAY-PUT, p.p.** Set aside, removed.

Al fraude & gile awayput;70.

(Away, **adv.**; put, **p.p.**) 

**AME, n.** Fear.

Nocht trocht dwt na awe led;16. Thrw awe na strenith;64.

(ME., ON. agi.)

**AWYN**, **(E, a.)** Also: awyn, awne, awyn. Own.

eg. In ye contrar of hir awyn wil;12. As he doys his awyn propyr;34. Join Squyer has pute to his awyne selle;ll. Na seil propir of his awyn;32(A. Yai had nane of yair swyne;11. Our awyn kynde men born;4. Our lorde ye kyngis awyn propir lande;59. For to mak yair swyne werk;ll. To be his awne;65. In ye absens of my awyn seale;47. Yis endentour standard neuer the les in ye awyn fors & vertu;45.

(ME., OE. Égen.)
AY, conj. Also: au(y)yr. Either.
Ay(y) of the ta resame or of the toyir; 5.
Au(y)yr on the ta part or on ye toyer; 5.
(Rare var. or misspelling of outhir; ME.)

AY, adv. Always, on each or every occasion.
Ye forsayde communite sal giff to ye forsayd
masounys ay xl IIb; ill. & kepe.. my lege lord..
ay saufe; 58. Ay qwhiles that al the articles.. be
..refourmyd; 38. Forto mak yyr awne werk with
ay tyl ye forsayde werk be brocht tyl ende; 11.
(ME., ON.)

AYLESTAND, e.g. Also: ailestand. Everlasting. Cf Euer-lestonad.
God ay lestand; 7. Gresting ai lestand; 33 (A.
Gresting ay lestand; 33. In God aylestande; 54.
(ME.)

AYLESTANDLY, adv. Everlastingly; for ever.
3oure hee.. estate ye haly gaist.. kepe aylestandly; 58.
(f. prec.)
BACHELIER, n. A young knight.
   Twa clerkis twa bacheleri & a squier;35.
   (ME., OF.)

   Tyf ye aldirman ye baylis of wyr Burgh;27.
   (ME. beyl, OF. bailli.)

BALLYF, n. A bailiff.
   He no yai sell nocht be withhaldin fra hir thrid
   foresaid hir baillyf doand till vs and ours here
   upoun and takand yat at resoun will;4.
   (ME., OF.)

BAIL3E, n. Also: balyhe. A steward or bailiff (on an
   estate, etc.). Cf Baylie.
   We ye..priour be consaille & consent of Alisander
   of Home our Bail3e;65. Water Stewart lorde of
   Innerdonyn til wylyname of quytson his Balyhe
   sendys gretyn;50.
   (Sc. var. of baylie.)

BAK, n. The back.
   Before his ene and behind his bak;18.
   (ME., OE.)

BALLYHERY, n. The jurisdiction of a baillie.
   Lettris of ballyhery to ansuere and defend al
   ye landis;53.
   (Only Sc. until 17th cent., f. bail3e, n.)

BAND, n. A compact or contract; a league.
   Nene of yaim sal mak sic like band..with ony
   othir persone but consent of bath the partyis;72.
   Eftir ye nature of yair band;72.
   (ME., ON.)

BANIR, n. A banner; a battle flag.
   Comoun were with raisinge of Baneris;36.
   (ME., OF.)

BANREDIN, n. A knight ranking next to a baron.
   yer sal mete..a Eyschope ane Erle a banredin
   twa knichtis;71.
   (Sc. banrent; Cf ME. banneret; OF.; See OED.
   Banret; -red.)

BAPTIST, n.
   Of Seint John ye Baptist;44.
   (ME., OF.)
BARGANE, n. Contention.
In case yat ouyir controuersy or bargane happen amang yair men;72.
(ME., OF.)

BARGE, n. A small vessel.
Yar is summyn a barge of werre;58.
(ME., OF.)

BARN, n. A child.
Gif the saide George getis na barnys;32(A.
(ME., Ch.N., OF., ON.)

BARN, n. A baron.
A bischape an Erle a baron;35.
(ME., OF.)

BARNY, n. Also: baronri, baroury, barvryn. A barony.
In my sayd barony of Kilbyrdes;47. Yat...george of douglas...succeede in fee and heritage in mi baronri and mi castel of Caldour;33. In my berounry and castel of Caldor;33(A. With in ye Barvryn of Dvncanlaw;49.
(ME. circa 1449, 1. OF.)

BARNY, n. A barony.
To be anext to ye barony of Dalketh;28. Within ye barony of Bwtyll;26. Ye baronyis of Abirnethy & Bonkyll;34.
(ME., OF.)

BASTOUN, n. A staff. Be staf and bastoun, Denoting the symbols by which the possession of land was resigned. Cf. Be staf and styk.
Befor the witnes...resignit and vp gaf...be staf and bastoun al the rycht that he had...of the forsayd quarter of Colstoun;6.
(ME., OF.; Cf Lat. per fustem et baculum.)

BATH(E, a. Also: baith. Both. Cf Both(e.
a) Qual. a n. or pron.
1. Ye Comissairs of bathe partys shal mete;9. In entent of comon profit of bathe resaumes;5.
To bath their kyngis;38. Baith their partyis apperand before ws;18.
b) Without accompanying n. or pron.
With hand or with out horn or with bath;9.
e) Placed after a n. or pron.
Beand to yaim bath;7.
d) Their batheis, Their batheris, Of both of them.
The keep ing of the wode sall be their bath eis;13.
Be sicht and console of thaire bather is frendis;64.
With yair batheris conselis;72.
B. adv. Both. Bath(e. . . and.
Yt is bath agaynys owr will and ye men nys of ye land;20.
Bathe for yhow and ye bowys of Coldyngham;20. Bathe be see and be land;9.
(NNE., ON.)

BE, v.
a) Inf.
eg. It is acordit yat speciale assurance sal be on
the see;9. Yat quyte & Reste sal be bothe be see
& be land;55. Yat we sal be helpare;3. The duk.
sal be at Edynburgh;38. Syn yat I clayme to be of
kyn tyll yhow;44. We are liti ll haldyn to be tendir;20.
Learys sulde be lytille allowit;59. Ane of yat
company sal be hengit;5. Nane pundys sal be tane;9.

b) 1st Sing. Pres. Ind., Am. is.
eg. Yat I am gretly wrangiT;44. Sa yat I am bot of
ye feirde degre of kyn;44. As I am largely oblist
& haldyn to;55. I the saide Jamys of yat talie..is & sal be. . . fulli content;32.
c) 1st Plur. Pres. Ind., Ar(e.
eg. We ar liti ll haldyn to be tendir;20. Vs thynk
we are nocht haldyn to do fauour;19.

d) 2nd Sing. Pres. Ind., Ar.
eg. Wyth ony sic worschipfull kyng as 3he ar;59.
e) 3rd Sing. Pres. Ind., Is, ys, es; Beis, beys.
eg. That the kyng..is occupyit in sik placis;38.
Ilkane is. . . othiris bourcht;11. Yar is cumyn a
barge of werrg;58. Yt is bath agaynys owr will
and ye mennys of ye land;20. Fore yat ys mare
clore;44. He ys. . . mast lykand to ye men of ye
land;20. It es acordit etc.;9.
Beis, beys, Only in subordinate clauses.
Gif it beys nocht done wyth in ye tyme of ye forsayd
Schyr Jon ye fader Robert hys sone ys oblyst to pay
e tc.;48. Gif the mariage..beis fulfillid. . . the said
hundre ponde sal nocht be refondiT;74. Giff it beis
askyt;61. And gif any..beis fondyn dwelland comand
or gangand... the officers of that contre that he beis foundyn in sal be haldyn etc.;38. Qwha sa beis foundin culpable;38.

f) 3rd Plur. Pres. Ind., Ar(e, er, is, es, bene, been; Beis.

eg. Al prisoners that ar lattin to borgh;38. Ye selis... ar to put;70. Ye whilkis er vnredressit to to this tyne;38. Syn we & Alisander... are oblisd;65. The forsaid lords are acordit;5. It es acordit that the castelx... er contenyt in yir speciale trewes;9. It is like yat ye gret attemptat3 yat yhour men dois agayn ye trewis is well concelyte fra yhour audience;59. To thaym that is open the see;9. Warnyng sal be made to thaym that es in land;9. Gif it hapnis... that ony attemptat or attemptat3 bene vnrefourmyd;38. As in the forsaid treues... been contenent certaine clauses;57.

Beis: Only in subordinate clauses.

To folow thair gudis that beis stollin or rest fra thaim;58. hym or thaim that beis foundyn defautif;38.

g) Pres.p., Beand(e.

Al yis... wrytyn... beand my ful and playne determinacyon;7. Nathyng... beand in ye contrarg;65. Nane beand present;7. Ye qwilk resignacione and enfeffement beande made;28.

h) Imperative, Be.

eg. Be it knawyn til al men;69. Be yt chnawyn til al men;12. Be it kennyt til al men;73.

i) Pres.Subj., Be(e.

Sa yat ye place be nowt distorbelit;21. At na man be swa hardy to distrouble etc.;38. Willand yat ye said... be made sekir be vs;65. Gif nede be;65. Sa yat we be haldyn harmels;19. Fra ye said landys be recoueryt;55. Qwat sum euer yai be yst makis claims;28. With the tensandries of the ilke gif any bee;75.

j) Ist Sing. Pret. Ind., Was.

eg. Anyrly for cause yet I was commissare;58. I was chargit;58.

k) 3rd Sing. Pret. Ind., Was, wes.

eg. Gif wit Alice... was yhour graunde dame;44. And leite hym wit qwhar ye schip was rydand;58. Al ye debate and ye questyoun yat wes be twene yaim;7. Ye forsayde Jon askyt me wes yat ye conclucyoun;7.

l) 3rd Plur. Pret. Ind., War(x, were, was, wes.

eg. Ye landis... yat qwhilom warr Jone of Achynclochys;61. Al ya landys yat war ye qwylom scyr Dauys;16.
Mad war yir conandys;32. That they were at that tyme;9. At ye forsayde syr Robert and Jon was oblyste;7. Was wont (solebant);1.

m) F.p., Ben(e, beyne.

e.g. Al schathis that has ben recoveryt;38. For yt as bene oft tymes herde;19. For morny riotes yat has bene;35. That thai ar and has bene commovne tryw brekaris;38. And haf beyne this hundreth yeris;51.

n) Pret.Subj., War(e, ware.

eg. Yan ony mer harme war done;59. Giff yhow hre excellent war clerly enfourmyte;59. Gif Claston be not accept as we wald yat he ware;20. Gif ye prior of ye Eland ware at this tyme present;19.

1. By the agency of (a person).

e.g. I am gretly wrangit be ye Duc of Rothesay;44. Sworne be bathe ye forsayde kings;35.

2. By means of (a thing).

e.g. Gyf ony...shapes to do harms...be chivauchie;9. Nowthir be brynnyng ne slughter;9. Yat gais be schipe owte of wre hafine;27.

3. In accordance with.

e.g. Be my wille & assent;59. Or mai hafe richt be ony tilit;33(A).

4. On account of; through.

e.g. Sa yat ye place be nowt distorbelit be processe;21.

5. On, beside.

e.g. Bathe be see and be land;9. At the Chapell of Salom be ye Water of Eske;5.

6. Over, throughout (of time). For each, for every Twa hundreth marces sterlings be yhere;4. Yhere be yhere;16.

7. Not later than.

e.g. Be yhe foresaide tyme;19. Be yhole that nest commis;38.

(NEE., OE.)


e.g. Be cause of kyn and ye grete levte yat I traist in yaim;44. No because of vs;4.

B. conj. Be cause gyf yhow lykes nocht to full his request anens ye forsaide Pricur...we consaile yhow;19.

(NEE.)
   2. In the presence of (a judge etc.).
   eg. Or euar yai be herd before ony juge; 16. To aper before the forsayde lordes; 35.
   B adv. Previously, earlier. Also: byfore.
   eg. In manere as be fore is said; 9. Sauant the manere exprimyf be for; 9. As we have done before; 19. As his byfore /wretyn; 40.
   C conj. Earlier than the time that.
   So yat ye wardeins be noght charged be for ye warnyng be made; 9. Yat so had before or we come yair; 12. To be payit befor at yai enter before ony juge; 48.
   (ME., OE.)

BEFORE, adv. In advance.
   XXIJ marc of siluer to me payt be fore hand; 29.
   Ye communite sal gyf...ay xl lib. befor hand; 11.
   (ME.)

   Aforesaid. Cf For nemnyt.
   To yaire fredome befor nemnyt; 27. Ye landys before nemnyt; 7. Al thir condicions poynits & artiklis befor-nemynyde; 32.
   (1. ME. befor-namyd.)

BEFORSAYD, E p.p. Also: beforesayde(e. Aforesaid. Cf For(e)said(e.
   eg. In ye maner beforesaid; 55. At the place be forsaide; 5. Cf a hundreth punde beforesaid; 63.
   Ilkan of ye lordes beforesyd; 5. As the trewes beforesyde askys; 5. Ye day yher & place beforesyde; 35.
   (ME.)

   eg. Alswa ye commynyte as it is befor spokyn; 11.
   As it is befor spokyn; 11. As it is befoir spoken; 43.

BEFORIZED-WRITTIN, p.p. Also: befor(e-wrytyn, before-writyn, before-writyn, before-writyn, before-writyn, before-writyn, before-writyn. Previously written or specified. Cf For writyne.
   eg. To the fulfilllyng of the articlis befor writtin; 38.
Ye day ye zere ye place befor wrytyn;26. Ye cause before wrytyn;7. As is before wrytyn;65. As his before wrytyn;40. And ples befoir wrytyn;54. (ME. Wycliff.)

BEGIN,y. Also: bygyn. To commence.  
   eg. Begynande ye xiiij day of Octobr;5. Begynnande at ye next qwynssonday;41. The bondys of the see bygynnand at the Southside of Tees;9. (ME., OE.)

BEGINNING,n. Also: begynnyng. The beginning, commencement.  
   eg. Sen the begynnyng of the said trewis;38. (ME.)

BEHALF(E,n. Also: behafe. On (a person's)behalf, On his account, in his interests.  
     I apon the behalf of Sir J.de D.;22. Or ony over on yair behalfe;28.  
     b) Const. to.  
     Gif it be to thair awyn behafe;13. (ME.; See DOST.)

BEHIND,adv. In arrears.  
     In case gif hir paiement be behind vnpaiet;4.  
     B.prep. Behind.  
     Before his ene and behind his bak;18. (ME., OE.)

(BEHUVE),v. P.t. behuVit. To be necessary for, or incumbent on (a person to do something).  
     For mysdede he had done..for the whilk him behuVit til haf deit;6. (ME.; Cf ME.behoue; OE.)

     Our belouyde kosyn;86. (For Sc belouit, belufit; ME., f. lufe,y., OE.)

BEETLES,a.  
     The said Robert sail cum..hatles scholes beltles and knyflles in the tyme of the hie mes;18. (f.n., ME. and OE. belt.)

BERR,n. Barley.  
     To the sawing of sex ferlotis of bere;13. (ME., OE.)
1. To bere witnes, To purport, to testify (said of a writing).
   eg. Yis endentur..proportis and beris witnes yat etc.;69. Yis endenture..berys wytnes etc.;16. Yis endenture..contenys & berre3 witnes etc.;5. This Indentaur..?beir wytnes that etc.;54.
   b) Nedeful thing and meritable is to ber witnes to suthfastnes;6.
2. To bere on hand, To allege, maintain. See DOST.
Hand, n., 13.
   Ther men ar noght frely deliuerit for thi that it is borne thaim on hand..that thai ar and has bene commove trew brekaris;38.
   eg. Own kynde men born;4. Tha scottis borne men;38. Inglish men borne;38.
   (ME., OE.)

BESEEK, v. To entreat (a person) to do something.
   We besoke our soverayne lorde the Kyng..that he walde kepe us etc.;51.
   (ME., OE.)

BESEDE, prep. Beside.
   Ye Water of Eske be sid Salom;5.
   (ME., OE.)

BESYNES, n. Industry, diligence.
   Efter ye besynes travaile & coste yat we made;19.
   & yar of..mak hym..sykyr lelyly wyth al besynes;48.
   To ye qhwylk consent..Schyr Jon..& Robert..sall do yair ful besynes but freude or gyle;48.
   (ME. bises, OE.)

BEST, adv.
   Geuande yowe for counsayll as vs thoughte best;20.
   (ME., OE.)

   Cr. Betwix.
   eg. Alswe betwene ye chapellis gutercyt with hewyn stane;11. At place accordable betwene the wardenis;9.
   A lang trewe betwene France ant Scotland;9. Ye questyoun yat wes betwene vaim;7. Iiuge be twene..
   Swr Robert and Jon;7. Gottin betwene him and ye saide
dame Agnes;70. And yair ayris cymmand betweyn yaim;61.
Betwene the abbot..and William;18. Bytwene ye
Burowys of Perth..and of Dunde;56.
B. adv.
Schar yer Jon..& Robert..sayth gangand betwen;48.

BETWIX, prep. Also: betwix, betwe, betwix, betwekis,
betwys, bytwix. Between, in various senses.
Cf Betwen(e).
 eg. Betwix yis day & ye day set of ye meting;35.
Betwix ye partyse forsaide it is acordit etc.;28.
Day of redresse sael be halden be twix yam;5. To
ye ayris male be twyx yayme to be gotyn;34. Betwex
noble men;71. Betwx a nobil lorde..and a nobil
man;31. Betwekis..Robert..and..Jone;75. Perme
trewes..sael be bytwix yaym & ther bondys..of Scotlann
and Ingland;9.
(ME., OE.)

BETUIXT, prep. = Betwix, prep.
Betuixt Alexander of Irwyne..and John Moigne;13.

BID, y. Also: byde. To request.
 we bid & commandes yat ye forsaide wollys..yhe
suffre to be shippit;13. We byde & commande..yow
yow gyfe til Schir Jon Stewart..heritabil stat of
al our landis;50.
(ME., OE.)

BIDDYNG,vbl.n. A command.
 And be til him at his biddyng and calling;62.

BIG(¢, y. To build.
 Bigit (edificata);1. Gif the forsaide Alexander
maki or biggis..milnes alehowses or ony othir
profites;13.
(ME., ON.byggja.)

BIGING, n. A building.
 Biging (edificia);1.
(ME., f.y.; Cf ON.byggja.)

BIL(IE,n. A formal document, often containing a complaint,
claim etc.
 eg. It sal be lefful to the partie of Ingland til
gif vp qwhat Bil at thaim likis the qwhilk sal be
redressit and ass'ithit;38. The partie of scotland
sal gif vp qwhat bille that thaim list til be redressit; 38. Yai sal sende yair billes indented of yair Playntes; 35. (ME., AF.)

BYNIE, v. Also:byn. P.p., bondin, bundyn. To bind, here fig.
We consent nocht to bynde na sic cause to nane enquest; 67. Ye said setting and malig sal nocht Byn ye saidis Schir William. In hurting na in preeudyse; cl. b) P.p. Constrained, obliged.
The foresaid commissairs er bondin in their kyngis name for al prisoners and ravnsons of without the boundis of the mercais; 38. Ande gife Robert. will be guernit. and be bundyn to yis band; 72. (ME., OE.)

BIPAST, pp.a. Past, gone by.
Martymes terme last bipast; 18. (ME.1425.)

BYRN, v. To burn. Cf (Brenne), Bryn.
My men. has byrnde ye toon of berwike; 59. (ME., OE., Cf OI. brinna.)

BISCHOP, n. Also: biscap(e, byschop(e, byschap(e, byssheape, byshop. A bishop.

BLAK, a. Black.
Beistis. blak broun rede and braundit; 22. (ME., OE.)

BLAKMONDAY, n. Easter Monday. See DOST. (where 1359 has been fintaed, in error, for 1359). Open blakmonday; 5. (ME. - Monunday, 14th cent., - Monday, circa 1435.)

BLAME, n.
The sulde erar put blame & punicioun to ye doarys; 59. (ME., OF.)

BLANCHE-ERM, n. A small quit-rent.
The blanche fermys that the saide Jon was awand; 45. (Only Sc., OF.)
BLOKE,n. The blood; Kindred, family.
Som othir gret lord of the kyngis blode of scotland;58.
Of the kyngis blode of ingland;58.
(ME., OE.)

BODELY,adv., a. bodyly. In the body; in person.
Bodely makand gude Fayth;7. Ye qwhyolk trowthys yai gefe bodely ilkane tyl othyr;7. Aiyer of ye partis..bodyly has gyffyn ath;46.
B.g. Corporal (said of an oath).
eg. I made bodely Fayth;7. His bodely athe;70.
(ME.)

BODY,n. Also: bodi.
eg. To ye ayris of oure body;73. To ye ayris male of his bodi;70. We..no nave maner..sall make empediment till our..sistres thrid no to hir tenandes yer of..in bodys no in guedes;4. Be ye faithis & ye trowthis of yair bodyis;72.
(ME., OE.)

BODYLYKE,adv. Bodely,adv.
Ye gret ath bodylyke has sworn;16.

BOLL,n. A measure of capacity for grain.
Sex ferlotis of bere and five bollis of ates;13.
(ME., OE., ON.)

BOND,n. A bondman; a peasant.
Gyf any of yair bondys trespas;9.
(ME., OE., ON.)


BONDIS,n.pl. The bounds or limits of a district; the area within these limits. Cf Boundis.
eg. The enhabitans in ther bondys forseyde;9.
By see als well as for yair bondes be lande;5.
Ne nan (in) yer bondis;9.
(ME., OF.)

Ilke ane..is othiris bournht;11. He sall rynd certane borouchis for till appere in..court;18.
b) Lettin} to borgh, Released on security or bail.
eg. Yet ye presomnneris be lettin to borgh; 35. Al
maner...sal be lettin to borgat; 35. -Prisoners that ar lettin to Borgh;
(ME., but borwe more usual; OE.)

BOROWIS, n.pl. Pledges, sureties. Cf Borgh, s., boroughis.
eg. Al men that ar borowis for payment; 38.
To ger yaim be warnit & finde borowis to aper befor
ye forsayde lorde; 35. All prisoners taken on boye
the sidis sall be irely deliuerid and all yair borus
frethit; 5.
(ME., OE.)

Se yet I am bot of ye feirde degre of kyn tyll
yhow; 44. Sus at yer duel bot ye tane with Schyr
Jon; 48.
B. conj. Also: bod. 1. But.
eg. Nocht trocht awt na awe led bot irely & wyd
gude wyl; 16. It is acordit that na man...sal...
bot that ilk man sal..kepe etc.; 38. To nane
other bot tyll ane of yaim; 44. Bod in cas as god
forbese etc.; 38.
2. Except.
The forsaide wode sall neuir be giffin na saud of
nethir of the partes bot with their batheis assent; 13.
Yow nedys nocht tyll haue swylk dowt in certane
bot gyf yhe wyll make swylk excusacion; 19.
(ME.; Var. of but.)

BOTH(E, a., adv. Of Bath(e). A. a. Both.
a) Qual. n. or pron.
Twochand both the reaumes; 38. Of both their
kyngis; 38. On boye the sidis; 5.
b) Placed after pron.
To thaim both; 38.
B. adv. Bothe...and.
Bothe be sees & be lande; 35.
(Eng.)


BOUNDIS, n.pl. = Bondis.
eg. Berrar the marches than the boundes forsaid; 38.
Without the boundis of the marches; 38.
(ME., AF.)
BOW (n. A bow for shooting with.
With owen bow & spere; 38. With hut spere or bowe; 9.
(ME., OE., ON.)

BRAUNDDIT, a. Of reddish brown colour with dark stripes or markings.
Beistis oxin and ky stotis and grysh of syndri eildis and syndri hewis...blak brown rede and braundit; 22.
(Only Sc. until eml. 1561; ON.)

BREDE, n. Breadth, width.
Achtene fal lange and thertene of brede; 14.
(ME., OE.)

BREFF, n. A letter of an official nature; a writ. See also Pledabyll, a.
He aucth hoct to ga owte of his possession forowte the Kyngis brefe pledabyll; 51.
(ME., OF.)

BREKKAR, n. A breaker (of faith etc.) Of Trew-brekar.
Brekaris of ye trew; 59.
(ME. breker(e); F-Y.)

BREKE, v. P.p., brokin. 1. To fail to keep (one's word etc.).
Swa brekand ordenance; 38. Brekand ye trewis; 59.
Brekand on him and his men the ferme pece etc.; 22.
Richt as he had brokin his sauf conduyt; 35.
Yat I had brokyn myn athe; 59.
2. To breke bulk, To unload merchandise.
Na shipp...aucth to breke bulk or loss qwhil yai come to ye bryg of Perth; 56.
(ME., OE.)

BREKYNGE (vbl. n. The act of breaking (one's word etc.).
eg. In brekyng fully of ye sayde trewis; 59.
(ME., OE.)

Yat my men...has brennede ye toun of berwik; 59.
Yat berwike...was brende be my men; 59.
(Of ME. bren, used in place of Sc. brint.)

Of ye brenzyng slachtyr & takynge of prisoneris; 59.
(ME.)

BRYG, n. A bridge.
To ye bryg of Perth; 56.
(ME., ON. bryggja.)
ERYN, y. To burn. Cf Byrn, (Brenne).
Your men & bryn his chapelle;59.
(ME., ON.brinna.)

ERYNG, y. P.p., brocht.
He let them to bryng ne to by their vitaille & their meubles;38.
b) Tyl ye foresayde werk be brocht tyl ende;11.
(ME., OE.)

Nowthir be brynnynge ne slaughter of men;9. Lange
befor ye bryninge of Berwike;59.
(f.v.)

BROTHIR, n. Also: brothir. Pl., brevir.
eg. Of ye foresayde Jorge hir brothir;34. Til hir
lufide brothir;32.
b) Or of yair sonnis sonnys or of yair breyir;72.
(ME. brother, OE.)

Beistis..blak broun rede and braundit;22.
(ME., OE.)

BROW, y. To have the use or possession of (land etc.).
The foresaid John sail haff and browk the frant
emenent of the land;13.
(ME., OE.)

BULK, n. Cargo. See also Breke, y. 2.
Na shipp aucht to breke bulk or loss whil yai
come to ye bryg of Perth;56.
(ME. bolke, emE. bulk, ON. bulki.)

Bundyn, p.p. See BYNDE, y.

eg. Prowest of ye Burgh of Edynburgh;11. Ye
aldirman ye Baylis of wro Burgh of Elgyne;27.
Yat ye burch & ye burges of Dundee..hase fredome;56,
(ME. burgh, OE.)

BURGES(S, n. 1. A citizen or freeman of a burgh.
John Scherer burges of Abirden;13.
2. pl. The class or body of burgesses.
Tyl ye aldirman ye baylis..and to ye burges of
yat ilke;27.
(ME., OE.)
Bytwene ye Burowys of Perth...and of Dunde;56.
Ye grete custome of ye Burows of Edynburgh
hadyntoun and Dunbarr;15.
(ME. burwes, 1ME. burrowes.)

eg. Ye qwilk is wele kennyt to me but doubt;58.
Ye forsaid Sir William oblisis him...lely & treuly
but fraude or gile for til gif etc.;55. And kepe
but ony reuocacioun;53. Butte ony leve of oni
juge;74.
2. Except, after a negative.
None beand present but we thre;7.
(ME., OE.)

BUTERRAS, n. A buttress.
Ye buterras fynyt wp als hech as ye laue of yst
werk askys;11.
(ME. butres, emE. butteresse; orig. doubtful, See OED.)

BY, v. P.t., bough. To buy.
eg. At yai may...by yar vitailles;9. To bryng ne
to by thair meubles;38. Sterlingis swilk as men
byis and sellis with in Scotland;22. The whilk
the forsayd Michel payt...quylty bought fra the forsayd
John Martyn;6.
(ME., OE.)

BY, prep., adv. A prep. Cf Be.
1. By, on (a way etc.).
By see als well as for thair boundes be lande;5.
2. Through.
By cause of the forsaid fourty markis worth or land;2.
B, adv. Past.
With ye arrerage by gane;55. In time by gane;70.
(ME., OE.)

BYGAME, ppa. Belonging to past time.
For ony cause or ony rycht bygane;48.
(Only Sc. until 17th cent.)

BYTWYXT, prep. = Betwixt, prep.
By twyxt the Dukys of Lancaster and of Rothesay;40.
CAEME, n. A payment in kind made by a tenant.
Twouchande a caene of corne to be ressavit;67.
(Gael. cain)

CALL, n. Clepe and call, A form of legal summons.
Vne clepe et vne call dune protection;22.
(ME., r.v.)

CALL, v. 1. To summon.
With othir sindry to this thing callit and specialy requirit;6.
2. To name; to describe as.
Ye qwhilke toun yhe call yhouris;59. Yhe sulde erar
put blame. & callys yaim rather brekaris of ye trew
yan me;59. And of ya merchandis callit Thomas Ra;58.
In ane yle callit Maij;58. Ye qwhilk. was callit
neire;44.
3. (To)cal agayn, To revoke.
Cal agayn (reuocare);1.
(ME., ON.)

CALLING, vbl.n. Summoning, command.
And be til him at his biddyng and calling;62.

CAN, v. Can; is (etc.)able.
For be ony thynk yat we can wyt;21. We can nocht
wytt qwat he sulde do;21.
(ME., OE.)

CANDELMASS, n. Also: Kandilmesse(e. Candlemas; February
2nd; One of the term-days.
To Candelmas day last passyt;5. Befor Kandilmesse;38.
At the fest of Kandilmesse forsaid;38. Befor
kandilmesse day that nest commis;38.
(ME., OE.)

CANDILL, n. A candle.
With ane candill of twa pund of wax in his hand;18.
(ME., OE.)

CANONE, n. Also: canoun. Lauch canone, Ecclesiastical law.
Of seculer lauch cevile or canone;53. Na remedie
of lach canoun na ciuyle;48.
(ME., OE., Lat.)

CAPITAIN, n. A military captain.
Yhour men com. & tuke & rawnsomide ye capitain of
ye sayde castell;59.
(ME., OE.)
CAST

n. Also: cace. A contingency.
1. Threw case, By chance.
The quhilk threw case falyeand;54.
2. In yis case,
Ye quhilk 3our hee excellencie will dedeyngne to gif heryng to...& specialy in yis case syne it twichis ye kyrie;58. What sa euireoure saidie cosine3 dois in yis cas;67.
3. In case gif, in case yat, In the event that.
In case gif yai certifie that this specialtee stand yat day.chall be chot etc.;5. And in case gif I .sall attempt or moue I wil grante3 etc.;2.
And in case gif ony man be duelland in our landes... he sall frely..be deluierit;4. In cas at yat ilke Thomas..faile;36. And in cas yai may noght let it yai sall ger warne ye toyer part etc.;5. And til his ayris male..and in case yai failland etc.;70.

(ME., OF.)

CAST, v. To throw or cast.
Betwene ye chapellis sal be guteryt with hewyn stane to cast ye water owte;11.

(ME., ON.)

CASTEL(n. Also: castelle. A castle.

(ME., OMF.)

CATEL(L, n. Also: catill. 1. Property, possessions.
eg.garrisons servaunt5 guydes and catel;9.
b) pl. Vitailles harois guydes and catelles;9.
2. Cattle, livestock. See OED.
The catel..sale halfe common pastour;54.

(ME., OMF.)

CATHEDRAL, a. Pertaining to a bishop's see.
Of ye cathedral kirk of lincoln;35.

(ME., med.Lat.)

CAUS, v. To cause.
For to caus his dome to proceed;8(ii).

(ME., med.Lat.)
CAUSE, n. 1. A cause or reason.
    Yis ilke forsayde cunand made apon yis cause
    before wrytyn; 7. In swylk entent na for na swylk
    cause; 19. The cause of this delay is etc.; 38.
    b) For cause of, Because of.
    For cause of mar playn & hastic redresse; 35.
    c) For cause yat, Because.
    Anyrly for cause yat I was etc.; 58.

    2. A matter affecting a person.
    Yet he sal be til him in all his causis lele counselour; 72.
    She walde...ger it be refourmyte & redressit as ye
    cause requiryt; 59.

    3. A case to be decided by law.
    In ye tyme yat I...assentyt to resayue yis cause
    before wrytyn in myne ordenans and yairof gyf
    iugement; 7.

    (ME., OF.)

CAUILLATOUN, n. Cavillation, quibbling, trickery.
    All maner of fraude gyyle exceptoun & cauillatoun
    owte; 4.

    (ME., OF.)

CERTAIN, a. Also: certane, certayne. Certain, not
    specially designated or enumerated.
    eg. At a certain day; 38. The wardanis...sal...
    hald certain3 days of redresse; 38. Thryw change
    made...of certane landis; 53. Yai hade takyne...
    certayne scottis schipps; 59.

    (ME., OF.)

CERTAINELY, adv. Certainly, assuredly.
    Ye quilk certaynely we lat yhow wyt ys nocht
    askyt; 19.

    (ME.)

CERTANE, n. Certainty, truth. In certane,
    Yow nedys nocht tyll haue swylk dowt in certane;
    19. With Inglischmen in certane & sum men sais of
    ye Newcastell; 58.

    (ML., f. c.)

CERTIFICATION, n. Also: certificacion. Certification,
    assurance.
    It is accordit yat certification sal be made; 35.
    Ye certification of ye wil of ye wardenis sal be made;
    35. Gif certificacion come; 35.

    (ML., med.Lat.)
CERTIFY, v. Also: certifie, certyfie. 1. To assure (a person). eg. She wulde certify me; 59. The kyng of scotland sal ger certifie the kyng of england...at what day he may be etc.; 38. Of the qwhilk he sal ger certifie the kyng; 38.

b) Absol. To give assurance or information. Yai or ane of yaim sell certifie be lettre; 5.
2. To ascertain. Til certifie the willis or both their kyngis; 38.

CESE, v. Also: sese. To come to an end; to die. And gif it happynys me to sese be fore hime; 33. & gif it hapynys me to cese before him; 33(A.

CHALANG, n. Also: chalenge. A challenge or claim as to right or ownership. Gif it hapnis yat ye saide sir Willame...makis claime or chalang; 28. To be haldyn of ye king...but claime or chalang of yaim or ony of yair ayris; 28. Kyght clayme persuit chalenge or askyng; 2.

CHALME, n. A measure of capacity for grain; = sixteen bolls.
With the annuale of a chaldre of mele; 13.
(Only Sc. until 1570; See OED.)

CHALANCE, v. Also: chalance. To challenge in respect of rightful ownership.
Sae yat nowthir I no myn ayres...ye forsaid dame Margarete...by cause of ye forsaid fourty markis worth or land may challenge inquiete distoruble or...againis yaim questiou or plede moue; 2. Al manere or man...yat may chalance rycht be caus of hym; 37.

Robert Erle of Ryf & of Menteth Wardane & Chambirlayn of Scotland; 15.

CHANCELLER, n. The Chancellor; the highest officer of the Crown.
Gilbert bysshape of Abirdene chancellor of Scotland; 50.

CHANGE, n. Exchange.
Thre change made betwix yaim of cuntane landis; 53.
(ME., OF.)

CHANGE, v.
It is accordit yat name... sal change fays; 5.
(ME., OF.)

CHANONE, n. Also: chanoine. A canon of a cathedral.
& a chanon singand... at pe altare; 42. Maister
Richart of Holme chanoine of yorke; 71.
(ME. chanoon, OF. chanoine.)

CHAPELL, n. Also: chapelle.
Al swa ye chapel & ye jlys... sal be vouyt; 11.
With ye patronage of ye chapel of maboyle; 70.
Lettris of attorney of ye kingis chapel; 53. Ye
forsaye v chapellys salbe thekyt; 11. At the
Chapell of Salom; 5. Thour men com within our
lorde ye kyngis awin prorir lande... & til his
castell of brathwike & brynt his chapelle; 59.
(ME., OF.)

CHAPELIAN, n. A chaplain.
Williams of Ross chapellane Adam of Corry notare;
41. Schir John of Busby chapellane; 80.
(ME., OF.)

CHAPETIR, n. The chapter of a cathedral.
pe comon sele of pe chapetir of pe said Religious
men; 42.
(ME. chapitre, OF.)

CHARGE, n. Charge, responsibility.
Robert sal reasafe... ya chargis of warandyse; 48.
(ME., OF.)

CHARGE, v. 1. To load.
Yai hade takyn.. cercteyne scottis schippis chargit
with merchandis; 59.
2. To impose upon (one) as a duty; to order, command,
or commission (one to do something).
eg. I was chargit... to ressaif youre ath; 56. Ye
qwhilk skathis our lege lorde ye kynge.. has paciently
tholyte... & chargit me til aske redresse yar of; 59.
And maist excellent prince gif yar be ocht yat may
place yow yat I may do of resoun charge me & it sal
be... done; 58.
3. fig. To lay blame upon; To blame, accuse.
So yat ye wardeins be noght charged befor ye warnyng be made;9.
(ME., OF.)

CHARTER, n. Also: chartir, chartry, chartre.
With charter & clause of warandy;73. Aftir as ye tenour of ye forsaides chartir & confirmacion plenerly askis;15. Dauid..with chartir vndre his grete sele has gyvin etc.;15. He sal gif chartyr & possessyovne erytabyll;34. In to ye chartrys of ye forrenmyt landys;16.
(ME., OF.)

CHARTER, v. To put (one) in possession (of lands).
Ye forsaid Eirle sal chartir and conferme ye forsaid Schir Willame..of ye landis;61.
(f.y.)

CHAMBERLAIN, n. A chamberlain.
Of Chambirlayn. Eirle of Bouchane and Chavmerlan of Scotland;75. (Sc. var. of chambirlayn.)

CHEMYS, n. The principal dwelling of an estate.
Of Glencharny ye lordshippe..outtakyn his cheemys & his demayne;66. (Only Sc., LOF.)

CHEF, n. In chefe, As an immediate vassal.
eg. The quhilk I halde in chefe of the forsaid Sir Robert;10. Outward to the landis of Monquy and of Colstoun in chefe;6. (ME. in chefe, OF. en chief, med. Lat. in capite.)

CHEF, e. Chief.
At the chef play of the teneindri of Lytilton;8(i).
(ME., f.n.)

CHEF, v. P.p. chosin(e, chosne. To choose.
Gyf..Schyr Jon..had lefar chese ye fyfty mark na ye aventur of ye land;48. Ws arbitratouris..chosin through thame;16. Sevin personis..to be chosin of yair assentis;72. The quylyke assyss has chosne Jon Joffrason etc.;14. (ME., OE.)

CHIUACHTIE, n. Raiding by horsemen.
Gyf ony..shapes to do harme..be chiuachie;9. (Eng., OF.)
Chosin, p.p. See CHESE, y.

CHGT, p.p.
Yat day yat chuld be halden ye xix day of auerill
chall be shot to the xv day of May; 5.
(See Schut, y.)

CITE, n. A city.
Burges of the cite of Andirstoun; 30.
(ME., OF.)

CIUYLE, a. Also: cevile. Civil (of law).
Na remade of lach canoun na ciuyle; 44. Of seculer
lauch cevile or canone; 49.
(ME. civile, OF.)

Qwet sum euery yal be yat makis claims; 28. He
and Rانکین sal gif vpe and resigne...al richt and
claims...in to ye superiorite of ye landis etc.; 28.
All my rycht clayme persuit etc.; 2. For na clayme
yat ve...may haue agenis hym; 4.
(ME., OF.)

CLAYME, y. To claim.
Syn yat I clayme to be of kyn tyll yhow; 44.
(ME., OF.)

Al my reyth or clame; 49.
(ME. clame; Cf OF. clame var. of claime.)

CLATHE, n. Cloth.
Vs..hafe grauntyt...al ye Wol ye Clathe and al
vthir thyngis; 27.

eg. With claus of warandy; 66. We sal eniere with
charte & clauwse of warandy...oure cусyng...of twa
hundreth mark of vsuale moneth; 73.
(ME., OF.)

CLEPE, n. Clepe and call, A form of legal summons.
Vne clepe et vne call dune protection; 22.
(ME., r.y., OF.)

CLR (E.g. Clear; Obvious, easily understood.
Mervaile yhe nocht yat I write my lettres in
Englis fore yat ys mare cler to myne vnderstandyng;
44. For to mak cler knawyng; 38.
b) Clear; Unobstructed.
Of our cler and fre wyll; 24
(ME., OF.)
CLERLY, adv. Also: clearly. Clearly, plainly.
Gift ynow hee excellent war clerly enfourmyte;59.
And schew hym clerly myne entent;44. And sal..be
clerly kepit;59.
(ME.)

CLERC, n. Also: clerk. A cleric.
Maistre Williams feryby clerk;38. Clerkis twa
bacheloris & a squier;55. A byschope ane Erle a
banredin twa knightis and a cler;71.
(ME., OF.)

CHAUESCHIPE, n. Service.
Chnaueschipe (seruientis);1.
(ME., f.OE.coine.)

COYNshe, n. A corner-stone.
Ye..masounys sal lay in place..hewyn stanys Astlayr
and Coynshe;ll.
(Cf ME.coigne, OF.)

COLEHUCH, n. A bank from which coal is dug; a coal-working.
In peteerde_in colehuch;10.
(ME., col; OE.hoh.)

COLOUR, n. A pretence or pretext.
Bot fra all manere of rycht and colour lauch of
askyng folowing outhir to possessiou or propriete
to ye forsaid thingis;2.
(ME., OF.)

COMMAND, v. Also: commande, commaund. To command, enjoin.
eg. We bid & commandes yat ye forsaid wollys..
yhe suffre to be shippit;15. We byde & commaund..
yow gyfe..heritabil stat of al our landis;80.
He has commaundyd his Chancellor to gyue confirmacioun;40.
(ME., OF.)

COMMISSAR (E, n. Also: commissair, comissair. A commissary;
a delegate or representative, having an official
position. Cf Commissarie, n.
eg. Anyrly for cause yat I was commissare to my
said lege lord;58. Comissaires of ye kingis of
Scotlande;35. Ye Commissairs of ye partys
shal mete;9. Comissairis of a hay and mychtis prince;38.
With the comissairs selys;40.
(Cf ME.commissarie; med.Lat.)
COMMISSARIE, n. Commissary(e.n.).
Ye forsayde commissaries...has set to yair salis;35.
(Eng.)

COMMISSION, n. Commission, delegated authority.
It is accordit...through verteu of commissions to yain giffin or the ye kings;35. Ye Erle of Carrick & with him in commision a bischape an Erle etc.;35.
(ME., OF.)

COMMODITE, n. Benefit derived from the possession of land.
Wyd al portenans commoditeis imemys & esementys;16. Wyth all commodites & esementis to ye sayd landis;47.
(ME. circa 1400 'material advantage'; Lat., commoditas, 15th. cent.)

COMMUN(E, a. Also: commun(e, commune, commoun, commovne.
1. Shared by all, possessed in common.
Be ye commoun voyce of ye countre;10. Forthi that commoun vois is etc.;33. In entent of commoun profit of bathe resmes;5. Wretyn vndir ye selle of...Adam...and ye commoun selle;11. & ye commone selle of ye pryorese;49. Vndir ye commoun selys of ye...burowsys;56.
2. Of a low type, notorious.
That thai ar and has bene commovne trew brekaris;38. See also Supplement.
(ME., OF.)

COMMUNE, y. To hold converse or talk.
To assemble with others commissairs...for to commune to gedre and forto make declaracon;57.
(ME., OF.)

COMMUNITE, n. Also: communyte. A community or corporation.
Ye forsayde communite sal gyf...v1° mark of sterlynysgig;11. Ye forsayde communitie sal gyf to ye forseyd masonys ay xl lib befir hand;11.
(ME., OF.)

COMPANY, n. A company or following.
Gif any company stellis any gudes;5. Ane of yat company sall be hengit;5. Yhour men...has rydyne...wyth grete company;59.
(ME., OF.)
   The quhylike chargyt us to compeyr the xij day of
   July tyll answer apyn the landis of Hutton;51.
   (Only Ec. until ME., OF.)

COMPETENTE, a. Suitable.
   Five markes worth of land in competente place;54.
   (ME. circa 1400, OF.)

COMPLAINT, n. A complaint.
   Bot sic complaynt to ye lutenand made availsit
   litil;58.
   (ME., OF.)

COMPOSYCIONE, n. An agreement.
   Nother I na l...sal make anyng na maner of composycioune
   with na dedlyke persoun;24.
   (ME., OF.)

COMPREHNED, v. To include.
   Ye whilk foresses...sal be comprehendit in the trewes
   forsaid;9. The said kyng of France wil be comprehended
   with inne these presente triues;57.
   (ME., OF.)

COMPRES(E, v. To include.
   Gif yTr specialx treves likes to ye erle...to be
   comprisit with in yai...5. In the fourme and
   vertue as is comprisit with in the trewis;38.
   (ME., OF.)

CONABIL, a. Also: conabyl, connable. Suitable. Cf Couenable.
   In conabil maner;61. In conabyl place;31. The
   qwhilkis landis sal ly in swilk connable place;75.
   (ME. circa 1400, red. f. covenable.)

CONABIL, a. A covenant, compact. Cf Covenand, Cunand.
   At Edynburgh...mad war yir conandys vndir Wretyn;34.
   & of al otheris condicyons conandis & Evidentis;69.
   To ye fulfilling and sykirmase of al ye forsaid
   conandis;61.
   (ME.; Red. f. covenand, OF.)

CONCELE, v. To conceal, hide.
   Ye gret attemmatz...is well concelyte fra yhour
   audience;59.
   (ME., OF.)
CONCLUSION, n. Conclusion.
Ye forseyde Jon askyt me wes yat ye conclusion of myne ordenans;7.
(ME., OF.)

CONCORD, n. An agreement.
Gif hit hapnyse the contrat & concord of mariage...to faylyhe;74.
(ME., OF.)

CONCORD, v. To agree, to come to an agreement.
eg. Ye wilke foure personys avisely concordit...ye said Schir Jone sal gif etc.;53.
(ME., OF.)

CONDICION, n. Also: condicyon, condysyovn, condicioun, condision, condiscoun. A condition or stipulation.
eg. It is acordit yet this condition of special treve and assurance sal stande and be kephit...be see as well as...be lande;5. & of al otheris condicyons conandis & huidentis ye qwilkis...Sir thomas...made or hecht to mak to me;70. Ovre lord...sall conferme all taligeis giftys settyngys & condysyovnys;32. Vndir this condicioun;32. Effyr ye condiscoun made;61. In swilk fourme and condision of tailye;75.
(ME., OF.)

CONFIRM, v. To confirm, to ratify formally.
Ovre lord...sall conferme all taligeis giftys etc.;32. Doncane has gyfyn...& al vttrely ratyfyit & confermyt al ya landys;16. As it apperis be ye forsaid Chartir confermyt be our mast soureigne...lorde;15. I conferm...hir gyft;49.
(ME., OF.)

CONFIRMATION, n. Also: confirmacion, confyrmasyovn, confirmacoun. (Formal)confirmation (of a legal deed).
Effir as ye tenour of ye forsaides chartir & confirmation plenerly askins;15. He sall resayve na resignasyovnys...of na landys...na na confirmasymovn...gif yer apoun;34. Be ye kyngis confirmacoun;48. The confirmationis of his landis;18.
(ME., OF.)

CONQUEST, n. Acquired, gained.
Of ye land yat was conquest fra Alysander tayte;46.
(ME., OF., AF.)
CONSAIL(E,n. Also: consale, consaille. Cf Consal(e, Counsel, Counsale(l. 1. Counsel, advice.

eg. With ye consale of my kyn;33. Be consale & consent of Alisander etc;6b. For owtyn consail of yhow;21. Fullely asisit with the consale of mony gude men;8(ii).

2. A council; a body of advisers.
The said lordis with consaile be at the placis;38. As yai with yair consaile wil deuyse;23. As his conseile ordenys;68. Til vs &oure consaille vnuspect;56.

(ME., OF.)

CONSAIL(E,y. To counsel, advise. Cf Counsall.

We consaille yow yat etc.;21. We consaille yhow;19.

(ME., OF.)

CONSAILE,v. To conceive, apprehend, understand.

Ye qwhilfis we hafe consayvit hurtis gretly yaire fredome;27.

(ME., OF.)

CONSALOUR,n. A counsellor, adviser. Cf Counselour.

Yat we sal be helpare and consalour in to ye ye recoveryn or ye landis etc.;3.

(ME., OF.)

CONSAIL(E,n. A council, a body of advisers. Cf Counsale.

The duk of Rothessay..with consel of the kyngis of Scotland;38. The duk of langcastre..with consel of the kyngis or ingland with hym;38. We..has assentyt & rullyly grantyt throw ye delyuerance oroure conseile yat etc.;73.

(ME., OF.)

CONSENT,n.

Be consaile & consent of Alisander;6b. For ye qwhilk consent and gude will ye saide Sir Gilbert has made his duelling etc.;70. With ye assent & ye consent or etc.;49.

(ME., OF.)

CONSENT,v. To agree; to comply with.

We.neuir consentit til name act or parlement;67.

(ME., OF.)
CONSERVATOUR, n. Also: conservatar. A keeper; an official defender or privileges.

God plaint be...the Conservatours or their deputes...sal be had to do and fulfil etc.;38. Yai sal sende yair billis indented or yair Playntes...to the lieutenant or ye constable...ye qwhilk sal rescuyue yaim & sende yaim to ye conservataris...to ger yaim be warnet...to aper befor the iorsayde lorde;35.

(ME., circa 1400, OF.)

CONSIDER, v. 1. intr. To consider, to think. Also: consyder.

Considerand to let ye mykyl yl scath and grete sclandyr;7.

2. tr. To take into account.

And as til ane of ye maist worthscheepful princis of al ye werld...al thing considerit;58. Willm. John...sene herd considerit discussit & weyt al evidenct resons & allegacons propoynit...determynts & decretis etc.;56.

(ME., OF.)

CONSTABELERY, n. The district under the jurisdiction of a constable.

In the Constabelery of Lithcu within the Schirrefdome of Edinburgh;22.

(ME., OF.)

CONSTABLE, n. The keeper or warden of a royal castle.

To the lieutenant or ye constable of ye castel;35.

(ME., OF.)

CONSTREIGN, v. Also: constreyn. To constrain, compel.

Al the...men...sal be constreignyt to dwelle;38.

The withhal...sal be constreignyt...to restore etc.;38.

Ye takaris sal be constreynet...to restore etc.;39.

(ME., OF.)

CONT, v. To count, reckon.

Nathing...sal be contit na askit to be alowit in be said payment;42.

(Sc. var. CF ME. count, OF.)

CONTEN, v. Also: conteign. 1. To contain.

Speckall trew...contentan & hauenand ye force & effects;5.
2. To specify, enumerate in a document.
   eg. Yis endenture... contenys & berys witnes yat etc.; 26.
   Our honorabile lettre contenand yat it is well
   knowin etc.; 59. As it ys contenyt & specyfyt...
   in to ye chartry; 16. At ye say conteignit in our
   obligacons; 65. Be some contend in be chartir; 42.
   (ME. ch. N. var. of contain.)

CONTENT, a. Satisfied.
   Ye qwilk he traystis sal be sa greable yat he sal
   hald hym content; 58. I is... & sal be fulli content; 32.
   (ME. circa 1400, OF.)

   eg. Dame Mergarete contesse of Marr; 2. & Mergarete
   contas of Marr & of Angus; 34.
   (Ch.Sc., Cf ME. contas.)

CONTINUE, v. Also: contynw. To continue, to go on.
   Yar has grete commissar...poyntit trewys langare
   in lyke effect to contynw as ye first was takyn; 58.
   Yat full frendschip & kindnes be kepit and continuyt
   betvix yaim; 72.
   (ME., OF.)

CONTINUACIOUN, n. Continuation. Witht ye continuacioun
   of days, with provision for the matter in question
   being continued or adjourned to a later date than
   the one assigned.
   Yat day of radresse sal be halden... ye xix day of
   Auerill next for to cumme witht ye continuacioun
   of days; 5.
   (ME., OF.)

CONTRACT, n. Also: contrac.
   This covenand and contract; 13. Gif hit hapynys
   the contrac & concord of marriage... to faylyhe; 74.
   To the forsaid contrac; 14.
   (ME., OF.)

CONTRARE, n. Also: contrair. The opposite. Cf Contrere, n.
   In ye contrar of, In opposition to; in violation of.
   In ye contrar of hir awyn wil; 12. Nathyng... beand
   in ye contrar; 55. In ye contrar of myn athe; 59.
   In ye contrare of yis lettre; 2. (Wha sa standis
in ye contrair;35.
(ML., rare f.a., OF., contraire, n.)

**CONTRARIE, n.** Also: contrary. = Contrare.
In the contrarie of our entent;20. In to ye contrary of ys endenture;16. Na remedie of lach...
to be proponit in ye contrary;48.
(ML., OF.)

**CONTRIE, n.** A country, region, district. Cf Countre, Countre.

eg: The garnisons of the castellis sal noght inquiete the habitans of the contre agaynis the vertu of the trewis;58.
(ML., OF.)

**CONTRERE, n.** Cf Contrare, n.

eg: In ye contrere of ye sayde trewis;59.
(Cf OF., contrre, var. of contraire.)

**CONTOUERSY, n.** A dispute.

Gif ony discorde or controersy happennis to grow;72. In case yat ouyir controersy or bargane happen amang yair men;72.
(ML. Wycliff, OF.)

**CONUEABLE, a.** Suitable. Cf Conabil, Cunnable.

Land..in conuenable place;60. In conuenable place;23.
(ML., circa 1400, OF.)

**CONVENT, n.** A convent (of religious). Cf Covand.
To ye Religious men ye Abbot & ye Conuent or Meuros;15. The said abbot and the convent of the place;18.
(Only Sc. until 16th cent., OF.)

**CONVERT, y.** To convert, apply to a certain purpose.

Ye qwhilkis twenty pundes I graunt me hafe Ressavit...
in to myne oyse convertit;41.
(ML., OF.)

**CORNE, n.** Corn, grain.

With ye tende corne;65. Frae the corne be lede of the erde;54.
(ML., OE.)
COSYN(E. n. Also: cosine, kosyn, cosyn. A cousin; a kinsman, a kinswoman.

Of Cousin, Cusing.

Til wu lur'd cosyn; 12. To my cosine; 41. His Cosine; 16. Til oure lurit cosyn; 17. Our belouyde kosyn; 66.

(ME., OF.)

COST(E. n. 1. Expenditure.

b) On your cost, at their expense.

Ye. masoumys sal lay in place on yair cost xii c hewyn stanyys; 11.

2. Expenses for which repayment is made or sought.

eg. In payment for his resignacone & xx libras of sterlings in name of costis and skathys; 28. Three hundred mark of sterlyngys or vsuale mony for yaire costis & yaire skathys; 16.

(ME., OF.)

COSTAGE, n. Expense, expenditure.

Als wele ower scatnes & ower costages as or owr principale; 19. Of the said mony in name costage expenses & travaillis of the principale; 74.

(ME., OF.)

COUNSAIL(I, n. Of Cunsail, Conseil(e. 1. Counsel, advice.

For oure request and oure counsaill; 20.

2. A council.

A Reuerend radyr plenysand in playn counsaill yat yar is cunyn a barge of werre; 58.

(ME., OF.)

COUNSAILL, v. To counsel, advise. Of Counsail(e.

And yar for sete we counsaill yow etc.; 20.

(ME., OF.)

COUNSEIL, n. A council. Of Counsail(I, Conseil(e.

We neuir consentit til nine act or parlement ne or counsel; 57.

(ME., rare, Var. or counsel.)


He sal be. tele counselour; 52.

(ME., Var. or counsel.)

COURTSS, n. Cf Contesse, Cuntes.

Dame Isabel Countess of Marre.

(ME., OF.)
   Be ye common voyce of ye countre;12.
   (ME., OF.)

COURSE, n. Usual (legal) procedure.
   As the course of commoun law wyll;51.
   (ME., OF.)

COURT, n. Also: courté. A court of justice or administration.
   Of Curt.
   For till appere in the said abbotes court;18. With courte
   eschatete & seruice of fretenante;4. With al profitis of courtis;41. Our soverayne lorde the
   Kyngis Counsale is na courte to plede for na herytage;51.
   (ME., OF.)

COUSIN, n. A cousin, a kinsman. Cf Cosyn, Cusyn.
   and a nobil man his cousin;70.
   (ME., OF.)

COSYNAGE, n. Kinship.
   Of his kindeli gudelynes and cousynage;60.
   (em.)

(COVEND), COVAND, n. Also: convent. A convent, a religious
   community. Cf Convent.
   & ye comone seile of ye Pryoresse with ye assent
   & ye consent of ye covand of ye foresayd abbay;49.
   Til ye reuerent Fadir...til his Covent;36.
   (ME., AF.)

COVENABLE, a. Suitable, appropriate. Cf Conabil, Cunnable.
   At qwhat day he may be fondyn in covenable place;38.
   (ME., OF.)

COVENAND, n. A covenant, compact. Cf Covenant,
   Conand, Cunand.
   This covenant and contract was made;12.
   (ME.)

COVENANT, n. = Covenant, n.
   Gyf yir covenant3...likis or mislikis to the..
   erle of Northumbr etc.;5.
   (ME., OF.)

CRAFT, n. A trade or craft.
   Ye foresayde masounys doand yair craft tyl yat werk;11.
   (ME., OF.)
CRIST, n. Also: Cryst. Christ.
   (ME., OE.)

CRY, v. To proclaim.
   I gert cry in diuerse placis ye trewis to be kepit; 59.
   (ML., OF.)

CRYE, n. A proclamation.
   Efter ye quhilck crye yhour men.. has rydyne in scotlande wyth gret company like in fere of were; 59.
   (ME., OF.)

CULPABLE, a. Guilty.
   Qwha sa beis fondin culpable of ony sik trespas; 38.
   (ML., Lat.)

CUM, v. Also: cum, cumme, com, come, comme. P.t., com(e.
   F.p., cummynd, commyn. To come, in various senses.
   eg. Ye qwilk sone heir eftir wil cum to 3cur seiris; 58. In tyme to cum; 2. And yair ayris cumand Betweyn yaing; 61. The xix day of Auerill next for to cumme; 5. Next for to com; 5. To gang and to come; 9.
   Qwhar it war noght eseful till the kyngis messages.. to come til presence; 58. Ya yat comis in yair stede (corum successoribus); 1. Be yhole that nest comais; 38. The last day of may next comand; 9. Gif any ..beis fondyn dwelland comand or gangand; 38. Befor yhole nest comandes; 35.
   b) Yhour men com.. and brynt his chapelle; 59.
   Qwhar yhour salde lettres come to meoure lorde.;
   was passit etc.; 59.
   c) Yar has commyn a reuerend fadyr; 58. Yar is cumyn a barge of werre; 58.

CUMAND, n. Also: cunnande. A covenant, agreement.
   Cf Covenant, Conand.
   Yis ilke forsayde Cunand made apon yis cause before wrytyn; 7. This cunnande was made; 30.
   (Only Sc. Red.f.covenand.)

CUNNABLE, a. Suitable. Cf Conabil, Covenable.
   In to resounable place & cunnable; 68.
   (Var. of conabil.)
CUNNYNG, n. Knowledge, learning, skill.
   Also yair knawlage and cunnyng;53.
   (M.E.)

CUNSEIL, n. Also: cunsale. Counsel. Cf Counsail(1, Consel(e.
   In vorde counsell and deid;62. In cunsale red
   suppouele;62.
   (M.L., OF.)

   Cuntes of Marr;12.
   (M.L., OF.)

CUNTRRE, n. A country. Cf Countre, Contre.
   Within ye cuntre;72.
   (M.L., OF.)

CURT, n. A court of justice. Cf Court.
   Wyth al manner of fremonys curtis & eschets
   comoditeis & asemantium;29. Than the Curt fullely
   awisit with the console of mony gude men..decryt etc.;8(ii).
   (M.E., OF.)

CURTASLY, adv. Courteously.
   Ye qwylk bishap mad hym richt resonabil demaundes...
   and tok richt curtasly wyt hym;21.
   (f.a., M.E., OF.)

CUSING, n. A cousin, a kinsman. Cf Cousin, Cosyn.
   To my louit cusing;43.
   (Var. of cuisin(e.)

CUSTOM, v. To be customary or usual.
   Outakyn the seruys tyl hym acht and customyt;25.
   (M.E., OF. customer.)

CUSTUMABLE, a. Also: customable. Usual, customary.
   Twa hundreth marcis of sterlings be yhere to be
   paiet...at twa termes of ye yhere custumable;4.
   At twa termes in the yeare custumable;43.
   (M.L., OF.)

CUSTUME, n. Also: custome, costom. 1. A custom; a
   practice, habit.
   As vse & custume;19. Na for na swylk cause to be
   as custume bot of request;19. In use and costom;54.
   2. A custom; an impost.
To ye Religious men Davyd..has gyvin..frely all ye
Custume of all yair wollys;15. To ye Custumers of
ye Grete Custume of ye Burous of Edynburgh;15. Twa
hundreth mark of vsuale moneth in to ye grete custume
of ye burgh of hadyntoun;73.
(ME., OF.)

CUSTUMER,n. A customs officer.
To ye Custumers of ye Grete Custume of ye Burous
of Edynburgh etc.;15.
(ME., AF.)
   Dachteris & ayres till an mighty lorde; 2.
   (Var. of dochter.)

DAME, n.
   Ed. Dame Alice ye Bowmont...dame Mariory Comyne; 44.
   An honorable lady Dame Margarete; 2. Dame Johanna
   gyffart; 49.
   (ME., OF.)

DAM(M), n.
   Master, Sir, as a title of honour, in religious contexts. Cf. Deme, n.
   Denn William Drakes our felaw & seyrstane; 65.
   (ME., OF.)

DARE, v. To dare (to do something).
   I trayst he has saide mar...yan he dar awow; 59.
   Ye quhilik I dar nocht discouer; 44.
   (ME., OE.)

DATE, n. Also: dait.
   After ye date of yis accord; 35. Folowande ye
date of yis accord; 35. Following the dait of the
making; 2.
   (ME., OF.)

DAY, n. Also: dai. Pl., days; dayis.
   eg. Ye xxvij day of maij; 15. To the last day of
may next comand; 9. At ye place day and our e for sayd;
8. A day sai be haldin; 35. Be for seynt Nicolas
day; 35. Ye first dai of maij; 3. & fourty days
nest eftir; 35. Within xiv dayis; 35. On eue dai; 10.
   (ME., OE.)

(ME), v. F.t., deid, deyt. P.p., deit. To die.
   With courteous eschete & service of Frentenantes
   with ye appormente of ye qwhilkes ye forsaid;
   hir spouse deid vestilt & seisit of as of fee; 4.
   Prayis for hym yat deyt; 76. For mysed he had done
   ..for the whilk him behuvit til har deit; 6.
   (NE. Cf ME. deie(n, ?OE, ?N)

DEBATE, n. A dispute, contention or quarrel.
   Syr Robart stewart...and Jon of Logy...put in myne
ordenans al ye debate and ye questyon yat wes be
twene yaim for ye landys of logy; 7. Nocht agayn
standande riotes na debates; 35.
   (ME., OF.)

DECEMBIR, n. December.
   The xiiij day of Decembir; 64.
   (ME., OF.)
  Litre the decease of the forsaid John; 13. After
the decease of the saide Shir Dauid; 56. From my
said fader is desess; 52.
(ME., Lat.)

  Gift the saide Shir Dauid deceess is before his wife; 50.
Gift hit happyyny the saide Dame Isabel to desce; 32.
(ME. 1439, var. of discesse, Lat.)

DECLARACON, n. Elucidation, explanation.
  And forto make declaracon of the forsaid clauses..
that semen obscure; 37.
(Sense is Eng.; ME., Lat.)

DECRERE, n. A judicial judgment.
  The dome of qwhilk decrete..Sir Patrick..deerryt
etc.; 8(ii).
(ME., OF.)

DECRET, v. To decree, ordain, order.
  Willm. John. determyyns & decretis yat etc.; 56.
What we &oure said Consaillie determynt deemp and
decretit yare apon; 56. The Curt. decretet that
the land..sacht to dwell..to Sir Patrick..Grayis
handis; 3(ii).
(Only Sc., OF.)

DEDE, n. Also: deid(e). A deed or act.
  To be his awne fore euermare fore his thankfull
dide tyll vs done; 65. Kindenes sa schawin and
prout in deid; 50.
  b) In deae, Indeed, actually.
  Al yis..wes yus dune in deede on Moonday neste; 7.
(ME., OE.)

DEDEYN, v. Also: dedeyngne. To deign.
  Fore tretie of ye qwhilk materre will yhe dedeyn to
charge ye Lord ye Fournivalle..to ye marche; 44.
Will yne dedeyn to graunt and to send me ynow
saufconduyt; 44. Ye qwhilk yowr hee excellence
wil dedeyngne..to gif haryng to; 55. Yowr said hee
excellence dedeyngnet to gif ath; 55.
(Ch. Sc.; See DOST. and ESL.)

DEDELICNE, a. Also: dedelyke. Liable to die; mortal.
  Sir Gilbert hase made his duelling..with our saide
lorde..in pece and in were..before al ytair dedelike
persons; 70.
  b) Absol.
  & ye forsaidye yw landys..agayne al dedelyke sal
warand equyte & defend; 16. Agayne all dedelike; 85.
(ME. Cf ME. dedelice, OE.)
DEFAUT (n. Also: defaut, defawte, defalt(e). Failure (to pay something).

Of ilke terme at yat defaut fallis in; 37.

b) In defaute of, In the absence of.

eg. And gif it hapnis yat ony of ye said partis sustene tynsale...in defaute of getting of ony lettris; 53. We haf sett to ye sele of...oure modyr in defawte of our awne; 73. And assith thaim of the harmis that thai have sustenit in defaute of thair deliuerance; 38.

c) In defaute (at,

In defaute at the saide George hade na seile...
of his awyn the seil of...his modir he has procuride; 32. In defalte I half no seyl of myn awyn; 52.

d) In my (etc.) defaute, Through my fault or negligence.

In brekynge fully ye saide trewis in my defaute & Nathinge in yhouris; 59. Gif it hapnis...that ony attemptat...bene vnrefourmyd...in defaunt or negligence of the wardanis; 38. With his costes & scathes gif ony be...in owre defaunt; 65.

(ME. defaut(e, OF.)

DEFEND, v. To defend, protect.

eg. Sour e hee wisdam...wil defend me fra sic perilis; 58. Ye forsayde ya landys troch hym gyfyn...to ye forsayde Doncanse...sal warand aqyte & derend; 16. The saide yrll the qwailk god defend seufe; 74.

(ME, OF.)

DEFER, v. To delay or postpone. Cf Differynge, vbl. n.

The dome of qwailk decrete the forsayde Sir Patrick delayt graciously deferryt tyl his lauchfulle day; 8(ii).

(ME, Wycliff, var. of differ, OF.)

DEFENSE, n. An acquittance, discharge.

Gif pe defesance of foure score of pondis made throw be said Religious men to be said Davy mai be fundin...it sail be of na valow; 42.

(ME, OF.)

DEFAUTIF, a. Negligent, at fault.

And sal punice hym or thaim that beis fondyn defautatif; 38.

(ME., F., n., Of F. fautif.)

1 Add: C. To fortit, present.

The deid of the saide yrll the qwailk god defend; 74.
DEFOOURS, n. Also: diffors. The crime of forcibly preventing an officer of the law from discharging his duty.
For to answer alone the said deforsis; 18. Touchand
two difforsis made through the foresaid Robert to
the said abbotis seriani; 18.
(Only Sc.; i.y., defors, ME., AF.)

DEFOULDE, n. Outrage.
eg. Of ye wrangis and ye derowle yet ys done me; 44.
Of ye qwhilk wrangis and derowle to me and my doughter
..done 1..requeris yhow of help & suppowell; 44.
(ME., OF.)

DEGRE(E, n. 1. Degree (in rank).
Sympyllere men of degree yan a kyng; 19.
2. A degree of kinship.
I am bot or ye reirde degree of kyn tyll yhow; 44.
Syn I am in swilk degree tyll yhow; 44.
3. A degree in amount or quality.
Ye possessions..sall be in ye same degree durant
yir treves that they were at that tyme; 9. With
al fernes & profit...& with ye tende corne in ye same
degree fore owten restorance; 65.
(ME., OF.)

DEED, n. Death.
Be reson of the deid of the saide Eril; 74.
(ME., ch.N., var. of deth, OE.)

DELAY, n.
eg. In ye mein tym gyff delay be mad; 21. Fore
owtyn lenger delay; 19.
(ME., OF.)

DELAY, v. To postpone. Also: delai.
Ye day on the Estmarche sall be delayed..to be
halden ye xxix day of may; 5. The dome of qwhilk
decrete..Sir Patrick delayt graciously deferryt
tyl his lauchrulle day; 8(ii)
(ME., OF.)

DELIVER, v. Also: deluyer(e, deliuir, delvyvr.
1. To liberate, set free.
eg. He or thai that haldis thaim sal be constreignyt
..to deliuer the said prisoners frely; 38. Al maner
or prisoners..suld be frely deliuerit; 38.
2. To give up, hand over.
eg. The saide scir Jamys sal deliuir his saide
castel of Caldore rrei to the saide ladi; 32.
I ordaynyt ye rorseythe..refly to deliyyyy..all the
landys; 7. Yai sal sende yair billes ..& deliuir
yaim to the lieutenant; 35. The saide ladi sal
deliuer vppe..the castel; 32.
3. intr. To give a decision or judgment.

Thro yir personis. sworn to deliuer and ordane evertly for bath ye pertis after yair knawlage & cunningly; 33. Ye qwilk foure personis avisitly concordit deliuerit in yis maner etc.; 33.

(ME., OF.)

DELIUERANCE, n. Also: deliuerans, deliuerance.

1. Liberation, release.

To deliuer the said prisoners irely and assith them or the harms that they have sustenit in derraut or their deliuerance; 38.

2. Formal decision or judgment.

Of my deliuerans as iul endyt dome vndyr my Sel; 7. We. has asentyt & rullyly grantyt throw ye deliuerance or ourse consele yat we sal enfefe etc.; 73.

(ME., OF.)

DEMAYN(E, n. Also: demain. Landed property held and occupied by the owner.

Of Glencharny ye lordschipp outtakyn his cheemys & his demayn; 88. Two hundreth markis worth of land in to proprete and demain; 75. In tenandi and in demayn; 23.

(ME., OF.)

DEMAIN, v. To treat, to deal with (a person).

To tak hym. swa brekand ordenance and to deliuer hym. to the wardanis.. to demain at their likyng; 38.

(ME., OF.)

DEMANDE, n. Also: demaunde, demaynde. 1. A request.

Ye qwilk bishap mad hym righr resonabil demaundes as we thought; 31.

2. A question or challenge as to right.

The saideis landis.. sal.. resorte to.. Schir Dauid.. but questions or demands; 30. For al maner of exactioune custome or demaynde; 25.

(ME., OF.)


I made bodely fayth it ryhtwysly to deme; 7. Beand my ful and playne determynty on and ye ende of myne ordenans fulisly demyt be twene ye forseyde syr Robert and John; 7. What we & ourse said Consallic determynt dempt & decravit; 56.

2. To sentence, condemn (a person).

We fand hym dempt launcally in twa unlawis; 18.

(ME., OF.)
DMSTARD, n. The official of a court who read the sentence.

Robert Louranson than demstare of our Lord the kings curt;8(iii).
(Var. of demstar, M.E. rare dempster.)

DM, l., n. An ecclesiastical dean; a title prefixed to the names of.

Maister John Shepeye Den'of ye cathedral kirk of
Lincoln;55. Den John of Acliff;21. The prioure of
Restynet Dene Jon Marsyale;14.
(ME., OF.)

DMNY, v. To refuse to admit, to gainsey. Cf NY.

eg. And the saide Dame Isabel...deny this counand;60.
(ME., OF.)

DEPART, v. 1. intr. To go away.
Or thai depart forthair fra the marches;36.
2. tr. To divide, distribute.
& saylit yaim selfis til halyeland..with..al ye
gudis..& departit ye gudis yar as yam løst;58. Tha
sayde landis sal ewynly be departyt;25. The qwilke
foure layd the lande wyth lyne and departit tham
ewynly in tua;14.
(ME., OF.)

DEPARTYNG, vbl. n.
And for to mak cler knawyng to the lordis in
qwhais deffaut the said redresse leuis vmaade it
is ordanit that the wardanis..sal endente..the
mane of their departyng;38.

The qwililkis were at the forsayd departysyn;14.
(Alteration of next,? to conform to vbl. n.)

DEPARTYSON, n. Division.
The forsayd Gylbert at the sadow and the forsayd
Alysander at the sone as alde departyson wes;14.
(ME. circa 1440, OF.)

DEPUT(E, n. A deputy.
eg. Throw thaim self or throw thair deput3;38.
Of the wardanis of the marches or thair deputes;38.
Fra ye forseyde wardenis or yair deputes;35. The
conservatours or thair deputis sal be haldin;38.
To yat ilke Gilbert...or to ye deputis ye qwilikis
yat he makis;37. Wardeyns of the marche or thair
deputes;40.
(ME.1405, OF.)
DEREKE, a. Dark, here fig.
Clauses and terms the whiche semen obscure and
derke to the understanding; 57.
(Eng. Of later Sc. dirk; OF.)

DESCENDANT, a. Descending.
Descendant (descendentibus); 1.
(CF.)

DESIR(E, y. To desire(something), or (that something be
done):
a) Yat the desir rather amendis...yn any mar
harme war done; 59. Syn as lytill a thynge...ye
whilke we desire for ye profyt of ye hows; 20.
b) Of ye whilke yhe desire rather yat amendis
war made yan ony mar harme war done; 59.
(ME., OF.)

DEBT, n. Debt.
Nane pundiys sal be tane...for na manere of det; 9.
I wil at he be tutour of my forsaid son...and executour
...and principale fuluer of al detuys to me acht; 33(A.
Als wele of yaire costis and yaire scathis as of ye
principale dett; 37.
(ME., OF.)

DETERM, v. To decide or settle (a matter in dispute).
To deme and to determe as lauch and richt wald
all actionis betuene the abbot...and William of
Fentoune; 18.
(Only Sc. until 1535, Lat. determinare, after term.)

DETERMINY, v. Also: determina.* P.p., determinyt. P.t.,
determinyt, determynt. To decide judicially.
Wilm. John. determyns & decretis yat etc.; 56.
And these commissairys shall determyn...vpon alle
pleyntes; 40. To halde ferme and stabyl al thynge
yay determynyt ordaynyt and dune; 7. If evyr yat
I ordaynyt and determynyt yain to do ye forsaye...
heht etc.; 7. Qwhat we & oure said consaille
determynyt dempt & decretit; 56.
(M.E. Chaucer, OF.)

DETERMINACYON, n. Also: determinacyoun. Judicial or
formal decision.
At ye forsaye...wes oblyste lelly to fulfyl and
trewly to halde my determinacyoun and ordenans; 7.
Beand my ful and playne determinacyon and ye ende of
myne ordenans fullely demt; 7.
(M.E. 1395, OF.)
DEU, a. Also: do. Fitting, proper.
   Ful & deu execution...of the said ordenance;38.
   In do tyne;53.
   (ME.deu, OF.)

DEUTE, n. Duty.
   The habitans of the contre sal do there deuoirs
   & deutes;38.
   (ME.red.f.dewete, AF.)

DEUYDE, v. To divide.
   That thai sulde devyde the landis of Abyrlemnoch;14.
   (ME.var.of divide, Lat.)

DEUYSE, v. To plan, contrive.
   Ye saide sir Willame..sal make ye saide sir
   Jamys..als sekir as yai with yair consale wil deuyse;28.
   (ME., OF.)

DEVISIDLI, adv. Also: deuysideli. Separately.
   Ioyntli & devisidli;74. We oblis vs..ioyntli
   & deuysideli;74.
   (Only Sc. = devisitly,1439; ME.deviseli, 1449.)

DEUOIR, n. Duty.
   The habitans of the contre sal do their deuoirs
   & deutes;38.
   (ME., OF.)

DYCHT, v. To finish or with something.
   He sal dycht it abowt wytht lede;30.
   (ME.dighte, OE.)

   Betwys yis & Wytsunday..but langer differyng
   or tyne;48.
   (ME., Lydgate, f.y.)

Diffors, n. See DIFFORS, n.

DISCESE, n. Also: disese, dysse. Death, decease.
   Cf Decese, n.
   Eftir ye disese of him and of his saide wife;70.
   To haf it eftir ye disese of ye forneysy lady my
   Eldmodir or yhit agayne call it in hir lyfe;49.
   Eftir ye dysse of hys fader;48.
   (Var.of decease; ME., OF.)
DISCUSE,y. Also: dysesse. To die, decease. Or Decease,y.
The said lrlr... to discesse of this lffe;75.
Ye foresyd Scnyr Jon ye fader to dysesse;48.
(Var. of decease; ML.15th cent., Lat.)

DISCHARGE,y. To relieve oneself (or another) of (something),
To set free.
We discharge vs to yow of all speciall tendirnesse
yat we may do anence yhow;20. And al prisoners
...and al men that ar borowis for payment of ravnsons
sal be frely dischargin of payment;38. The sayde
Mill sal discharge the saydis William & Issabell
...of al maner of seruys;25.
(ML., OF.)

DISCULP,y. Disagreement, dissension.
Gif ony discord or controersy happeynnis to
grow;72.
(ML., OF.)

DISCOVER,y. To reveal, make known.
And schew hym clerly myne entent ye quhilk I
darre nocht discover to nane other;44.
(ML., OF.)

DISCREET,a. Discreet, discerning.
Of honest and discrete men;6.
(ML., OF.)

DISCRIMINATION,n.
Soure hae wisdam discretion manheide & ful honorable
leaut...wil defend me rPa sic perulis;58.
(ML., OF.)

DISCUSS,y.
WilIm...John sene herd considerit discussit &
weyt al evident3 resons & allegacons proponit
..determyns etc.;56.
(ML., Lat.)

DISEASE,n. Hardship, trouble.
Cyf we any scathe ore disece haue fore yt...we
wyll gerre rayse tyll vs all ye fermes and ye profites
of Coldynghame;19.
(ML.Chaucer, OF.)
DISHERISON, n. Depriving of heritage or property.

NAME sal do. slachtir disherson ariste na vndoeing; 72.

(HE.; OF. disherieison.)

DISOBEDIENCE, n. Also: disobediance. Disobedience.

For to pay the vael of the prisoners rawnsonid... for their disobediance; 38. To pay the double to the Lordis for their disobediance; 38. Rebellion ryot ande disobesance; 72.

(HE. 1413, OF.)

DISOBEd, y. To be disobedient.

Gif ony.. rebellis or disobesis till ony of ye saide lordis; 72.

(Only Sc. - only rec. instance; OF.)

DISPARAGING, ybl. n. Lowering of dignity through marriage to one of inferior rank etc.

The said Irle of Fife sal mary ane of the dochteris of the said Erle of the Leuenax... but disparaging of hir; 23.

(HE. y., embl. disperagyng, OF.)

DISPENSES, n.pl. Expenses.

Considerand the travailis costis and dispenses of the said Jhonis in hir service; 64.

(HE. Wycliff, OF.)

DISPUTUITISLY, adv. Spitefully, insultingly.

And dispituisly spokin baith before his ene and behind his bak; 18.

(HE.; f.a., AF., OF.)

DISPLEACE, y. To displease.

For nocht displeace yhour honour learys sulde be lytyle alowit; 89.

(HE., AF., OF.)

DISTOURBANCE, n. Disturbance.

Wyth outyn ony maner of gaynsaying withholding empemehent empedymeant or distourbance of vs; 4.

And we... no nane maner of man... sall make empeminent greuansce no distourbance... till oure forsaised sistres thrid; 4.

(HE., OF.)
DISTORABLE, y. Also: distorble. Also: Distrumble.
Sa yat nowthir I no myn ayres...may chalenge inquiete distorble or...aganis yaim questiones...mous; 2. Sa yat ye place be nowt distorbel. It be rescuesse; 21.
(ME. Wycliff.)

DISTREIGN(e), y. Also: distreign(e), destreyn. Cf Distrenye.
1. To compel (one) to do something. Wardens...shall be warneid and destreyned til aperé etc.; 40.
2. To take possession of, to seize as payment. We oblig...all our lands & gode to be distreigned yer to gif nede be at ye will of ye forsiade Thomas; 65.
3. To levy a distress on a person. Ye part as sustenys tynsale or scathe...sal haf redome to distreigne for als mekel tynsale and scathe as he makis kenyt opinly; 53. Hafand power to distreigne; 33(4).
(ME., OF.)

DISTREINYNG, vbl. n. Distrain.
Gif ony of ye partis favyt wil nocht assythe til ythir but ony distreynyng; 53.
(Only Sc.)

DISTREYN, y. Also: distrenye. 1. To seize as payment. Cf Distreyn(e).
It sal be leful tyl him...ye forneyyt landes...to distrenye noucht agaynstandand yis grantes; 26.
2. To levy a distress on a person. Principale foloware of al dettis to me acht hafand poware to distrenye throw yis present; 33.
(Sc. form of distreyne.)

DISTROUBLANCE, n. Also: distroublance. Disturbance.
Principale cause of distroublance of the quiete of bath the reaumes; 58. He na his ayris salnot...mak impediment na distroublance yarein...be na way; 70.
Ony riot debate or distroublance; 72.
(Only Sc., f. y.)

DISTROUBLE, y. To disturb, trouble, molest.
Na man be so hardy to distrouble ony man; 58.
Na man sal distrouble the garnisons; 58. Gif it hapnis...the saide Sir Herbert...to be distroubelit thrw me; 10.
(ME. and OF. destrouble.)
DISTROY, v. To destroy.
Gif ye forsade landis...hapyss or beis...throurche
comune were distroyit;41.
(ME., OF.)

DUERS(E, e. Different, various.
eg. & brynt his chapelle & oyer diurser placis;59.
(ME., OF.)

DUISIS, n.pl. Bounds.
Rihtwis diuisis (rectis diuisis);1.
(Only Sc., OF.)

c) P.t., did. d) P.p., don, done, dune, doyn, doen.
1. tr. To do, perform.
eg. The habitans of the contre sal do thair deuoirs & deutes;38. Mane sal do skathe;5.
a) Gir ony man..dois harme;38. Qwha sa dose ony attemptate;55.
b) Ye forsayde masounys doand yair craft;11.
c) Restorand the harmis that thai did;38.
d) Al ye attemptates & trespasses don be see & be lande;35. Qwhen al yis wes dune;7. It sal be
   gladly..done;55. Thai ar..commovit harmis has done;38. It sal be doyn
   eraste to ye said Colyn;29. If anye been doen;57.
2. tr. To cause.
Requirande me to do yhow to wyte;59. Ye lوردes
   sal do the playntifs haue resson;9.
3. tr., intr., used as substitute for word used in
   previous context.
eg. & at 3e luf..sa wele as 3e do;58. Askand hym
to mak hym obedience as ys haldyn of resson to do;
21. Doand yair craft..as trew men aw to do;11.
a) To manteyn the forsayde lady as he doys his
   awyn propy;
   d) To full his request..as we haue done before;19.
4. intr. To act.
eg. For gyf yhe do in the contrarie of our entent;
20. Thai sal noght do ne ger do agaynis the kyngis
trewis;38.

Do, a. See DEU, a.
DOAR, n. One who does something; a performer.
   Yhe sulde...put blame & punicicoun to ye doarys
   of ye saide trespas;59.
   (f.y., ME.doer.)

   Ye kyng sall gif...to ye sayde Jorge & his dochtyr
   etc.;34. A dochtir..or the saide sir William;74.
   Ye dochteris of qwilome Schir Robert;61. Jonet
   my dochtir;54.
   (ME.doughter, OE.)

DOCUMENT, n. (note early use of word in its modern sense)
   Charteris and documentis;61.
   (emL., med.Lat.documentum, 'charter'; OF.'lesson'.)

DOYNG, vbl.n.
   Yai sal not be at ya rydinges no harme doynges;9.
   For the qwhilk doyng I soume the schame and the
   skath..i$i$6 li or Sterlingis;22.

DOME, n. A judgment, a judicial decision.
   eg My playne and rul encyt dome;7. Or my delyuerans
   as rul encyt dome vndyr my Sele;7.
   (ME., OE.)

DOUBLE, n. A double amount or sum.
   eg Upon the payne of paying the double;38. Ye
   remenant sall restore ye gudys stollen in ye double;
   5. It sal be amendit & redressit with ye double;35.
   (ME., OF.)

DOUBTIT, ppa. Redoubted.
   Be our mast souereigne & doubtit Lorde & fadre;15.
   (ME.dowtyd, f.y., OF.)

   I am grely wrangit be ye Duc of Rothesay ye
   qwhilk spousit my dochtur;44.
   (ME.doughter, OE.)

DOUN, adv. Down.
   Ye quylik ve haue layde doun;19. The sunne goynge
   doun;57.
   (ME., OE.)
DOUTE, n. Also: dwt, dwt, doubt.
1. Doubt, uncertainty.
   Yow nedys nocht tyll haue swylk dwt; 19. Ye qwilk is wele kenny to me but doubt; 58. To hald ferme & stabil but fraude and gyle doute and myrknase; 61.
2. Fear.
   Nocht trocht dwt na aue led; 16.
(ME., OF.)

DOWRY, n.
The said Erle...sal gif in dowry...to the said Elisabeth...twa hundreth markis; 75.
(ME. circa 1400, red. f. dowarie, AF.)

DRAW, v. To put in writing.
   Chartir...concordet and drawyn betwene the said Alexander and Jonet; 54.
(ME., OE.)

DUK, n. Also: duc. A duke.
   eg. Ye Duc of Rothesay; 44. Ye Duk of gwynne; 35.
   Sir Robert duc of Albany; 70.
(ME., OF.)

DULY, adv. Also: duely.
   To ger ye thing be dvly refourmit; 72. To make them duely to be promissyd and reformed; 40.
(ME. 14th cent.)

DURAND(E, prep. Also: duvrande. During, throughout. Cf Endurand.
   eg. Durand ye terme of ye forsayde Doncansy lyve; 16.
   Duyrande yir forsai de termys; 41. Duyrande the tyme of the forsai de tak; 25.
(ME.)

   eg. Durant the tyme befor sayd; 5. In ye same degree durant yir trewes that they were at that tyme; 9.
(Cf. OF. durant.)

DURE, y. To continue, to last. Cf Endure.
   Trewe for a yhere fra ye xxj day of Maij...durant to ye xxj day of Maij; 71.
(ME., OF.)

DURRE, n. A door or doorway.
   With a durre als gude maner as ye durre standand in ye west gavyl; 11.
(ME., OE.)
DUEL. v. Also: duele, dwelle. Cf Abyde, Remayne. 1. To reside.
   eg. Als lang as hir likys than to duel;12. Yet hapynys to duele with ye said land;49. Al the inglish borne men. Sal be constreignyt to dwelle and mak residence als fer fra the marches as Edynburgh; 38. And in case gif ony man be duelland in our landes;4. Gif any beis fondyn dwelland comand or gangand;38. Fore trauaillyng and dwellyng within yhour land;44.
   2. To remain with or in the possession of a specified person.
   (ME., OE.)

DUELLING, n. Household, abode.
   Yai salbe oblist of speciale duelling and retenew;
   70. Ye saide Sire Gilbert hase made his duelling;70.
   (ME.)
EACH, num. = Aucht, Acht.
Four perfect and each; 14.

ECCLESIASTYC, a.
Before ony juge sycular be or ecclesiastyc; 16.
(ME. 1483, Lat.)

I...Opand ee to mesur...determinyt theim etc.; 7.
Baith before his ene and behind his bak; 18.
(NME.; ME. eye; OE., pl. Eagan.)

ENR, n. An ear; Hearing, attention.
Quat tyme at sic thing cummys to your eairs; 58.
Qwen sic thing cummys to your eairs; 58.
(ME., OE.)

EFFECT, n. Also: effecte, eireke.
1. An effect or result. In fourme and effect,
To be halde...in al fourme and in effect as etc.; 70.
In the forme teneure and effect of the trieues; 57.
In tyl effeke and fourme at eftyr rolows; 14.
2. Validity.
eg. In all effect force and vigowr; 28. Yat special
trew & assurance sall be twix yaim...nauenand ye
force and effecte...as ye next trewe gan gan and before; 5.
3. Til, to effect ye,
Gif vp and resigne al richt and claime...til effect
yat ye king sal enfeffe ye saide sir Jamys; 28.
Yir forsayd lortes...sal do na trispas...to yis effect
yat ye commissairs...shal mete etc; 9.
(ME. Chaucer, OF.)

EFTER, prep., adv., conj. Also: eftir, eftyr, eftre,
eftyr. Cf After.
A. prep. 1. After (in time).
eg. After the fest of saint martins; 38. Eftir ye
making of yer lettres; 28. For sine eftir yat I
was chargit; 58. Eftyr ye whilk crye yhour men...has rydyne; 59.
2. According to; in accordance with.
eg. Efter his pouer; 55. Efter yair knawlage and
cunynge; 53. Tyl acorde eftyr ye temur of certane
endentarys; 7. To mak him Resounable Reward after
his services; 68. Eftyr ye condiscoun made; 61.
B. adv. Afterwards, subsequently.
eg. In fourme ye qwylk efter folowys; 11. In forme
at eftre folowys; 13.
C. conj. a) Eftir yat, After the time that.
To gyve me heritably eftir yat I had tane ye
ordre of knyght; 2.
b) Eftir as, According as.
eg. The suuirre to be snippit...eftir as ye tenour
of ye fersaides chartir...askis; 15. To help &
urther...eftir as ye obligacion...proporis; 55.
(Usual Sc. form, Cf. ME. after.)

EFTIR-FOLLOWAND, ppa. Also: eftir-followand, eftir-followand.
eg. In the manere eftir followand; 38. In fourme
and manere eftir folowand; 70. In maner and forme
efter folowand; 64. In fourme and manere eftirfollowand; 75.

EFTYRWART, adv. Afterwards.
In to tyme to cum eftyrwart; 16.
(Cr ME. afterward, OE.)

LYGHTE, num. Eighth.
The eyghte day of Octobre; 57.
(Eng.)

EILD, n. Also: eyld. The age of a person etc.
Beistis oxin and ky stotis and grys of syndri
eildis and syndri hewis; 22. Hafand LX yherys of
eyld; 76.
(ME., OE.)

ELR., See Notes.

EMR., See Notes.

ELLANDE, n. The island; Holy Island.
(ME., OE. Island.)

ELDESTE, n. Also: eldast.
In ye presens of myne excellent prynce Robert...
and his eldeste sune Jon Eryl of Carryke; 7. Be
ane of yair tva eldest soumis; 72. His eldest douchter; 31.
(ME., OE. Angl.)

Til Dem Johanna gyifart lady of yhester my Eldmodir; 49.
(ME., OE.)

ELECTION, n. Election of someone to an office.
He and hys successours wald haue ye election at yare
vyll as vse and custume; 19. Yat sympyllere men or
degree yan a kyng has requerit for swylk election
and bene spede; 19.
(ME., OF.)
ELL, adv. Else.
   Of langer trewe or ell of pees;5.
   (Red.f.ellis.)

ELLEWYN, num. Eleven.
   Fourescore and ellevyn;23.
   (ME., OE.)

ELLIS, adv. Else. Or ellis, expressing an alternative.
   eg. The duk of Rothessay or ellis som othir gret lord;38. The first day of marche nest comend or ellis on the sonday etc.;38. At haudenstänk or ellis at some othir place;38.
   (ME., OE.)

EME, n. An uncle.
   Ye qwilk..mi lord and mine eme schir Wilyhame
   Erl of douglas..gare to mi radir and mi modir;33(A.
   (ME., OE.Eng.)

EMPECHEMENT, n. Hindrance, impediment.
   Wyth outyn ony manier of gaynsaying withhalding
   empechement empedyment or distourbance of vs;4.
   (ME.1415, OF.)

EMPEDIMENT, n. Also: empedyment. Impediment. Cf Impediment.
   Wyth outyn ony manier of gaynsaying withhalding
   empechement empedyment or distourbance of vs;4.
   We..no nane maner or man..sall make empediment
   greuance no distourbance;4.
   (ME.impediment, Lat.)

EMPLOYMENT, n. An ordinance, decree.
   This is the employentment or the answere of the
   kyng of yngeland of the requestys;40.
   (ME.and OF.apointement.)

END, v. To conclude.
   It was giffyn for dome that..and thus endyt the
   proces;8(iii).
   (ME., OE.)

ENDE, n. 1. A conclusion.
   Tyl ye forsayde werk be brocht tyl ende;11.
   2. The final result.
   Beand my..determinacyon and the ende of myne
   ordenans;7.
   (ME., OE.)
ENDFUL, a. ?Valuable.

Yharnand yair endeful and tendyr frenschepe;7.
(?f.n.)

ENDENT, y. 1. To indent (a document).

I mak knawyn throw yeis present lettrys endentyt;7.
And syndry in yir endentyt lettrys contenyt;7.
2. To bind oneself by indenture, or agree formally (to some action). Also: endentit, p.p.
The wardanis or thair deputes sal endente..the
manere of thair departyng;38. Ye day..sall be
delaid in ye samen maner as it is endentit to be
halden ye xxix day of may;5.
(ME.1424, OF.)

ENDENTUR(E), n. Also: endentour, endenter, endentoir?.
An indenture; an indented deed or agreement. Cf Indenture.
eg. Yis endentur made at Edynburgh;ll. Ye ta
parte of yis endentur..dwelland wyth ye forsayde ayr
Robert;7. To ye party of yis endenture remaynand to
ye fornemyt lord Mrle;26. Qwhat tymé that that
indenture be reformyd;38. Yis endentour made
at Striveling;70, Eftyr ye tenur of certane endentarys;7.
To thir endentoirys;26,
(ME.1420, OF.)

ENDYT, pps. Ful endyt, completed.
eg. Of my deluyerans as ful endyt dome;7. Ye
toyer parte of yis endenture..dwelland wyth ye
forsayde John..as ful endyt dome vnedyr my Sele;7.
(f.v.)

ENDUCE, v. To lead by persuasion.

Dame Elisabeth sayand and grantand hir nouthir
to be enducit na led thrw awe na strenith;64.
(ME.15th cent., Var.of induce; Lat.)

ENDURAND, prep. During. Cf Endurant, Durand.
Endurand ther trevis;38.
(f.v.)

ENDURANT, prep. During. Cf Endurand, Durant.
This ordenance sal be kepit endurant ther trevis;38.
(f.v., OF.endurant.)

ENDURE, v. To continue, to last. Cf Dure.
To send me yhour sauf conduyt endurand quhill ye
fest of ye natiiute of Seint John ye Baptist;44.
(ME., OF.)
ENFEFE (E, v. Also: enfeffe. To enter (a person) formally into possession of (a fief); to enfeef. Cf Eef, v.
Yat he may enfeef herityably...his son & his ayre in to ye barony of Prestone;26. We sal enfeef...
oue cusyn..in to ye grete custome of ye burgh of hadyntoun;73. be king sal enfeef be saide sir
Jamys of Douglas herityably...in ye saide landis of hauthornsike;28. The said Erle...sal resigne vp al his Erldome...to be enfeffit agane of his said Erldome;23.
(ME. circa 1400, OF.)

ENFEFFMENT, n. Enfeffment.
Ye qwikl resignaceone and enfeffement beande made;72.
(f. v.)

ENFOURME, v. To inform.
It hade bene fayrar..to haffe sende me yat querell...
yan sua vtrewly...till enfourme yhour excellence;7.
@whaeur enfourmyt yhour excellence yat I hade brokyn myn athe;59. Giff yhour hee excellent war clerly enfourmyte of ye brennynge;59.
(ME., OF.)

ENGLIS, n. Also: englys. The English language. Cf Inglis.
I write my lettres in Englis;44. The endenture made en englys;40.
(ME.ch.N., OE.englisc.)

ENGREVE, v. Also: engref. To injure; to do harm.
Gif ony of ye..lordis findis him engrevit;72.
Ye party reland him engrefit;72.
(ME. circa 1400, OF.)

ENHABITANS, n.pl. The inhabitants.
Ye whilke foreste and enhabitans yer in;9. And the enhabitans in thar bondys;9.
(ME.inhabitans, OF.inhabitants.)

ENOVTH, adv. Within.
With al ye apportenance vtouth and enovth;36.
(Var. of only Sc.inouth, Cf ME.inwith.)

We consent nocht to bynde na sic cause to name enquest to be ressavit before ye duc;67.
(ME., OF.)
ENSAAMLE, n. An example.
And sal punce hym... in swilk manere that it be 
enexample til al othir offirs;38.
(ME.; OF. example.)

ENSEAL, y. To seal. Cf Sel,e,y.
That the ententure... be ensealyd with the commissairs 
seyls;40.
(ME., OF.)

ENTENT(E), 1. An intention, purpose.
   eg. Cyf yhe do in the contrarie of our entent we 
   are litill halyn to be tendyr;30. Yat yhe lat 
   hym wyer entent yar of... sa yat ye place be 
   not disturbelit be processe;21. To that entente;57.
   b) In entent of, For the purpose of.
   In entent of comon profit of bathe reames... the forsayd 
lordes are acordit etc.;5.
   2. At meny entent, In my opinion.
   As til one of ye maist worthyschepful princes of al 
   ye world at meny entent;58.
   (ME., OF.)

ENTER, y. Also: entir, entre, inter.
   Ony yat sal enter yat Castel;12. Yat our forsayd 
systir... all... entir haue & frely ioyse... all hir 
thrid of all ye landes;4. Yai may freli... to entre 
and to isse to gang and to come in til Ingland;9.
   b) Fig. Intrand in payment at the sayd Martymes;31.
   2. To appear in court.
   Befor at yai enter befor ony juge;48.
   (ME., OF.)

ENTERCHANGABLY, adv. Also: entirchangeably, 
enterchangeably, entyrchangeably, enterchaungeably, 
entreschanablebly. Interchangeably, reciprocally. Cf Inter-.
   eg. Ye sells... enterchangeably ar to put;70
   Ye seelis... entirchangeably ar to put;72. Bytwix 
   yaym and thar bondys entreschanablebly;9. The seelis...
   to... thire ententure enterchangeably ar put;38. Thai 
sal send their messages enterchaungeably aithir til 
othir;38. Ye seyls... to yeis ententuryr entyrchangeably 
ar to set;34. Ilkan or ye lordes beforesayd enter-
chaungeably sall set let yer in;5. Thair sells 
are entreschanablebly putes to;54.
(IME.1495, OF.)
And entreschanged thaire powairs;57.
(ME. Chaucer, OF.)

ENTER-COMNYNYNG, vbl. n. Inter-communing, intercourse. Cf Intercommuning.
Yer sal be non entercomnynyng betwene the roialmes;9.
(ME. Chaucer, OF.)

ENTERMITE, v. To interfere, meddle with.
To help & suppouele ye said Sir William...agayne ony yat wald entermete;55.
(ME., OF.)

ENTERMETTYNG, vbl. n. Interference.
To hafe...commodite3 and esementis...lelily trewly and pesably and frely but ony entermettyng of me;41.
(ME.)

ENTRIE, n. Also: entre. 1. Entry; taking possession.
Ye terme of his entre begynnande at ye next qwyssonday;41. The terme of the entrie of the forsaid Schir William beginnand at the Whytsonday;43.
2. The return of a prisoner to custody.
Al prisoners that ar lattin to borgh and al men that ar borowis for payment of ravnsons sal be frely dischargit of payement and of entre withowten reprofe;38.
(ME., OF.)

ERAR, adv. Sooner, rather.
The sulde erar put blame...to ye doarys...yan to me;59.
(ME., OE.)

ERASTE, adv. First, in the first place.
Gif I eyire sel or wedsete...ony of ye forsaid landis...it sal be doyn eraste to ye said Colyn my lord be fore al oyire;29.
(ME. erest, OE.)

ERD(E, n. Earth, the ground.
As wele vndyr erd as wth;16. Owth ye erd or vnder;29. Alswele vndir erde as abone;10. Frae the corne be lede of the erde;54.
(ME. ch. N., OE.)

ERYTABYLL, a. Heritable.
He sail gif charyt & possessyovne erytabyll to ye sayd George;34.
(ME. & OF. heritable.)
ERYTABILLY, **adv.** By (right of) inheritance.
Ye kyng saill gif hym all ye landys with ye tenendryis of ye forsaydys lardschippyis in to fre regalle erytablly; 34.

ERITAGE, **n.** Heritage. Cf Heritage.
eg. Cvre lord ye kyng saill gif in fe & eritage all ye proffys; 34. To hald and til haf ya said landys in fe & in eritage; 29.
(ME., OF.)

ERLDOME, **n.** Also: erildome, eryldome. An earldom.
Ye Erldome of Harr; 4. Within ye Erldome of Carric; 70. Within ye Erldome of Murreff; 37. Within the Eryldome of the Leuenax; 25.
(ME., OE.)

ERL(E, **n.** Also: eryl, erill, erll, heryll. An earl.
(ME., OE.)

ERROR, **n.** A mistake as to fact.
Enduit na led thrw awe na strenith na yhete thrw error sliddin; 64. Na throw error scoyddyn; 24.
(ME., OF.)

ESBEME, **n.** An archdeacon.
Ingram.. ersdene of dunkelodyn; 76.
(Var. of ch.Sc.archeden; Of ME.archdeacon, OE.)

ESCHETE, **n.** The right of exacting forfeitures.
eg. & of all oyir landes rente3 and possessiouns with courts eschet3 & services of fretenante3; 4.
In courtis and eschetis; 10.
(ME., AF., OF.)

(ESB), **n.** Pl. esis. An easement, a right or privilege.
Ovt tof na Innys na eis yat so had befor or we come yair; 12.
(ME., OF.)

ESSEFUL, **a.** Convenient.
ey kyng..occupyit in six placis whar it war noght essful till the kyngis messages to come; 38.
(Only Sc. until 1577, r.n., OF.)
EMENT, n. Also: esment, easment. An advantage, privilege, right.
  eg. wyd al portenans commoditeis freomys & esmentys;16. wyth all comodites & esmentis to ye sayd landis;47. With all maner of profeits and easments;43.
  (ML., OF.)

EST, s. Eastern.
  eg. The wardanis of the est marche;38. Or ye est marche;58.
  (ML., OE.)

EST, adv. (Towards the) east.
  Fra ye west gayyl...est on to ye grete gyler;11.
  (ML., OE.)

ESTAT(E, n. Status, rank.
  Soure hee & excellent estate ye haly gaist gourne & kepe;58. To ye estate of king;72. Beror qwhat personis or qwhat estatis...he will send;71. Men of semblable estat;40.
  (ML., OF.)

ESTENT, n. Extent, valuation.
  Al his landys...at auld estent or xl marcis;31.
  (AF., var.of extent, med. Lat.)

ESTIMATION, n. Estimate or value or amount.
  Travailis costis and dispenses..in hir service made..be resonabil estimation;64.
  (ML., Chaucer, OF.)

ESY, a. Easily accessible.
  Lyand in connable and esy place;75.
  (ML., OF.)

ETING, vbl. n. The eating of grass or growing grain
  (by cattle etc.).
  The playnt..maid..or the eting of his part or the medo;16.
  (ML.)

EUER, adv. Also: euir. Ever, at any time.
  gyf euir yai make ony questione or mouynge be ye lawch..or euir yai be herd before ony iuge;16.
  a) For euir,
  he sal tyne his action & ye ravnson..for euir;35.
  (ML., OE.)
EUER-LESTAND, a. Everlasting, eternal. Cf Aylestand(e).

EUERMAR(E, adv. Also: evermaire, evir mar. Evermore.

EY GRETYNG in god euer lestand;2.

EY EMMAR(E,adv. Also: evermaire, evir mar. Evermore.

eg. wete ye me..have releissit quytclaymit &

for euer mare remittyt etc.;2. Ye Haly Trinite

ha're ynow euermare in kepyng;44. Ye haly gast 3ow

in his 3hemsall euermar;59. For euermare;43.

For evir mar;54.

EURY, g. The wardanis..sal euer moneth hald etc.;38.

EVIDENCE, n. Also: ewydens. = Eulident, n.

As his evidence proportis and contenys or beror

betwix hym and me ye qwilkis ar selit wyth myne

awyn propir selecil. Throw quat chartir or ewydens;8(1).

EVIDENT, n. Also: euydent. (Chiefly pl.) An evident

or document establishing a legal right to something.

Throw euydent na obligacoun;48. & or al otheris

condicyons conandis & Evidenctis ye qwilkis a

worschepful lord..made..to me;69. Fra we be possessyt

with in ye landis acordyt betwix vs & hym be oure

euydentis;73.

(Elevens; f.a.)

EVL, a. For na greyf malyse evyl wyl;48.

(Elevens; OE.)

EVIN, a., adv. Also: evyn. A.a. Equal.

To be paiet...at twa termes of ye yhere..be evyn

porcoun;4. As touchand evyn falowschip ande estate;72.

E-adv. 1. Directly, straight.

Evin in line (linialiter);1.

2. No other than; just (there).

And..offer it till oure Lady and evin ypone his

kneis sall ask etc.;18.

(Elevens; OE.)

EUNLYKE, adv. Equally.

Yis endenture..eynlyke til all men wydin ye

seluyn berys wytnes etc.;16.

(Elevens; OE.)
EVYNLY, a. Also: ewynly. Equal.
  To be paijd as male at twa termys of ye yheir be evynly porciounis;61. Be ewynly porciounes;25.
  (Var. of evynlike, OE. efenlic.)

EVINLY, adv. Also: ewynly. Equitably, impartially.
  Cf evynlike, adv.
  Sworn to delyuer and ordane evinly for bath ye partis;53. The qwilke foure layd the lande wyth lyne and departit them ewynly in tua;14.

EWANGE, n. Also: euangel, ewangill. (A copy of ) the gospels.
  Al fraude & gile awayput and To ye mare trystfull keping. Touchit ye hall ewangel ye saide Sire Gilbert hase gevin his bodely athe;70. Ye haly euangelis;72. Apon the hally ewangilles;75. The Haly Ewangelies;13.
  (ME., OF.)

EXACTIOUNE, n. An oppressive demand.
  For al maner of exactioune custome or demavnde;25.
  (ME. Wycliff, OF.)

EXAMYN, v. To examine.
  We haue examynyd yair wyll;20.
  (ME., OF.)

EXCIDE, v. To exceed in number or quantity.
  His mail and his vnlawis...the quhilk excedit the price of the catell;18. Gif pe fffe mark that is contenit in the chartir of the said Devi excedand the some contend in the chartir of the said religious men;42.
  (ME. Chaucer, OF.)

EXCELLANCE, ppa. Cf Excellent, a.
  Mychty and excellarde Prince;51.
  (f. excell, v., ME. circa 1430, OF.)

EXCELLENCE, n. Excellence, used as a form of address to a King.
  eg. Till enfourme yhour excellence;59. It is nocht vnkend to 30ure hee excellence;58.
  (ME., OF.)

EXCELLENT, a. Also: excellent. Excellent, used in addressing a King etc. Cf Excellande.
eg. Of myne excellent prynce Robart;7. Excellent myghty and noble prince;44. He excellent and ryght myghty prynce;59. Henry excellent and hee prynce;58. (ML. Wycliff, OF.)

EXCEPTION, n. Also: exceptoun, exceptioun. An excuse. All maner of fraude gyle exceptoun and caullatoun owtane;4. But fraud or guyle or any exception;43. But fraude or gile or ony excepcioun or demands;10. (ME. Chaucer, AF., Lat.)

EXCLUDE, v. To shut out, debar.
To possession or proprete..be ws excludit & assiouit be yir lettres for suer mare;2. (ME., Lat.)

EXCUSACION, n. An excuse.
Bot gyf yhe wyll make swylk excusacion..we consaile yhow;19. (ME., Lat.)

EXECUCION, n. Also: execucioun. 1. Arranging, settling.
Day of radresse sal be halden..for to do and tak full radresse and executioun of all thinges don;5. 2. Carrying out, fulfilling.
eg. The commissairs wil..that ful executioun be made of the said ordenaunce;38. To the executioun of ther articles;38. (ME., AF., Lat.)

EXECUTOR, n. Also: exccetur, exsequitur. An executor.
eg. Be his ayres executoures ore assigne3;65. I wil yat he be..executour to me;33. Til his exsequiturs and assygnijs;61. My ayres exsequiturs and assygnijs;62. (ML., AF., Lat.)

EXPEDIENT, n.
As may be sene maste expedient to yaim;72. (ME. 1398, Lat.)

EXPENSES, n. Expenditure.
Of the said mone in name of costage expensi & travailis;74. (ML. Wycliff, AF., 1.Lat.)

EXPIRE, v.
Yis band..sal expire fra yine furth;72. (ML. circa 1400, OF.)
EXPRIME, y. To express.
Sauant the manere exprimyt be for; 9.
(ME.1386, OF.)

EXTEND, y. To amount to.
Gif it swa be that the forsaid landis.. extendis
nought to twa hundreth merk or rerme be yere; 75.
(ME., Lat.)
FADER, n. Also: fadir, fadyr, fadre. Pl. faddrys, fadres.
1. One's father.
   eg. To mi fadir and mi modir;33. Ye said Sir James of Douglas ye fadir in name of him & his son;26.
   b) Uninrl. poss.
On his fadir side;32.
2. As a title of respect given to an ecclesiastic.
   Reverent fadres in Crist;56.
3. As a title of respect given to the King.
   eg. Be our most souvereigne & doubtit Lorde & fadre our lorde ye kyng of Scotland;15.
(ME., OE.)

FAILV, y. To fail, to be wanting. Cf Failve, v.
   eg. Gif it happennis ye aire of my bodi male... to faille;33. To ye ayris male...forte be gottin ye quhilks railland;70.
   b) To fail short of,
In cas at yat ilke Thomas...faile of ye payment;37.
(ME., OF.)

FAILYHE, n. A fault, an instance of failure.
The forsayd Erle sal aseth hym of swa mykl faylyheys;31.
(Only Sc., Cf ME. fayle, OF. faille.)

FAILV, y. Also: faylyhe, faylyye, fayly3e, falsa, falsy, falyhe, falve, fale3e.
Cf faille, y. To be wanting.
   eg. And thai faillyand;75. The quylk ayris faylyseand;
   31. Ye quylk...consent...fayl3and;48. Gif hit happenys the contrac & concord of mariage.. to faylyhe;
   74. To ye ayris..ye quhilkis fail3ande;73. Til him & his ayr...ye quhilkis falyheande;73. The quhilk thwe case falye3and;54. The quhilkis fale3and;23.
(Only Sc. Cf ME. faile(n, OF. railler.)

FAIR, s. Fayrer, Better, preferable.
And whaseuer enforweyth your Excellence...it hade bene fayrer for him to haffe sende me yat querell;59.
(ME., OE.)

FAITH, n. Also: fayth, fath. 1. Allegiance.
   eg. Thar sal na scottisman be ressauit to ye faith of Ingland ne nane Inglish men to the faith of Scotland;36.
   2. A declaration of good faith.
I made bodely fayth it...to deme;7. Bodely makand gude fayth;7.
   3. (Good) faith.
   eg. Trevly & in gode faithe;65. Lelly in gud fath;29.
(ME., OF.)
EAITHAELY, adv. Also: faithabilyly. Faithfully.
John hecht faithfully to deliver etc.;13. Firmly
lelely and faithabily;62. (Only Sc.)

FAYTHFULY, adv. Faithfully.
Ye Forsayde..faythfully heht etc.;7.
(NE.)

FAL, n. A measure of land, = six ells.
Of lenthe achtene fal lange and thertene of brede;14.
(Ch.Sc. and ME. in this sense; f.v. fall.)

FALlat, n. An enclosure, a small field.
To the west nwk of that falde;14.
(ME. Cf ME.fold, OE.)

FAL, v. 1. To belong or pertain(to something).
Ye forsayde masounys sal lay in place..xijc
hewyn stamys..swylkas as fallys to yat werk;11.
The forsaid land with all annuales and othir
pertenances thairto falland;13.
2. To come about, to happen, to occur.
And yan it rell in spech be twix the forsayd lorde.
yet etc.;5. Or like terme at yat deraut fallis in;37.
3. Erron. gloss?
Haf fallin (decidentur);1.
(ME., OE.)

FALOWSCHIP, n. Partnership, association.
Cir it happyynys ye salede lorde ye Duc to grow..
to ye estate or king..yis band as touchnand evin
ralowschip ande estate sal expire;72.
(Cr ME.reowschip.)

FAMAIL, n. A female.
Til ony mail ore famail;29.
(ME.female, med.Lat.famella.)

FAMYL, n. A household.
So sal haf fre issov and leif to pass at hir wil
and hir mene hir famyl with al yair gvyds;12.
The forsaid ladi..sal hafe the gers of the wode..til
thair hors and thair famylis;32.
(Only Sc., Cf ME.15th cent.famlye, OF.famille.)

FAMSING, vbl. n. Starving.
&..sett yaim in ane yle callit Maij ferre fra al
landis in grete peryle of yaire lyvis for famysing;58.
(ME.v. circa 1400.)
FAND, y. To try, endeavour. Imper. An attempt shall be made. Yar it sal be fandit...to fer ye thing be dvely refourmit;72. (ME., OE.)

FAR, Adv. Cf Fer. As farforth as, To such an extent as. The lordes sal gar yt be amendyt as farforth as they trespass;9. (ME. var. of fer.)

FAT, n. A vessel, a cask or tub. Fat (vas);1. (ME., OE., ON.)

FAUT, n. Cf Defaut(e. 1. For fawt of, For want of. The qwhilkis the said commissairs he may noght for fawt of laiser;38. 2. Failure (to pay something). To ye payment of ye soumys...and to ye paynys giff faut be;37. (ME., OF.)

FAVITY, a. Guilty of wrongdoing. Gif ony of ye partis fawty wil nocht assythe til vthir;53. (ME., f.n.)

FAUOUR, n. An act of kindness. For vs thynk ve are nocht haldyn to do fauour syn our request mycht nocht be spedde;19. (ME., OF.)

FAY, n. Fealty, allegiance. It es acordit yat nane of ouyer syde of ye bondes ..sal change fays or be recepiti in oyers bondys;9. We haue gevyn our gude fay;66. (ME., OF.)

FEANCE, n. A profession of allegiance. Robert nyit that he was man to the said abbot na till him na feance maid;18. (ME,;fiaunce, OF.)

FEAVTE, n. Fealty, allegiance. eg. Inglish men borne ressauit to the feavte of scotland;38. (ME., OF.)
   The xiiii day of Febuari;
(ME., Lat.)

   Scyr Jon..sal gyf herytabyl state & possessyoun
   of the fee..of the land yat was conquest;48.
   b) In fee, In heritable possession.
   eg. To be heldin and had in re and heritage of ye
   Erle of Carric and of his ayris;70.  At ye nemmyt
   George of Douglas..succeed in fee and herityage in
   my barounry and castel of Caldor;33A.
   c) Of fee, By feudal or heritable right.
   Of ye qWhilkes ye forsaid our brothir..deid vestiti
   & seisit of as of fee;4.
   2. A payment for services.
Fours mark of fee;62.
(ME., OF.)

   Til fef him his ayris..heritabily of ye said landis
   be his charter;55.
(ME., OF.)

FEILD, n. A field.
   In woddis in feildis;10.
(ME., OE.)

FEYNING, vbl. n. Feigning.
   Feyning (simulacione);l.
   (f.feyne,v., ME., OF.)

FIRTH, a. Fourth.
   Sa yat I am bot of ye feirde degre of kyn tyll
   yhow;44.
(ME., var. of ferde, OE.fēorða.)

FIL, v. To feel; to consider.
   Ye partyfelan him engrefit;72.
(ME., OF.)

   eg. To my filaw syr William of Morehefd & ma;58.
   And dann William Drakes oure filaw;65.  Ane of ya
   merchandis callit Thomas Ra & a filaw with hym;58.
(Eng. Usual ES.c.form is ralow.)

   In ane yle callit Maij Ferre fra al landis;58.
   And mak residence als fer fra the marches as Edynburgh;38.
Als ferr as law wyll; 25.
(ML., OL.)

FIRE, n. Bearing, demeanour. In fere of were, In warlike array.
Your men of Inglande has rydyne in Scotland wyth gret company like in fere of were & has heryde lawadyr dalle etc.; 59.
(Red.f. effere.)

FIRLOOT, n. The fourth part of a roll.
Sex ferlotis or bere and five bollis of ates; 13.
(Only Sc., Red.f. ferthelot. See OED., Firlot.)

FIRM, n. 1. The condition of being let at a fixed rent (said of land).
eg. Our systir..has set to ferme till vs...all hir thrid of al ye landes; 4. I has set and to ferme has latyn..al my landis; 41. Gif ony landis be at the saide ladi..likis to hafe to ferme etc.; 32.
2. The sum payable as rent for land.
eg. Ye qwhilke..some or twenty punde we wil..him to resaife of ye fermis of ye fersaide priorie; 63.
We wyll gerre rayse till vs all ye fermes; 19.
Twa hundreth mark of ferme be yere; 75.
(ML., OF.)

FIRM, a. 1. Unaltered, unmodified.
To halde ferme and stabyl al thyng ther determynyt; 7.
Yet ferme treves abstinance of were..sal be bytwix yam & ther bondys; 9. The ferme pece and the protectiou of our kyng; 22.
2. Steadfast, unwavering.
Bodely makand gude fayth yat yai sulde halde sekir ferme and stabyl; 7.
(ME. Chaucer, OF.)

FIRM(E)LY, adv. Firmly.
Be ye tenour of yis lettre fermely we bid & comanaces yat etc.; 15. And tille yhere thyngys al & syndry lelily & fermly to be fulfyllty and yhemmyt; 16.
(ME. Chaucer.)

FURTHER, adv. Further. Of Forther.
Johnne Cambellis land..and his landys...ar na ferther oblist to me; 46.
(ML.)
FIRST, n. A religious festival.
  eg. At the fest of Kandilmesse; 38. Be the Fest
  of whole nest comand; 38. Whill ye rest of ye
  natuuite of Seint John ye Baptist; 44.
  (ME., OF.)

  Ye xvij day of Feuerer; 44. Of the moneth of
  Feverer; 36.
  (ME., OF.)

Fif(t)e, num.  See FIV, num.

FIFT(eth), Fifth.
  & ye fyfte chapel voutyt; 11. A thousand four
  hundreth and the fyrt; 60. In ye yheere...m°ccc lxix°
  and in ye fyrt; 3.
  (ME., OE.)

FIFTY, num. Fifty.
  Fifty mark; 48.
  (ME., OE.)

FIN, y. To finish off.  This concrete use, as also verb, is
  found in ME. 468.
  Ye buterras fynt wp als hech as ye laue of yet
  werk askys; 11. For ilk stane fyntyne that he fynys; 30.
  (ME., OE.)

FINNIE, vb. Finishing off.
  For ilk stane fyntyne that he fynys; 30.

FIND, v. Also: fynd.  b) P. t., fand.
  c) P. p., fondin, fondyn, fundin, funden.  To Find, in various senses.
  eg. To ger yaim be warnit & fynde borowis; 35.
  Ye commynte...fyndand al coste and al grayth tyl yet
  werk; 11.
  b) Ye qwilk we fand suirand in ye castel of
  temptaloun; 12.
  c) Gif any...beis fondyn dwelland; 38. Qwha sa beis
  fondin culpable; 38. Al owr gud...qwhar euer yai be
  fundyn; 48. Beand and funden in ony place; 36.
  (ME., OE.)

FIRST, a., adv. Also: fyrst.
  eg. The first day of marche; 38. Ye first dai or
  Maj; 3.
  b) Absol. In the first, In the first place.
  It is accordit...In the first fothi that it was etc.; 38.
  In ye fyrst syn it apperis etc.; 39.
B. adv.
To ya trewis first & last takyn & poynctit;58.
(ME., OE.)

FYSCHING, vbl.n. Fishing.
In hauking in rysching in fouling;10.
(ME.)

FITTAND, ppa. Fitting, suitable.
The knawlage of the quhilk the commissairs rorsaid thynkis mast rittand to the rorsaid lordis;38.
(Etym. not clear. See OED. Fit, v. and Fit, 2.)

FIVE, num. Also: fyve, five, fife. Five.
For terme of five yheir;32. A thowsand thre hundyr fourscor and fyve;7. Fife mark or annuale rent;42.
Ye fife mark;42.
(ME., OE.)

FOLDE, n. Food.
For yair rode (sustentacione);1.
(ME., OE.)

FOLDELAND, n. Enclosed land.
Bath in torit and foleland;14.
(Cf Falde.)

FOLLOW, v. Also: follow. 1. intr. To come arter or later.
e. g. As er tyr rolows;14. The rorsayd lorde are accordit...as er ter folowes;5. In fourme ye qwylk erter folowys;11. in ye maner yet rolowis;28.
In ye manere yet folwis;37. In fourme and maner eftir folowand;70. Ye terme of martimess nest folowande;28. For vtin oni mene foluand;1. The
day of Pasch next folowande;57.
2. tr. a) To pursue.
And men folwand yar gudes;9. Fredome to folow thair gudas;38.
  b) To come after (a certain date).
Next folowande ye date of yis accord;35.
(ME., OE.)

FOLLOWARE, n. Also: foluar. A pursuer or claimant at law.
I wil yat he be...executeur to me & principale foloware of al dettis to me acht;33. Principale foluar of al dettys to me aucht;33;
(ME. folwar, emE. folower, OE. folzere.)
FOLLOWING, vbl. n. Also: folowyng. 1. Pursuing, pursuit. And men folwand yar gudes with hond...and wha sa makes lettyng to silk folowyng sal mak asseth for ye gudes;9. 2. A suit at law. eg. I wil & grante3 that our folowmg be nocht herd as thing of na valu;2. (M. foluing; em. following.)

FOR, prep. 1. On account of; because of. eg. In grete peryle of yaire lyvis for tamysing;38. By cause of...no for na maner of rerage3;2. For gyf we any scathe ore disese haue fore yt we lat yhow wyt etc.;19. 2. For the sake of; with a view to. eg. Yai sewit to sir Robert..for redress & reformacyon;58. For to trete for a peas perpetuel;9. 3. On behalf of. eg. Syn we haue made trauaill for yhour ryhgt of the hous of Coldyngham;20. Wete yhe me for me and myn ayres..haue releissait etc.;2. Efter ye byynes travaile & coste yat we made for yhow;14. Ye sele of...oure modyr..ye qwhilk we sal standfor as for oure ayne;73. 4. (To continue) during (a certain time). eg. For terme of hir lyve;4. Foe suermare;65. 5. For til, to, preceding the infinitive. eg. Yat is for to say;26. Gif any..schapes for to ride;5. The xix day of Auerill next for to cumme;5. For til remayne til ye said Alexander;55. Vs...for tyll haue granttyt and gyfin;27. 6. From. Guteryt with hewyn stane..to save ye were for ye water;11.

FOR, conj. Because, since. eg. And als for the tyme is to schort to mak full redresse..the...lordes are acordit etc.;3. For gyf yhe do in the contrarie of owr entent..we are litill haldyn to be tendir;20. Fore giff he suld oni thynk do tyll byschop we can nocht wyll qwat he suld do lese yan mak hym obedience;21.

FORAYN, a. Foreign. (Here with an abstract n.) Forsyn (forinsecum servicium);1. (NL., OF.)
FOR-ALS-IMKIL, conj. Also: for-als-mykil, for-als-mykel.
Forasmuch.
For als me kil as ye trevis has nocht ben thos vele kepit.. it is accordit etc.; 35. For als mykil as their has ben mony and gret attemptz done.. it is accordit etc.; 38. For als mykel as in the forsaide truies.. been contenct certaine clauses; 57.
(ME. for as mykil, circa 1400.)

FOR-BE, prep. Besides, beyond.
Gif you for be maw thyn hauk yet we can wyt he mon etc.; 31.
(ML. 16th cent., var. of for by.)

FOR(L)BE, v. Also: forbeide, forbeyd. To forbid.
Always in the clause as God forbeide.
eg. Ye quilicis ralseande as god forbeide; 73. Gif hit happenys.. George to desces as gode forbeide; 32. Gif it happenys as God forbeide it do yat etc.; 65.
As God forbeyd it do; 48.
(ME., OE. forbisdan.)

FORCE, n. Also: force, power, influence.
1. Noutner throw dowte na force led; 84.
2. Validity (of an agreement etc.).
eg. Speciall trew and assurance.. contenant & hauenand ye force & effecte in all poynz as the next trew ganand be fore; 5. Yat day.. shall be chot to the xv day of May.. to be halden in all force and effect as ye xix day etc.; 45. Yis.. endentour standand.. in ye wyn forse & vertu; 48.
It shall be of na valow na bere forse; 42.
(ME., OF.)

FORELDRES, n.pl. Ancestors.
For ye merytabil heile of hir saule & hir foreldres & ourys; 49.
(ML. ch. N. foreildres, ON. foreldri.)

FOREST, n.
Sauuant ye forest of Jeddeworth; 69. & a part of
Etryke forest; 59. Ye whilke foreste and enhabitans; 9.
(ML. OF.)

FORESTAR, n. A forester.
Alexander shall hafe euirmare the sete of a forester..
in Bedarach; 13.
(ML. forester, OF.)
FORFEITUR, n. A wrong action.
He sal ryn in forfeitur agaynis his kyng richt as he had brokin his sauf conduyt; 35.
(ME., OE.)

FOR-GAY, To forego.
Hemon outher mak obedience ore ells for ga ye Friory of Coldynchem; 31.
(ME., ME. forgo, OE.)

FORGEVENES, n. Forgiveness.
He sal ask the said abbot...forgevenes of that trespass; 18.
(ME., EML., OE.)

FORGEVYNG, vbl. n. Forgiving.
Schir William...has releechit remittyt & for gyffin of wardsis matriage etc.; 61.
(ME., OE.)

FORGEVYNG, vbl. n. Forgiving.
Ye forsayde Doncane is oblyst...vndyr ye Payne or of tva hundyr mark of sterlyngys to be rysyt...wyd outtyt ony forgvyeyng or remyssione; 16.
(ME. circa 1385.)

FORM, n. Form, style (or an agreement etc.). Cf Foure, n.
It is accordit in form and in effect as aftir folwis; 68.
(ME., OE.)

FORMENNYT, n. Also: fornemenyt, foremenyt, iornemenyt, forenanym, fornamyn. Aforementioned.
  b) Placed after the noun(s).
The fornemenynd marriage; 74.
(IME. 1490 fore named.)

FOROUT, prep. Also: forowte, Without.
It sal be lerul...forout gaynsaying of ye said Sir James; 36. Forowte the kyngis brece pledabyll; 61.
(Ch. Sc., OE. foruten.)

FOROWNEN, prep. Also: for ovyn, for owtyn, fore owtyn, fore owten, for owten, for outyn. Without.
- eg. For ytyn oni mene foluand (annos immediate sequentes); 1.
  Yay sall leyly let yaim...at yair powair for owten fraude or gyle; 3.
  Wald nocht assent to do for owtyn consall or ynow; 21. Fore owtyn langer delay; 19. Fore owten restorance; 65.
  For owten fraude or gyle; 9.
(Ch. Sc., OE.)
FOR(E)SAID(I). Also: forsayde(e), forsaide(e), forsayde; for(e)said, forer(a)id. Of fore(a)said, a.

a) Prec. n.


b) Foll. n.

eg. Be ye cause forsaid;2. & Rankyn his sone forsaide;28. Til his ayris forsaide;70. Ovre lord ye kyng forsayde;34. Or ye bondes forsaide;9. ne the lordes forsaide;y.

In thar bonys forsayde;9.

c) In predic. use.

eg. As is forsaide;38.

d) Absol.

Ye forsaide our brothir;4. Ye forsayde ovre lord ye kyng;34.

2. Inf1. pl.

a) Prec. nouns.

eg. Wretyn vndir ye seill of ye forsaides Adam.. and ye commune selle anentis ye forsaides masounys;11. Ye forsaidyys Jon Jon & Jon..sal mak etc.;11. Eftir as ye tenour of ye forsaides chartir & confirmacion plenerly askis;15. With ye tenandrys of ye forsaydys lardschyppyis;34.

b) Foll. noun(s.

eg. Day yhere and at ye place forsaide3;56. And to yair spousis forsaides;61. Of ye partyys forsaydis;34.

(ME., CE.)

FORSPOKYN(E,p.p. Said above. Cf Befor-spokyn(e.

In maner forspokyn;32. Ye qwilk resignecone and enfeffement beande made as is forspokyn;28. Ye qwilkis take alsua to ye oysche of his terme of ten 3ere as is forspokyne;41.

(M.E., ME. forspoke.)

FORSUTH, adv. Truly, In truth.

eg. I aysyt...hafand ee to mesur...forsuth determynyt yaim fully tyl acorde;7. Ye forsayde Syr Robert for suth..deleyueryt and vp gefe..ye landys;7. Ye frank tenement forsuth of yis forsayd land;48.

(ME. and OE. forsoþ.)
FORTERESS, n. Also: fortresce. A fortress.
Takyng of Casellx of fortresses and wallid tounes;9.
Or takyng of castell or fortresce;38. Castellis
and fortesses...sal be deliuere;38.
(ME., OE.)

FORTHIR, adv. Also: forthur. Farther. Cf Further, adv.
Or thai depart forthir fra the marches;38. And
forthur ther afour;60.
(ME., O.Nb.)

FORTHIRING, vbl. n. Furthering, supporting.
In forthering of ye forsayde trewe;35. Ye wylk
your hee excellence wil dede wynge...to gif heryng to...
& fortheryng as yer is cause of reason;58.
(ME. Chaucer furtheryng.)

FOR-THI, adv. Therefore.
eg. Trevis var tane & sworne o late...& for yi
yu merveilis gretly yat my men...has byrnde ye toun;58.
And for yi yff ye trevis sall stande it ylyes to
your heenys to sa etc.;59. For why medeful thing...
is to ber witnes to suthfastnes for thi it is that
I ber witnes etc.;6.
(ME., OE.)

FOR-THI-THAT, conj. Because.
eg. Their men ar notyt rely deliuere that
it is borne tham or hand...that thi ar...trew
brexeries;38. Forthi that commoun vois is...that etc.;38.
Forthy yat we haue made ordainit and stablisit our
lurit squyer...we wil & grantis etc.;63.
(ME., OE.)

FOR-WHY (-YAT), conj. Because.
For why medeful thing...is to ber witnes to suthfastnes
for thi it is that I ber witnes etc.;6. Till al...
greyng...for qwhy ye trevis has honorabhle deme...has set
to irems till vs etc.;4. For qwhy yat or gude
memore Dauid kyng...has gyvin...To yow...we bid &
Commandes yat etc.;1b.
(ME., OE.)

FORKWETIYE, ppa. Already written. Of maior-writtyn
Til al yer thingis forwretyne to be kepit and
maidyng;41.
(Only Sc. until 1599, when for-written is recorded in Eng.)
FOULING, *vbl.* rowling.
In hauing in ryshing in rowling;10. (MS. 1413.)

FOUR(*E*, *num.* Four.
   eg. A thousand four hundreth and aucht;70. Ye qwilke foure personis avisitly concordit;55. In ylk chapel of ye four;11. (MS., OE.)

FOURME, *n.* Also: fourme, formae, furme. Cf Forme, n.
   1. Form, shape (of material things).
      eg. A wyndow with thre lychtys in fourme masounalyke;11.
   2. Form, style (of abstract things). Used in legal sense.
      eg. Agaynes ye fourme of ye trewis;35. In the fourme and vertue as is comprised with in the trewis;38.
      In fourme and manere eftir folowand;70. In fourme & maner;34. Gyffyn in to ye forme & ye condicyonys forsaye;16. On ye maner furme & effecte;47. (MS., OF.)

FOURSCOR, *num.* Also: foureskore, fourscore. Lightly.
   A thousand thre hundredfourscor and fyve;7. Foure skore and ten pond;36. Fourscore and eacht;14. (ML.)

FOURTY, *num.* Also: fourti. Forty.
   eg. Til ye fourty days be gone;35. Clayme..to fourty markis worth of land;2. Of fourti pondis worth of land;70. (ML., OE.)

   eg. Or thail depart forthir fra the marches;38.
      On the see fra the Matir of Spee to etc.;9. Wythhaldin fra hir thrid forsaid;4. Gif certificacion come fra ye forsayde wardenis;35. Wyl conceynte fra yhour audience;59. Fra moneth til moneth;38. Fra hein forthwart;38. Fra me and frae myne aires;43.
      b) Ellipt. as conj. From the time that.
      Fra he hafe bene possessit..fourty dayis;55. With in a yher fra we be possessyt;73. (ML., fra, ME. fro, OE.)

   Ye frank tenement...of yis..land dwelland wyth...
   Schyr Jon;48. The forsaid John sall haff and browk the franc tenement of the land;13. (Only Sc. until 1525, AF.)

I have quoted this form, since it occurs in an uncheckd test and is a unique and very susicius spelling.
FRAUD, n. Also: fraud. Deceit, fraud.
   eg. Al maner of fraude gyle exceptoun & canillatoun; 4.
       Al fraude & gyle awayput; 70. But fraude or gile; 55.
       Wyth owt fraud o gile; 59.
   (ML., OE.)

FRAUNCHCH, n. The French language.
   I write my letteres in Englis fore yat ys mare
clere to myne understandyng yhan Latyns ore Fraunchch; 44.
   (Of Du. Fransch, Dan. & Swed. Fransk; ML. Trensch.)

FRE, a. Free.
   eg. In to fre regalle erytablely; 34. So sal haf
fre issov and leif; 12. Of yair fre wyl; 7.
   (ML., OE.)

FREEDDE, n. 1. Freedom of action; the right (to do something).
   Ye part sal haf fredome to distreyne; 53. Al
manere of men sal haue fredome to folow their
gudis; 58.
   2. A privilege (pertaining to lands etc.).
   eg. Ye saide landis to be anext to ye barony of
Dalketh with sic fredome as ye saide barony is
haldyn; 28. Wyd al portenans commoditis fredomys
& esementys; 16.
   (ML., OE.)

FREELY, adv. Also: freli. Freely.
   eg. Nocht troch dwt na swe led bot frely & wyd
gude wyl; 16. Al men sal be frely dischargit; 38.
Al prisoners be freli deliusgit; 38. Swa yat yai
may freli and surely withoutyn lettingyn etc.; 9.
   b) Comp.
   As Scyr Dauy ya landys held or had or of any
wyse frelyer mycht have haldyn or have hade; 16.
   (ML., OE.)

FRIEND, n. A friend.
   Witth ye consel of my kyn and frendis; 33.
   (ML., OE.)

FRIENDSCHIP, n. Also: frenschepe. Friendship.
   Yharnand yair enderful and tendyr frenschepe; 7.
   Yat full frendschip & kindnes be kepit; 72.
   (ML., OE.)

FRHKE, n. Also: freir. A friar.
   Attr. In ye Frer kyrk; 36. To the freir
kirk of Hadington; 74.
   (ML., OE.)
FERENTANT, n. A tenant who is not in servitude.
Court, escheet, and service of tenant; 4.
Service of tenant and natyve; 4.
(Cpd: app. only in this text, until 1494.)

FULL, y. To set free or release (from an obligation).
And all your borus frethit; 5.

FRO, prep. From. Cf Fr, prep.
Fro the twentyth day; 57.

FUL, n. Also: fuayl.
Fuayl (focale); 1. Of petis & vthir fuel; 32.
(ME., OF.)

FUL(L, a.)
eg. That ful & deu execucion be made; 38. Ful
honorable leaute; 58. Beand my ful and playne
determinacyon; 7. My playne and ful endyt dome; 7.
For to do and tak full redresse; 5.
b) Dame Mariory Comyne bryre full systyr; 44.

FULFIL, v. Also: fulfill, fulfyll, fullfyll.
eg. That ful & deu execucion be made; 38. Ful
honorable leaute; 58. Beand my ful and playne
determinacyon; 7. My playne and ful endyt dome; 7.
For to do and tak full redresse; 5.

FULFILLING, vbl. n. Also: fulfilyng.
eg. To ye mare trayst full keping and fulfilling
of al ye forsaides condicions; 38. To the fulfilyng
of the articlis; 38.
(ME.)

FULL, v. To fulfil.
Gyf yhow lykes nocht to full his request; 19.
(ME., F.a.)

FULLILY, adv. Also: fullily, fulfly, fulfily. Fully.
Cf Fully.
eg. Ye ende of myne ordenans fully demyt; 7.
Yat he ore you be fullily assethit; 65. Yat we
has assentyt & fullyly grantyt..yat we sal etc; 73.
Hailly fullily freali; 54.
(Only Sc., ME. fully.)
FULLY, adv. Also: fully. Cf Fullyly.
eg. We lat yhow fully wyt; 30. In brekyng fully ye saide trewis; 59. Fully wythoutyn any obstakyle; 54.
(ME.)

FURTH(E), adv. Also: furt, forth. Forward; further; forth; out.
Yai sal nocht tak yet caus furth bot in lurely manere; 32. Yat yai may be sende furthe; 35. Era ye xiii day of yis moneth of Octobre forth til ye fourty days be gone; 35. Yai sall stand furght; 5.
(ME., var. of forth(e.)

FURTHERAR, n. A supporter.
Lele helparis.. suppoailairis promotouris and furtheraris; 23.
(ME. furtherer.)

FURTHER, v. To assist, support.
To Help & furthir Sir William for til recouer ane obligacion; 55.
(ME., OE.)
GA, v. p.p. gayn. To go. Cf Gang, By-gane, Gone. I wil at thar landis... ga to the saide george;32. And all vthir thyngis yet gais be schipe owte of wro hafine;27. In ye tym gayn by;29.

GAYNALID, a. Suitable, convenient. Gaynalid (comptencia);1. Bathe ye saide partis sal wane vthir to get ye said lettiris in gaynalid tymes;53. (MLB. gainalid, f. gaine, v., ON.)

GAMAGE-CALLING, vbl. n. Contradiction. Ye forsaid landis to halde and to hafe... but ony entermettyng of me... but ony gaine callyng;41. (f.v., MLB. gynacall, 1434.)

GAYNSAYING, vbl. n. Contradiction. With courtes eschete3... wyth outyn ony maner of gaynsaying withholding empechement empedymeant or disturbance of vs;4. It sal be leful tyyl him... forout gaynsaying of ye said Sir James;26. (f.v., MLB.)

GAN, v. To go. Cf Ga, v. eg. To entre and to isse to gang and to come;9. As the next trewe gangand be fore;5. Gif ony... beis fondyn dwelland comand or gangand;38. (MLB., ON., ON.)

GANGING, vbl. n. Going. Cf Coyne. Betuix the son rising & ganging to rest;10. b) The ganging too, The setting (of the sun). Betwixt the sune rysing and the ganging too of that ilk;43.

GAR, v. To cause(something) to be done. Cf Ger. The lordes sal gar yt be amendyt;9. Ye forsaidsis... sal gar yair wyffis be oblist etc.;61.

GARDINER, E. Scher Jone sal haf the malys of Ouchtirytre and garden;31. (MLB., ONF.)

GARDENARE, a. A gardener. Hys orchard & twa acrys of land til hys gardenar;16. (MLB. gardener, ONF. gardenier.)
GARNIS, n. To garrison.
A barge of werre garnyst with Inglischmen;58.
(ME., OF.)

GARNISON, n. A garrison.
eg. The toun of Berwyk and ye castel yar garnisons servant;59. The
    garnisons of the castellis sal noght inquiete the
habitans or the contre etc.;38.
(ME., CHAUCER, OF.)

Ye haly gast gow half in his (hﾒm)sall euermar;39.
Sowre hee...estate ye haly gaist gouerne;58.
(ME., CH.)

GAVYL, n. A gable.
in ye west gavyl of ye forsaid kyrkj;11. Fra ye
west gavyl;11.
(ME., ON.)

GEFE, v. To give. Of Gif, Gyue, Geve.
To present or gehe...a charter;54.
(Sc. var. of geue.)

GERMÆLG, a.
Triues generales by land and by see;57.
(ME., OF.)

GR, n. Arms or armour.
We ar marche men...and may ill be absent owte of
our ger for gret scothis apperand tyll us;51.
(ME., ON.)

GR, v. Also: gere, gerre. 1. To cause(something) to
be done. Cf Gar, v.
eg. Be made sal ger (construi ræcici);1. Bot ya
sall ger it be redressit;5. She walde...ger it be
reourmýte;59. And at ye gerre yis be done;19.
2. With infin. To cause or take steps to do
something:
eg. Ilk man sal...kepe and ger kepe the kyngis
trewis;38. Yai sall ger werne ye tover part;5.
The kyng of scotland sal ger certifie the kyng of
ingland...at qwhat day he may be;38. We wyll gerre
rayse till vs all ye ferMes;19. I gert cry...ye
trewis to be kepît;59.
(ME., ON.)
GERS, n. Grass.
The gers of the wode; 32.

GERTH, v. To cause.
To gerthe hem to be reformed; 40.

GET, v. Also: gatt. P.p. gotyn(e), gottin, cottyn(e), gotyn. P.t. got.
1. eg. Bethe ye saide partis sal warne vthir to get ye said lettris in gaynand tyne; 53. Ye wil
vouchesauf tyll help me...tyll gete amendas; 44. As
ya merchandis get land; 58. Ye qwhilk my depatits has
askyte...& nane has gotyne; 59. Yat has tholyte...
& none amendas gotttyn; 59. Reparacioun & redresse
has bene askyte...& nane gotttyne; 59.
2. To beget.
eg. To be to gett (procreandis); 1. And his ayris
male gyf he ony gettis; 25. Ayrys of his body
lauchfully gottyyn; 73. To ye ayris male...to be gotyn; 34.
His aire or his bodi to be gottin; 33. Ye aire of
my bo&i to be gotyn; 33.

GETTING, vbl. n.
In defaute of getting of ony lettris; 53.

Of Geve, Geif, Gyve.
"We wrate...geuande yowe for counsayll; 20.
b) Gilbert hes gevin his bodely atche; 70. Ye qwilk
resignacon...beande made and possessioune gevyn; 28.
Ye gyf at Schyr Jon...haffs gevyn; 47. Sir Willsme
...gevyn yair...gude fay; 28.

GIF, v. p.t. gef(e), geif, geif(e), gef(e). P.p. gyvin,
gifin, gyvyn, gyfin, gyvyn(e). To give.
Of Gyve,
Geve, Geue.
eg. Sal gif (prestabunt); 1. Ye kyng sall gif ye
sextcyn pondes; 34. Ye said schir Jone...sal gif to ye
said schir...lettris of attorney; 55. Ye forsayde sayr
Jon sall gyf...al wys landes; 16. Ye forsayde commynte
sal gyte...vj c mark or sterlynggis; 11. Ye...Irle sal
nouyer gyf na selle na analy or ye wodis; 61.
Donceane gyfand to...jon...sacht penys; 16. Ye forssaid
Irle sal gif his gude will to ye mariage and xx
markis worth of lande; 68.
b) eg. Ye qwylkys acyr Deuy gef & resignyt vp in hys owe lardy s hancys;16. Ye qwylk trowtnys yai gere bodely;V. Befor the witnes..resignit and vp gef..al the rycht;6. Ye qwilk..air Wilyhame..gabe to ni radir;32. Ger;32A. Ye forsaidis partis ..gairi bodily athe;61.

c) eg. Gir he has giryn ony lettre;34. Throch verteu or commissions to yaim giryn;35. Gyryn at Temptaloun..ye yeir of ovr lord etc.;12. Aucht penys..
gyryn in to ye rume & ye condicyony sorsayde;16. Til har gravntyt & fullele gyrynge etc.;4v. For na cause giryn na for to be giryn;1v.

GIF, conj. Also: gife(e, gyf, gyf). If.
  eg. Gif yer be ocht..charge me;58. Gif dame Alice..was yhour grande dame dame Mariory..was my my grande dame;44. Gife hit happynys etc.;32A.
  Giff he said oni thynk do tyll byschop we can nocht wytt etc.;21. Giff he trewis sall stande it lyes to yhour heenes etc.;59. Gyf yhe do it we discharge vs to yow;20. In ye mein tym gyff delay be mad..he mon outhur mak obedience etc.;21. In case gir hir paiement..be..vnpaiet..our..systir..sall entir etc.4.
  All owe landses & godes to be distreignit yar to gif nee be;65.
  (Var, of ME.if, by assim. to Gif,v.)

GYPPIMG, vbl. n. Giving.
  With ye gyffing and ye patronage of ye said kyrke;61.

GIFT, n. Also: gyft. A (formal)gift or grant.
  eg. Ye kyng..sall conferme..all giftys talizeis settyngys & condysyovnys;54. I conferm..hir gyft & resyngys til hir al my..clame;49.

GILN, n. Also: gil, gyle, guyle. Guile.
  eg. All fraude & gile ayyeput;70. For owten fraude or gile;5. Wyth owt fraude ore gil;29. For outyn fraude or gyle;9. Withowte fraude or guyle;38.

  eg. Fourty markis worth of land..ye forsaid Erle..
    was obligit to gyve me;2.
    b) Dauid..has gyvin..all ye Custume;15. Richart wald haf givin..that land;6.
GLADLY, adv.
Charge me & it sal be gladly & hartfully done;58.

(GL., OE.)

GLASSIN, a. Made of glass.
With be glassin windows;42.

(Only Sc. until 1516, f. glas, n.)

GOD, n. Also: gode.
eg. Cretynge in god euuer lestand;2. Ye qwhilkis fal3eande as god forbede;73. With goddis grace;58. With ye help of gode;59.

The soune goynge doun;57.

(Img.)

GOLD, n.
IX hunder punde of Inglis gold;17.

(GL., OE.)

Til ye fourty days be gone;55.

(Img.)

GOVERN, v. To rule, direct, control.
In al geris that I gouernyt the saide ofryse;45.
And gir Robert...ande Waltir...will be gouernit eftir ye counsel...of ye saide lordis;72. Sours...hse...estate ye hall gaist gouerna;58.

(GL., CF.)

GOVERNOR, n. Also: gouernour, guernor. The Regent.
Irie of Tyfe...and gouernour of Scotland;70.
ye due of Albanie gouernour of ye Realme of Scotland;71.
Ye due of Albanye guernour of scotland;67. Gouernoure of Scotland;75.

(GL., CF.)

GOWN, n.
He sal be payt or v marcis and a gown with a nude til his rauarde;30.

(GL., CF.)

GRACE, n. 1. Favour, grace.
e.g. Thry ye grace of god;7. To ya trevis...god len grace;58.

b) Ye yhere of grace, The year A.D.
e.g. The year of grace m. ccc. lxxxx. & xviii;58.
2. A special favour or privilege.
To prove gin the rossayde personaris wulde seke nym with tresys grace or lauchen;0(11).

(GL., CF.)
GRACIOUSLY, adv. Also: grately. In a gracious manner.

The dome of quhilk decree the feresbye Sir Patrick deleyt graciously defferyt;36. Ye fersaidi abbot. has grantit grately. to make etc.;36.

(ML.)

GRAYTH,n. Also: grautht. Equipment, material.

Ye communyte. ryndand al coste and al grayth tyld yet werk;11. The abbot. sell rynd al maner or grauth that pertenys to that werk;30.

(ML., OM. greid.)

GRAYTHING,nbl.n.

Grey(ng)ing (preparationem);1.

(ML., i. grayta,v.)

GRANTS,n.

Swa yat it sal be lerul tyl nim...nocht agaynstand yis grant;26.

(ML., f. v.)

GRANT,v. Also: graunt, grawnt. To consent, sanction; to give;
to transfer (lands).

eg. I wil alswa and I grant yat. ye nemnit George ..succeede;33. graunt;35a. Will yhe dedeyn to graunt and to send yhour setlunduyt;44. Ye qwilke twenty punde I graunt me hafe ressavit;41. Gif the mariage god grantand beis fullfilled;74. Has grantit (concesserunt);1. Our saide lordes. hase grantit and has heighth...to ye saides..yat etc.;70. Ws..haf frely grauntit til wr lufd consyn..yat etc.;12.
We hafe fullily grauntit..yat etc.;65. For yi yat. Gilbert has grantit to gif etc.;70. Vs.
For tyld hafe grauntyn and gyfin al ye wol etc.;27.
Doncan..has gyfyn & grauntit..al ya lundy;16.
Ye lord Neuill has granted his protection;9.

(ME., OF., NF.lgraunt.)

GRAND, n. A grandmother.

Gif dame Alice..was yhour graunde dame dame
Mariory..byrre full sister was my graunde dame;44.

(ML.grandam, NF.)

GRE, n. Pleasure, satisfaction.

Qwhil ful gre be made;74.

(ML., OF.)

GREABLE, a. Pleasing, satisfactory.

With youre ansure ye qwik he travatis sal be sa
greable yat he sal hold hym content;58. And til haff
answere greable as afferit to him;59.

(ML.1401, OF.)
GRIEF, n. Also: griev, greif. An injury or wrong.
And to the fornemmit j...il molest wrang and

greif;22. For na griev malysse evyl wyl;48. On
ony wittis or persavis ony maner of grefe;'2.
(ME., OE.)

Gres water and oxy profitis (terre vsuiructu);1.
(ME., OE.)

GREIT, a. Great, in various senses.
eg. Vndir his gret seyll;34. The reformacion..
requer gret laiser & tyne;38. Their has ben mony
and gret attemptat done;38. At the next day of
matyng of the gret commissairs;38. Yir gret lordes;35.
(ME., var.of grete with shortened vowel after gretter.)

GREIT, a. Great, in various senses.
eg. Wyth his gret Sele;15. In to ye gret custome
of ye burge;73. On to ye grete pyler;11. To lete
mykyl yl scath and gret scolandyr;7. Ye grete
lewte;44. In grete peryle of yaire lyvis;58.
(ME., OE.)

GREETING, vb.n. Also: gretynge, gretyne, gretyne. A greeting.
eg. Til al...gretynge ai lestand;33. Till al...
gretyng in god lestand;4. Robert...to ye Customers...
greting;15. Water Stewart learde of Innerdonyn til
Wylyhame of Gyvtsion his Balyhe sendys gretyne;80.
Gretyne in God by lestand;6.
(ME., f.grete,v.)

GRETLY, adv. Greatly.
eg. I am gretyly wrangit;44. ye qwhilkis...hurtis
gretly yaire fredome;27.

GREATER, comp. Greater.
Gyi ony gretter or smaller of ye reaumes;9. Any
gretter (or smaller)...of the ta reaume or of the
toyir;5.

GRIEVAUNCE, n. Injury, damage.
And we...no nane maner...sall mak expediment greuauce
no distour...till our...sistres thrid;4.
(ME., OE.)

GRIND, Y. Yat yai sal grind (quod molent);1.
(ME., OE.)
GRYS, n. A pig. Sing: form as collective.
    Oxin and ky stotis and grys of syndri eildis and
    syndri hewis;22.
    (ML., ON.)

GROW, y. 1. To arise, originate.
    Haf grouyn (exorte);1. Gif any discorde or
    controversy happyyns to grow;72.
    2. To advance, rise.
    Gif it happyyns ye saide lorde ye Duc to grow in
    tyme to cum to ye estate of king;72.
    (ML., OE.)

GROWING, vbl.n.
    Of all yair wodlys as wele of yair swine growing
    as of yair tendys of yair kyrkes;15.
    (ML.)

GUD(E, a) Also: gode. Good.
    a) eg. In gud faith;38. Wyd gude wy1;16. For
    his gude service...done;63.
    b) Trewly & in gode faiethe;65.
    (ML., OE. god.)

GUD(E, a) Also: guyd, gode. A.sing. Property, goods.
    Of my proper gud ye forenemnyt sovme of xxv marc;
    29. & al our gud mofabyl & vmofabyl...gude ...
    yai be fundyn;48. Of his awyn mofabyl gude;48.
    B.plur. eg. a) Saufe conduyt...gudes horns
    and herenais;44. Men folwad yer gudes with hond
    or with outhorn;9. Ye remenant sall restore ye
    gudys;5. Garnisons seruantg guydes and catel;9.
    b) Zyn his godes we hafe resayuit;65. Alloure
    landes & godes;65.
    (ML., f.a.)

GUD(E)LY, g.
    eg. With al gudly hast;38. At al his gudely power;70.
    (ML.godely, GO.)

GUDLI, adv. Also: gode, gudeli.
    a) In alister as he gudeli may;60. Be qwilk..be
    said Religious men...sal redili resare and gudli;42.
    b) Warnyng sal be made...as sone as it may be gode
    wyth outen frende;9.
    (ML.gudely, ML.gedly.)

GUDLILYMES, n. Goodness of character.
    Of his kindeli gudelymes and cousynage;60.
    (ML.1434.)
GUDWILL, n. Also: gude-wyl, god-wil.
   eg. Ye rorsaide Erle sal giff his gude will to ye mariage;68. Doncane..frely & wyd gude wyl has gyfyn & grawntyt..al ya landys;16.
   b) God len grace til aithir or yam wele to be kepit..as gif god wil sal;58.
   (ME.; (OE.)
   NME. gude-will.

GUDWILLIS, n.
   In al gudnes;12.
   (ME.)

GUTTER, y. Also: guter. To furnish with a gutter.
   wyllem..sal theke the mekil quer..and guttur yt al about with lede;30. Alava betwene ye chapellis guteryt with newyn stane to cast ye water owte;11.
   (ME. circa 1420, OF.)

GUTTERYTH, vol. n. Furnishing with gutters.
   For the quhilkis thekyn and gutteryn the abbot..sal pay;30.
   (ME. circa 1420.)
HABITANT, n. An inhabitant.

The garrison and all night inquiete the habitans of the contré; 38.

(H.B. 1490, Of. inhabitant.)

HAF(E, v. Also: haff(e, haue, have.

b) 1st Sing. Pres. Ind., haff(e, haue, have, hauen, hauyng, hafand(e, hauenand(l).

c) 1st Plur. Pres. Ind., has(e, haue, hauen(l).

d) 3rd Sing. Pres. Ind., has(e, haue, hauen(l).

e) 3rd Plur. Pres. Ind., has(e, haue, hauen(l).

f) Pres. p., hafand(e, hauenand(l), hauyng(l).

g) Pres. Subj., haue, haff, haf.

h) Pret., had(e.

i) P.P., had.

H. To have, as an independent v.

a) eg. He and his successours wald haue ye election; 34. As we sal hafe ye pension; 63.

c) Ye quylykys scho has or may haf; 34. As we sal hafe ye pension; 63.

c) Ye quylykys he has or may haf; 34.

d) Ye quylykys he has or may haf; 34.

e) All my rycht. yat l or myn ayres has; 8. Yat ye burch & ye burges of Dunod & yair successours hase fredome; 56. Thaire possessions that they hauen; 57.

e) eg. Hafande souffisande pover; 35. Contenant & hauenand ye force & effecte; 5. Hauyng pouair in the forme that suys; 57.


h) eg. Yat so had befor or we come yair; 12. Ye forsayde scyr Deny ya landys...held or had; 16. I hafe none answer; 59. Yai had name of yair awyn; 11.

i) We have had den John...at spekyn; 21. Deny...ya landys...mycht have halbyn or have had; 16.

2. To have, as an auxiliary v., forming tense.

a) eg. Til haue bene restorit to thaim; 38. Yat...scyr Deny haf rycht to or mycht have had; 16. Wit yne me...hafse ordanit mi sone...to be etc; 33, haf; 33a.

b) eg. I haf set my sele; 33a. I hafe put my Sele; 7. Yat I haff trewly kepit myn ethc; 59. I haue put my sele; 33a.

c) eg. We haf sett to ye sele; 73. Syn his godes we hafe resayquit; 65. We haue put our Sele; 13. Cure seale we have gert be put to; 3. As we have done before; 19.

d) eg. Yat me yat has tholyte sa mikylle iniure; 59.

Gif he has gifyn ony lettre; 34. Ye fornemnyt lord irle hase grantyt etc; 26. Be it kenny...yat we George of douglas...has assentyt etc; 73. Yar has
commyn a reverend fadyr;58. Ye fornemnyt lorde Erle hafe set his seal;26. Ye gyft...at Schyr Jon..haffis geuyyn;47. Jhones of Maluill..hes sett;45. Yat like Gilbert haff saulde and sellis etc.;37.
e) eg. Has grantit (concesserunt);1. My men..has byrnde ye toyn;59. Bath ye partys..ye gret ath..has sworn;16. Al schathis that has ben recoveryt;38. Al thai that ravnson has payit;38. Thai ar..trew brekaris and vmmesurit harms has done;38. Alexander Wat and William he put yair sellis;53. That thai have sustenit;38. Ye qwhilk patronis yai far sene;11.
g) eg. Thai that ravnson had payit;55. That thai...thai that rawnsom had payit;oo. Qvmen I hade vnderstandyne etc.;59.
3. To cause (something to be done).
As son as we hafe ane made of our awn we oblys. vs..to sett it to;73.

HAFINE, n. Also: Havyn. A harbour, port.
Yai gais be schipe owte of owre hafine of Spee;27.
Yai had & hafe ire havyn to by al shippis;56.

HALDE, a. 1. Whole.
Of his hale somme of siluer;35. Ye hale schirrefdome of Foriaris;34.
2. Sound, healthy.
As hale men and sound;38.

1. To hold, keep, in various senses.
eg. To hald & ioyse ye said lande;55. To halde ferme and stably al thyng;7. The wardans..sal.
hald certaing dayis of redresse;38. Ye foresayde scyr Daun..ya landys..held or had;16. A day sal be haldin;35. Day or redresse sal be halden;5. Ya landys..to be haldyn & had to ye foresayde scyr Jon;16.
2. To contain, to amount or extend to.
The qhuylk toftis haldiis of lenth the achtene fal lange and thertene of brede;14.
Saat ye thynk we be haldyn harmeles;19. As ys haldyn of reson to do;21.
eg. It sal be gladly..done as I am largely oblist & haldyn to;53. The conservatours or their deputiis sal be haldin to do etc.;58. Vs thynk we are nocht haldyn to do fauour;19.
HALILY, adv. Also: halily. Wholly, completely.
    For to turne it halilily in hir oyiise;49. The
    condicioun befor made. sal be halilily fulfiliit;75.
    Halily fulily freli;54.
    (ME.)

HALF, n. Also: halife.
    He sal resigne ye halfe of ye said landis;55.
    For til gif halife ye land;55. And the profites.
    sall euyly halife be to the forsaid Alexander;13.
        2. Side.
    On ye ta half. on ye toyir half;11.
    (ME., OE.)

HALF, n. Of the hall of the Kyre;43.
    (ME., OE.)

HALY, a. Also: hali, hally.
    eg. Agaynes ye law of halikirc;44. Ye haly eangel;70.
    Ye Haly Trinite hafe yhow in kepyng;44. Ye haly gast;59.
    Til oure hally fadire the Pape;75.
    (ME., OE.)

HATLES, a. Not wearing a hat.
    We ordane. that the said Robert. sall cum. hudles
    hosies hatles scholes;18.
    (Not recorded in ME., f.hat,n., OE.)

HAND, n.
    eg. Als lang yat castel happynnys to be in wr hand;12.
    Sir Jamys. sal pay in hande. v punde of vsuall mone;28.
    Strekand yair handys in myne;7.
    (ME., OE.)

HAND-CHARTER, n. A chirograph.
    Hand charter (Cyrographphi);1.

    He shall be henget or hefdhit;5. Me...sall be
    henget or heufdhit;5.
    (Eng., Cf Sc.hing.)

HAPPEN, v. Inflect. Pres., Happine, hapnis, hapnys,
    hapnyys, hapnyys, hapnyys, hapnyys. Pres.Subj.,
    hapyn. Pret., hapnft.
    eg. Gif it hapsit happen of langer trewe;5. And
    gif it hapnis that etc.;5. Gif it hapnis.. that
    myn attemptat. bene vnrefourmyd;58. Gif it hapnys
    ye forsaid Sir William.. for to reccour;55. With ye
    aperturenace qwen ony hapnyys;26. Gif it hapnys
    the contrac to faylyhe;74. Gif hit Happynys the
    saide Dame Isabel to desces;32. Als lang yat castel
    Happynys to be in wr hand;12. Gif it Happynys me to
HARDY, a. Bold.
At na man be swa hardy to distrouble ony man;38.
(ME., OF.)

HARNE,n. Injury, hurt; mischief.
eg. Gyf ony...shapes to do harme in to the bondys of ye toye my part;9. Yai sal not be at ya rydinges no harme doynges;9. Thai ar...commovne trew brekaris and vnmesurit harmis has done;38. Restorand the harmis that thai did;38.
(ME., OF.)

HARMFLES,e. Free from liability.
Sa yat we be haldyn harmesles rore yat paiement;19.
(f.n.)

HARNAIS,n. Also: harnois, hernais. Armour for a man or a horse.
eg. qwhen thai resseve their hors and their hernais;38. with yair vitailles harnois gudes and catelles;9. Fore gudes hors and hernais;44.
(ME., OF.)

HARFULELY,adv. Earnestly; willingly.
Gif yat be ocht..yat I may do...charge me & it sal be gladly & hartfully done;38.
(Only Sc. until 1513)

Haskynge,vbl.n. See ASKING,vbl.n.

HAST(E,n. Also: haist.
eg. With al gudely hast;32. With swilk gudely haste as yhow likis;44. With al gudely haist;75.
(ME., OF.)

HASTIE,e. For cause of mar playn & hastie redresse;35.
(ME., OF.)

Hathe,n. See ATHE(N,n.

HAUKING,vbl.n. The practice of hawking.
In hauking in tyschng in fouling;10.
(ME., f.v., r.n., OE.hafoc.)
he or thane.. sal be constreignyt;36. And he shall stand for hym and his boundes;35. Oyna sa dorse.. he sal ryn in forretur;35.

B. HIM, acc., det. Also: hym.
eg. Ye qvnilke.. some or twenty punde we wil & assignis him to resaire;65. Ye saide sir William has grantit and oblisis him.. be yir lettres etc.;26.
Troyt ony ryght or lawch tyl hym pertainand;16.
Yat he sal hald hym content;58.
C. HIS, poss. Also: his, hils.
eg. Our lege lorde ye kynge and his liegis;59.
To ye forsayde scyr Jon & hys ayrys & his assigneis;16.
He and hys succesours wald haue etc.;19. And tyll hils syerryys;66.

HIL(E), a. High. (Only in three texts.) Cf Hech, Hey, Hie.
eg. He excellent and ryght myghty prynce;59. It is nocht vnkend to goure hee excellence;58. On the he alter;10.
(ML., var. of hey.)

HILCH, a. High. Cf He(e), Hey, Hie.
Ye buterras fynyt wp als hech as ye laue of yat werk askys;61.
(ML. hegh, CM. hœah.)

HILLY, adv. Highly; greatly.
To be heely reprovit;58. I am ye mare heely argnyt;58.
(ML. heych, rare.)

HILFD, v. Also: heauf. To behead.
He shal be hengit or heuffed;5. Ane..sall be hengit or heuffdait;5.
(Eng., Cf Sc. hede.)

HEIGHT, v. Also: hech, hyght, hyt. b) Pret., hecht, Hecht; c) P.p., heigt, Heit. Ye leytis is our.
We lely heightis & grantis.. till our systir.. yat etc.;4. Xx't pondis worth of lande we..hyghtys to mak..to the forsayd Syr Herbart;56. I hech lelly in gud fathom etc.;29. Ws..have grantit and lely hech til our luft cosyng.. yat we sal noch recumynse etc.;1?.
The ambassatours.. hytes that thaire lige lord.. shal send etc.;40.
b) Ye qwilkis... a lord... made or necht to mak to me;69.  
Syr Robert and Jon saytruly heft... yat yai sulde 
heide sekir;7.

c) Wit al men ys..til have heicht til oure lufit 
squier... yat we sal be etc.;3.  Our saide lorde... 
hesse grantit and has heicht.. to ye saides.. yat etc.;70.  
We haf heft trewly we sal manteyn hir;16.  
(ME.hegte, hight; OE.heht, pret.of hatan.)

HEILE, n. Welfare, salvation.  
For ye merytabil heile of hir saule;49.  
(ME., OE.hælu, hæl.)

HEIN FORTHWART, adv. Henceforward.  
It is accordin yat fra hein forthwart that sal 
na scottisman be ressauit to ye faith of ingland;38.  
( Only Sc.)

HEIR, n. Also: hair. An heir.  
Of Ayris, n.  
To ye langer lyunand of vs & till our heires;4.  
And his launchful hairis;75. Ye son and hair;36.  
(ME.air, OF.eir, heir.)

HEIR, v. P.p., herd(e). To hear.  
eg. Tyll al men yat yis lettre sall see ore heir;65.  
Til al yat yis script herys or seis;53. Till all 
yat yir lettres herys or seis;2.  I wil & grante; 
yet our folowing be nocht herd;2. For yt as bene 
oft times herd;19.  
(ME., OE.)

HEYR, adv. Here.  
Heyr lyis Ingram;76.  
(ME., ME.here, OE.)

HEIR-EFITT, adv. Hereafter.  
Ye qwilk sone heir eftir wil cum to 3our aeris;58.  
(ME.here-after, OE.)

HELP(E,Y).  
eg. Yat yhe will vouchessauf tyll help and suppowell 
me tyll gets amendis;43. To help & suppouele ye 
said Sir William...agayne ony yat wald entermete;55.  
Yat we sal helpe and suppowell ye orsaide Jon;17.  
(ME., OE.)

HELPAN(E,n).  
We sal be helpare and consalour;3. Yat he sal
be...lele helpar & suppouellour; 72.
(f.v.)

HERM, pers. pron. Cf Thaim.
To gert the hem to be reformed; 40.
(Eng.)

HERNES, n.
Also: heenes. Highness, used as a title.
Likit to jor henes to wyte etc.; 59. It lyes to
your henes to se for chastyninge of trespassouris; 59.
(ML. hynesse, CM. heanes.)

HERE, pron. Cf Thair.
For al marchandes and here godes; 9.
(Eng.)

HERIT, v. To inherit.
Gif the saide George heredis the saide landis
he sal gif etc.; 32.
(Only Sc. until 16th cent., OF.)

HERIT-APOUN, adv.
He no yal sall nocht be withhaldin fra hir thrid
forsaid hir baillyf doand till vs and ours here apoun; 4.
(ML.)

HERINOF, adv.
eg. In wytness hereof to yis lattre I haue put
my sele; 2.
(ML.)

HERTING, vbl. n. A hearing, audience.
Ye quilk your hee excellence wil dedeyngne...to
gif heryng to; 58.
(ML.)

HERITABIL, a.
Also: heretable. Capable of being inherited. Cf berytabyl
Yow gyre...heritabil stat of al our landis; 50.
Herityabyl state & possessyoun; 48. Land heretable; 23.
(Only Sc. until 1523, OF.)

HERITABLY, adv.
Also: heritabli. herytably, heritable.
herytably. With heritable rights. Cf berytabilly.
eg. Ye king sal enfeffe ye saide sir Jamys of
Douglas heritably; 38. To gif heritabli...al ye...
landis...till his neveu; 70. Yat he may enef heritarybly...
his son & his ayre in to ye barony of Prestone; 26.
For til gif...half ye land heritarybly; 55.
XXti pondys worth of land herityabely; 56.
(Only Sc. until 16th cent.)
HERITAGE, n. Also: heritag(e). Heritable estate or possession.
   Of heritages, n.
   eg. To gif al ye forsaidis landis..to be heldin and had in ye and heritages of ye Erle of Carric and of his alys;70. At ye nemyt George..succeed in fee and heritages in my barbourny and castel or Caldor;53. Purvyd that the heritages on bith the siis stand in the forme and vertue as is comprised with in the traws;58. In fee & heritages;48.
   (ML., OH.)

HERRY, v. To marry.
   Yhour men com..& heryde al yat yai mycnt ourtack;59.
   Yhour men..has rydynye..& nas heryde lawadyr dalle Towydale & a part of Etryke Forest;55.
   (ML., OH.)

HEW, n. Colour.
   Beistis..of syndri eildis and syndri hewis..bless brown red and braundit;52.
   (ML., OH.)

HEW, n. Hewn or dressed.
   Ye..hewynys sal lay in place..xii hewyn stany;s11.
   Betwene ye chapellis guteryt with newyn stany;ll.
   (i.v., ML.Hew, OH.)

HEY, a. High.
   Of He(e), Hech, His.
   Of a hey and myghty prince;56.
   (ML., OE.hesh-, inflected forms of hēah.)

HEY, a. High.
   Of He(e), Hey, Hech.
   In the tyme of the his mess;118.
   (ME., OE.hesh-, see prec.)

HEM, hym,pers. pron. See HE.

HIM, his,pers pron. See HE.

HEM-SHEL, pron. Also: him-seluin, him-selwyn.
   The lord of the Gallewy of the Erle or Douglas and for him seliin;9. Or throug aventur him seluin happyn to be to mary;23. The sayde Erilis fader or him selwyn..the..landis recongnyst;25.
   (ML., OH. See OLD.Sel.)

HING, v. To hang.
   Hingard (appension);1.
   (ML., OH.hengja.*)
HIT, pers. pron. Of it.
Hit is acordit yat etc.; 5. Gif hit meught happen of langer trewe; 5. With a yheir at tue vsucle terms of hit; 74. Gif hit hapynys the contrac... to taylyhe; 74.

ENG.

HOLM, n. A small island.
All my landis... with Macolm Holm and Perishede with al the Holmis of myne lyand on aither side of the water of lith; 10.

ENG., ON.

HOMAGE, n. Cf Henred, n.
I sal be lele and trew til my said lord... mak homage and servisice; 62.

ENG., OF.

HOND, n. A hound.
Ken folwand yar gudes with hond or with outhorn or with bathes; 9. To folow their gudis... with hondes and horne; 38.

ENG., OF. HUND.

HONEST, a. Seemly, becoming of servisice; homonabili, upright, of people.
For swilk honest servisice as I may do... to yhour noble lordship; 44. Of honest and discrete men; 6.

ENG., OF.

HONESTLY, adv.
As mai be done throch us leiffully and honestly; 3.

ENG.

HONORABLE, a. Also: honorabile, honorabili, honourabil.
eg. Ane honorabile lady; 4. Me haift ressuit your honorabilis lettres; 59. Nicht honorabili fadyr in crist; 19. Ane honourabil lady; 64.

ENG., OF.

HONORABLY, adv. Also: honorabili, honorabhably, onwrahblly.
Ya trewys... wil be honorabably & treweyly kepit; 58. 
Halily fulily trewly honorabili; 54. Frely quietely honorabhably; 29. Frely quietely fulily pesabably & onwrahably; 16.

ENG.

HONOUR, n.
3oure hee & excellent estate ye haly gaist... kepe.
in honour; 58. FOR nocht displease yhour honour; 59.

ENG., AF., OF.
HORSE, n. or Outhorn, n. 
To solow thair gudes..with honde and horne;38. (ME., OE.)

HORS, n.pl. Horses. 
eg. When thair resseve thair hors and thair 
harnais;38. Fores gudes hors and harnais;44. (ME., OE.)

HOSLES, a. Wearing no hose. 
The said Robert sail cum..hudles hosles hatles 
scholes;38. 
(Not recorded in ME., f.n., OE.hosa.)

HOUS, n. Also: houes(e. 1. A house. 
Erymyng or housis;38. 
2. A household. 
Tyll ye vphalde of vs & oure houe;65. 
3. A (religious)house. 
eg. For yhoure ryhgt of the houes of Coldyngham;20. 
To ye house of Melros;30. (ME., OE.)

HW, adv. Also: how. How. 
It is nocht vnKend...hw yar is trewys takyn & ye 
maneire;38. To schaw how and for qwat caus..thai 
halde..the landys;5(1). 
(ME., OE.)

HW EVR, adv. However. 
And hw evyr yat I ordeynyt..yaim to do..syr 
Robart and Jon Raythrully heft;7.

HUBE, n. A hood. 
A gown with a nude;30. 
(ME., OE.)

HULES, a. Wearing no hood. 
The said Robert sail cum..hudles hosles hatles 
scholes;38. 
(ME.2, f.OE.hode.)

HUNDER, num. Also: hunder, hundre, hondir, hunir & Pl., hundreiz. 
eg. A thousand thre hunder fourscor and ryve;7. 
Of twa hunir mark;16. Ix hunder pundes;17. Of 
ye pension of a hundre pundes;63. A thousand thre 
hondir achtly and acnt;12. A thousand & four hunir;47. 
Four hundres & ye ryft;61. A stane of ilke hynyr;30. 
(Red.1. hundreth.)
HUNDRED, num.
Four hundred and one; 57.
(ME., OE.)

HUNDRETH, num. A hundred. Also: hundreth, hundreth.
Eg. A thousand one hundred and seven; 55. For a hundredth knight; 44. Of two hundredth mark; 73.
Two hundredth marces; 4. A hundredth pond; 74. A thousand one hundredth and the forty; 60.
(ME., OM.)

HURT, v.
Ye qwhilkis...hurtis grezly yaire reredome; 27.
(ME., OF.)

HURTING, vbl.-n. Injury, damage.
Ye said setting and maling sal nocht Byn ye saxais
Schr̊ Willem...In Hurtin na in preludyse; 61(A.)

HUSBANDRY, n. An agricultural holding.
Als wele my demaynis as husbandryis and tenandryis; 36.
(ME., f. husband, n.)
I, pers. pron.

Eg. Yat I or myn ayres has;2. In ye tyme yat I assent yt... I made bodely fayth;7. I wil alsua and I grant yat etc.;33. I as one of yhour poer kyn.. requeries yhow of help;44. I haife set my sele;33A. Yat I haiff trwyly kep myn eth;59.

D. MN, acc., dat.

eg. a) Sourre hee wisdam..wil defend me;58. Tyll help and suppowell me tyll get amendes;44.

b) In accus. and infin. construction.

Be it knowyn me for til haife remyttyt etc.;69. Likit to yhour heene to wyte me haife resauit etc.;59. Wit yhe my nafait etc.;33.

c) To haife sends me yat quereell;59. Qwen he gefe me ye ordre of knythyd;69. To graunt and to send me yhour saufconduyt;44. Yat ys done me;44.

d) For me and myn ayres;2. Ye quhilk is vele kennis to me;58. Of al dettis to me acht;33.

G. MY, poss. pron. Also: mi. Chiefly before consonants.

eg. Ye quhilk spousit my douchter;44. I haife set my sele;33. At al ky symple powaris;58. Be my will & myn assent;59. In mi baronI and mi castel of Galdour;33. To mi verrai ayris;33. Of my awyn seal;37.

D. MYN(E, poss. pron. Also: mine. Only before vowels.

eg. I or myn ayres;2. In myn absence;59. Be my will & myn assent;59. Ye ende of myne ordenans;7.

To myne vnderstandyng;44. With al myne oyir landis;33. Mi lord and mine smes;33.


...
ILK. eg. Each.
   eg. That ilk man sal lelyly kepe etc.; 35. We
   ster. ilk eve twenty pynche; 35. Swat yat ilk
   part sal nar ifedome; 35.
   (ML.)

ILKAN, pron. Also: ilke-ane. Each one.
   Ilkan of ye lordes; 36. Ilkan for his part; 36.
   Ilkane til othir; 36. Ye qwylk trouwyys yai gere
   bodely ilkane tyl othyr; 36. Ilke one or ye forsalde
   masounys is othiris bourcut; 35.
   (ML., ON.)

ILL, n. Harm, injury.
   Bode to the fornemenit. Il molest wrang and greif; 22.
   (IL., ON.)

ILL, adv. Hardly, with difficulty or inconveniencen.
   .we ar marche men..and may ill be absent owte of
   our ger; 31.
   (f.a., ML., ON.)

IMPEDIMENT, n. Also: impedymet. Of impediment, n.
   Wyth ovyn ony impediment in yar passag; 13.
   Yat he na his ayris salnot mak reuocacioun.. na mak
   impedment na distroublance yerein; 70. Ifter sike
   impediment; 74. withoutyn ony impedymet; 25.
   (ML., Lat.)

IN, prep. Also: yn, en. 1. In, in various senses.
   eg. Ye qwilk we fand suironand in ye castel of
   temptsaloun; 12. As ye durre standand in ye west
   gewyljill. We werte till yhow in owre other lettres; 20.
   In ye yseere of oure lord; 3. Ye haly Trinite hafe
   yhow..in kejynge; 44. Yan it rell in spech; 5. Gretyng
   in God ay lestand; 7. He sal ryn in forfetor ageynis
   his kyng; 36. Honorable fadyr ryn in cryst; 19. I wil...
   yat. George..succe in fe and heritaj; 33. Ye
   remenant sal all restoring ye gudys stollen in ye double; 5.
   It is acordit in ye manere yat followis; 28. In
   grete peryve of yaire lyvis; 58. In deffcts of getten
   of ony lettres; 58. XX libras in name of costis and
   skathis; 28. Yn the witnes of the qwylk thyngs; 36.
   The endenture made en englys; 40.
   2. Into.
   Ye qwylkys..scyr Dowy gef & resignt yp in hys oure
   landsys handys; 15. He and hankyn; sal gif ype and
   resigne in our lorde ye kings handys; 36.

INKORN, n. Born in, native to(a certain specified place).
   No to hir tenandes yarof inborn no outborn; 4.
   (Only 3c, until 16th cent.)
IN-DEHN-MEN, n.pl. Natives.
   In-bornmen (natiui); l.

INERYNG, v. To introduce.
   Gyf it napnis Schyr Jon., asyn yis present wyrt
   mute tyl Inberyng or move; 48.
   (Ch.Sc., CII.)

   Yai sal sende yair billes indentid of yair playntes; 35.
   Yai sal sende yair billes indentid of yair playntes; 35.
   (eml.)

INDENTURE, n. Also: indentour, indentair. Cf Endenture, n.
   Yis indenture made at ye abbey of Dunfermulyn; 35.
   This indentour made at Dunde; 54. To the pairtis of
   thair indentir; 34.
   (After Lat. indent-, OF. indenture.)

INDOW, v.
   And sal indow aher in the barony of Redehall; 23.
   (Var. of endow, OF.)

INFORMATION, n. Information, communication or news.
   Robert hes sclandert the forsaid abbot . . and
   through his wrang informatione has gert skalth the
   saied abbot; 18.
   (ML. and OF. information.)

   eg. The kyng of Ingland; 38. The Estmarch or
   Ingland; 9.
   (ML., ML. Englande, OE.)

INGLIS, n. Also: Inglish, Inglis. English.
   Ne man englisch man; 38. Inglish man borne; 38.
   Al the english borne men; 38. Garnyst with Inglishmen; 38.
   IX hunder punde of Inglish gold; 17.
   (ML. Englishh, Englis, OE.)

   Yat has tholyte sa milkyllle iniure so lang; 59.
   (ML., AF., Lat.)

INNIS, n.pl. With sing. sense. Quarters.
   So sal nocht be remeyst ovt toff na Innys na
   eis yat so had before; 14.
   (Pl. use ch.Sc., ML. inn, OE.)
INQUIRE, v. To investigate, examine (judicially).
And whare that faylyheys of xl marcis inqueryt thru a lele enquest before the twa forsayd partis the forsayd Erle sal aseth hym of swa mykl faylyheys;31. (ME., Lat.)

And whare that faylyheys of xl marcis inqueryt thru a lele inquest before the twa forsayd partis the forsayd Erle sal aseth hym of swa mykl faylyheys;31. (ME., Lat.)

INQUIETE, v. To annoy, molest.
The garnisons of the castellis sal noght inquiete the habitans, agaynis the vertu of the trewis;38. Nowthir I no myn ayres, ye forsaiid, may chalenge inquiete distourble;2. (ME., OF.)

INSTANCE, n. Also: instans. 1. Urgency, haste.
Ye seel of ye sayd maister Water wyth instans is procurit;48.
2. Instigation, suggestion.
At ye instance of a noble & mycht lorde;2. (ME., OF.)

INSTRUMENT, n. An authenticated record of any transaction.
Atour this the saide Schir Dauid..hase tane instrument;60. Charteris evidentis obligaciounis monumentis or instrumentis pertinentis to the said lands;60. (ME., OF.)

Ye qwhilkis commissions ar interchangit;35. (ME. entrechaunge, Chaucer, OF. entre-changier; with prefix conformed to Lat. inter.)

INTER-CHANGEABLY, adv. Also: interchangeably. Cf Enter-changeably.
Yai haff put yaire selys interchangeably;37. Ye forsayd comissaries interchangeably..has set to yair selys;35. (ME.1495 enterchaungeably.)

INTER-COMUNING, vbI. n. Cf Enter-comynyng.
Yat intercomuning sal be;35. (See Notes.)
INTHIS, n. Compensation for injury, damages.
 Als wele or ye costis scathis & interes;48.
 (ML., Lat.)

INTIL, prep. 1. = Into.
 To gang and to come in til Ingland;9. In til ye handis of yat ilke Thomas;37.
 2. = Till.
 Intill ye tyme yat he ore you be fullyly assethit;55.
 (ML.)

INTO, prep. Also: yn to. 1. In, in various senses.
 eg. In to wytnes or ye qwhylk thyng;16. Of
 reuerand faddrys in to crist;15. As it ys contenyt & specyfis...in to ye chartrisy;16. Yat we sal be
 helpeare and consalour in to ye recoveryn of ye
 landis;3. The lande...aucht to dwell yn to Sir
 Patrickis Grayis handis;8(ii).
 2. To.
 Yat makis claime or question in to ye superiorite
 or to ye saide lande;28. At Jorge...sall led in to
 wyfe;34.
 3. Up to; as many as.
 Yat he may enner..with ye apertenance and in to
 fourty markys wrth or land;26.
 (ML.)

ISSI, y. To go or come out.
 To entre and to isse to gang and to come;9.
 (CF. 188-, Cf ML, isshew.)

ISSOV, n. Power of egress or exit.
 So sal har ire issov and leir to pass at hir will;12.
 (ML. issu, CF.)

IT, pers. pron. Also: yt. Cf Hit.
 1. eg. I made bodely rayth it ryhtwysly to aeme;7.
 I schew it to yhour lordehip;44. Bot ya sall ger
 it be redressit;5. Al thyng in it contenyt;7.
 Of it that sal be said agaymys theim;38. The lordes
 sal ger yt be amendyt;9.
 2. Impers. pron.
 It is acordit yat speciale assurance sal be etc.;9.
 Gif it happymis ye aire of my bodi male..to faille;33.
 For yt as bene oft tymes herde;19.
JANUARY, n. Also: Januer, Jenuar, Jenover, January.  
Yis twenty day of Januare; 12. Ye tend day of 
ye moneth of Januare; 58. Ye xxi day of Januer; 67. 
Ye xiii day of ye moneth of Jenuare; 5. The moneth 
of Jenuare; 64. This moneth of Januer; 29.  
(ML., Lat.)

JOYNT-FEFTMENT, n. A heritable right held jointly by 
two people; a share in such a right.  
Sir Gilbert hase granttit to gif joyntfement 
til dame Agnes kenedy his wife..of fourti pondis 
worth of land; 70.  
(CF. e., AF. n.)

JOYNTLY, adv. Also: joyntly, Jointly. 
Vs henri Sencler...a Williams Sencler...joyntly & 
sevirabili to be oblist; 74. To yow joyntly & 
seuerally; 15. Schyr Jon... Robert joyntly togyder 
oblys yaim etc.; 48.  
(ML., f.a., OF. joint.)

JOYSE, y. Also: joyse, jois, joyse, joyis. To enjoy the 
possesion or use of. 
eg. The forsaid Schir William...shall joyse one half 
of the lands; 43. To hald & joyse ye said lande; 55. 
be said...men hafe and jois freli be said fife mark; 42. 
The tane...sal frely entre in thair sayde landis...and 
joyes thaim; 55. Bot thole ye sayd Robert...joyis 
yaim frely in forme as yai ar taylit; 48.  
(Only Sc., OF.)

JUDGE, n. Also: judge. A judge. 
To come before any Iuge; 2. Or euir yai be herd 
before any inge syculare or ecclesiastyc; 16. I 
Ye Forsayde Androw Iuge be twane ye forsayde svr 
Robert and John..forsuth determynt etc.; 7. At 
we may byde befor our jugegis ordynar; 51.  
(ML., OF.)

JUGEMENT, n. Judgement.  
To resayue yis cause...and yarof to gyf Jugement; 7.  
(ML., OF.)

JUYM, n. Also: Juny, June.  
The xxvii day of Juyn; 9. Of ye moneth of Juny; 35.  
(ML., Lat.)

JULY, n. Also: Jule, Juyl.  
The first day of July; 5. Of ye moneth of Jule; 27. 
The sexte day of Juyl; 37.  
(ML., Lat.)
JUSTERY, n. Jurisdiction.

e.g. All ye profytis...of ye justery of ye hale schirrefdome of Forfard; 34. Of the justery of the schirrefdome of Striuleyne etc.; 23.
(Only Sc., f. Just, a.)
(KEN), v. P.p., kennyt, kend(e. To know. Cf Knaw, Wit.
eg. Be it kennyt til al men yat etc.;73. Ye qwilik is wele kennyt to me;58. I sall.. make it well kennyt yat etc.;59. Sooure hee wisdam discretion manheide.. as wele is kend thrw out al ye werld wil defende me;58. Be it kende tyll all men etc.;66. Be it kende that etc.;14.

KEPARE, n. A guardian, custodian.
Als lang as we sal be kepere to ye forsaiide priorie;63. We hafe made..our lufit squyer.. our substitute & kepere vndir vs of ye..landis;63. Archebalde Erle of Douglas..& kepere to the landis & ye rentis;63.

1. To observe, to abide by.
eg. That ilk man sal lelily kepe and ger kepe the kyngis trewis;38. And yis thynge to fulfill & to kepe in all poyntes;55. As ye trewis has nocht bene wele kepit;55. Yat I gert cry..ye trewis to be kepit;59. Yat I haff trewly kepit myn athe;59. This ordenance til be kepit;38. This condicion sail stande and be kepith fullely;5. Al thir .. poyntis..sal..be kepide;32.
2. To preserve, protect.
Sooure hee..estate..ye haly gaist gouerne & kepe;58. Al yir lelily and solemnly to be kept skaithles;28.

KEPING, vbl.n. Also: kepinge, kepyng(e. 1. Observance (of an ordinance etc.).
To ye mare trzystfull keping and fulfilling of al ye forsaiides condicions;70. For the mar sikir kepyng of the trewis;38. In ye kepynge of ye saide trewis;59.
2. Care, charge.

KYN, n. 1. Family, blood relations.
Of my kyn and my frendis;33. As ane of yhour poer kyn;44.
2. Kinship, relationship.
eg. Be cause of kyn and ye grete lewtee yat I traist in yaim;44. To be of kyn tyll yhow;44. Of ye feirde degre of kyn tyll yhow;44.

(ME., OE., ON.)
KYND, n. Kind, species.
   Kynd o (genere); 1. (ME., OE.)

KYNDE, a. Native.
   Owr awin kynde men born; 4. (ME., OE.)

KYNDMANE, n. A man native to, born in (a specified place).
   Cf. Inborn.
   Gif ony man be duelland in our landes kyndmane to
   ye landes of hir thrid forsaid; 4. (Cfd only Sc. ?)
   Of Kynde, 2. Of Robert of Gloucester, kindeman.

KING, n. Also: kynge.
   eg. For my lege lordis parte king of scotland; 58.
   Haldyn of ye king and his ayris; 28. Lettris of
   attorney of ye kingis chapel; 53. Robert throw ye
   grace of god kyng of scottys; 34. A dochtyr of ovre
   lorde ye kyngys; 34. Ilk man sal kepe and ger kepe
   the kyngis trewis; 36. Of owr lorde ye kyngis.
   Wyth ony sic worshipfull kyng as the ar; 59.
   (ME., OE. cyning.)

KINDELI, a. Generous, magnanimous.
   Of his kindeli gudelynes and cousynage; 60.
   (ME., OE.)

KINDNES, n. Also: kindenes. Friendship, good-will.
   Yat full frendship & kindnes be kepct; 72. For
   other causis of certane kindenes; 60. (ME.)

KINRIK, n. Also: kinryk, kynrik, kynryc, kinrike,
   kyngrick. A kingdom.
   eg. With in ye kinrik of scotland; 43. Kinryk; 33 A.
   Kynrik; 33. Al ya of ye kinrik of scottande; 35.
   Kynryc; 34. Kinrike; 10. Betwix ye saide kyngrikis; 36.
   (NME., ME. kinriche, OE. cynerice.)

KIRK(E, n. Also: kirc, kyrk(e, kyrc. 1. A church.
   eg. Of ye cathedral kirk of lincoln; 35. In ye
   west gawyl of ye forsaid kyrk; 11. Of ye kyrk of
   saynt androus; 16. On ye south syde of ye paryce
   kyrc of Edynburgh; 11. Of yaxre kirke of Melros; 36.
   2. The Church.
   Syne it twichis ye kyrke; 58. Agaynes ye law of
   halikirc; 44.
3. **Attrib.**

*Wyth owtyn ye lefe of ony mynystyr kyrk or seculer;* 48.
*(NME., ON.kirkja; Cf ME.chyrche etc., OE.cirice.)*

**KNAW, v.** Also: **chnew. To know.** Cf *Ken, Wit, Knowe.*
*eg. Syn we vnadirstand yhe know well yat it ys reson yat he mak obedience tyll hys byschap;* 21.
*b) P.p.*

*And it perauntour nocht knawen on yhoul parte;* 44.
*We Johnne...makis knawen yat etc.;* 65. *It is well knawin yat etc.;* 59. *Be it knawyn tyl al men etc.;* 27.
*Be yt chnewyn til al men;* 12. *Be it knawyne etc.;* 49.
*Be it knavyn til al men etc.;* 17.
*(NME., ME.know(en, OE.)*

**KNAWYNG, vbl.n.** Knowing, understanding.
*For to mak cler knawyng to the lordis;* 38.

**KNAWLAGE, n.** 1. Knowledge.
*eg. Efter yair knawlage and cunnyng;* 53.
*2. Judicial investigation. (This sense ch.Sc.)
The said lordis...sal tak knawlage and ger try in qwhais defaut etc.;* 38.
*(NME., ME.knowlague, f.v.)*

**KNIGHT, n.** Also: **knycyt, knyght, knyght.** A knight.
*(ME.knicht, knigt, OE.)*

**KNYFLES, a.** Without a knife.
*HudYes hosles hatles scholes beltles and knyfles;* 18.
*(Only Sc. until 1573.)*

**KNYTHED, n.** For knyghthed. Knighthood.
*Qwen he gefe me ye ordre of knythyed;* 39.

**KNOWE, v.** Cf *Knaw, v.*
*To knowe and to determene alle attemptates done;* 40.
*(Eng.)*

**KY, n.pl.** Cows.
*Ten oxin and fyve ky;* 18. *Twenty one beistis oxin and ky stotis and grys;* 22.
*(NME., OE.)*
Lach(e), n. See LAUGH(E, n.

LADY, n. Also: ladi.
   eg. An honorable lady dame Margarete;4. Of our lady our modyr;73. To manteyn ye forsayde lady;34. A noble Lady;32. (ME., OE.)

LADY-DAY, cpd. n. A day kept in celebration of some event in the life of the Virgin Mary; ?The feast of the Annunciation, March 25th.
   Upon our Lady day;18. (Lady, gen. & day.)

LAISER, n. Leisure.
   The reformacion of the qwhilkis requer gret laiser & tyme ye qwhilkis the said commissairs ne may noght for fault of laiser at this tyme.
   ge(r) be refourmyd;58. (ME., OF. leisir, 'to be permitted'.)

LAMMES, n. Lammas; August 1st, one of the Scottish quarter days.
   At ye fest of saynt Petir yat is callit Lammes;37. (ME., OE.)

LAND(E), n. 1. Land as opposed to sea.
   eg. Alswele be see as see land;58. Bathe be see and be land;9. & saylit..till halyeland in Ingland...
   & past syne ..to land;58. And alsone..as ya merchandis gat land yai sewit to sir Robert;58. Be see als vell as..by lande;5.
   2. A territory, a tract of land; A country.
   eg. He is als maste lykand to ye men of ye land;20.
   For til gif..halfe ye land;55. Of fourti pondis worth of land;70. To ye saide lande of hauthornsike;28.
   Our lorde ye kingis awin propri lande;59.
   3. Landed property.
   eg. With al myne oyir landis and rentis;33A. In to ye superiorite of ye landis of hauthornsike;28.
   Kepare to ye landis & ye rentis of ye priorie of Coldinghame;63. Of all oyir landes rente3 and possessiouns;4. & all oure landes & godes;65. The lande3 of mekyl bregauch;28. To manteyn ye forsayde lady hir men hir landys;34. (ME., OE.)

LANG, a. Long.
   A pees perpetuel or a lang trewe;9. Gif hit meght happen of langer trewe;5. Fore owtyn langer delay;19.
   Trewys langare in lyke effect;58. To the langast lyfand of thaim;31. (ME., OE.)
LANG(E, adv. Long.
eg. For lange befor ye bryninge of berwike;59. Yat has tholyte sa mikylle iniure so lang;59. Als lang as hir likys thar to duel;12. Als lang yat castel happynnys to be in wr hand;12. Ye qwilk ye maneire yar of war onilanger to put in writing;58.
(ME., OE.)

LANG, v. To pertain to.
eg. We ar litill haldyn to be tendir or trauaill for any thynge yet langis yhowe in tym to come;20. And al oyir proffytis langand to ye saide landis;61.
(See OLD.)

(Only Sc.)

LARDSCHYPP, n. The territory of a lord. Cf Lordship, n. Lauerdscap With ye tenandrys of ye forsaydys lardschyppyis in to fre regalle;34.
(Only Sc.)

LARGELY, adv. Greatly.
   Charge me & it sal be gladly & hartfully done..as I am largely oblist & haldyn to;58.
(ME.)

   To the last day of may next comand;9. In ye last yhere of xiiiij yhere trewes;9.
   B. adv.
   eg. Candelmass day last passyt;5. The xvi day of marche last past;38. That last was;38. To ya trewis first & last takyn;58.
(ME., OE.latost.)

1. To lat..wyty, To inform.
eg. We lat yhow fully wyty;20. Yat ye lat hym hastyly wit etc.;21.
2. To lat to borgh, To hand over upon security.
   Owtane that adam of Gordon..ar lattin to borgh;38. All prisoners that ar lattin to borgh;38.
3. To lat to ferme, To grant temporary possession of (lands etc.)for rent.
   I..has set and to ferme has latyn..al my landis;41. Has sett and to ferme latyn etc.;61.
(Var.of Let, OE.latan.)
LATE, a. Absol. O late, Recently, lately.
Trewis war tane & sworne o late;59.
(ME., OE.)

LATYNE, n. The Latin language.
Merveail yhe nocht yat I write my lettres in Englis
fore yat ys mare clere to myne vnderstandyng yan
Latyne ore Fraunche;44.
(ME., Lat.)

LAUCH(E,n. Also: lawch, laugh, lach(e. Cf Law(e,n. Law.
eg. Fra all manere of rycht and colour lauch of
askyng etc.;2. Trocht ony rycht or lawch tyl hym
pertenand;16. As laugh of ye marches will;9. Of
oni juge or mynister of the lauche;74. Be ony
titil of lach;32. Bot in lufely manere as ye lach
will;72. Na remede of lache statute of the kirk;74.
(Only Sc., Cf. ME. laagh, law(e.)

LAUCHFULL(L,a. Also: lawchfull, lachful. Lawful.
eg. To ye neirest and lauchfull arieris;70. And til
his lauchfull arieris;70. Wythoutyn lawchfull processe
of law;4. In lauchful forme;61.
(Only Sc.)

LAUCHFULLY, adv. Also: lachfulli. Lawfully. Cf Laufullly,adv.
eg. To ye arieris of oure body lauchfully for
to be gotyn;73. Ye aire of my bodi male lachfulli
gottin;33.
(Only Sc.)

LAUE, n. The remainder, the rest.
Ye buterras fynyt wp als hech as ye laueo of yat
werk askys;11.
(NME.rare, OE.)

LAUERDSCAPE, Cf Lardschypp,n., Lordship,n.
Lauerdscape (dominio);1.
(Cf ME.lordship.)

LAW(E,n. Cf Lauch,n.
eg. Wythoutyn lawchfull processe of law;4. Agaynes
ye law of halikirc;44. Als lawe of Marche vill;5.
(ME., 1OE., ON.)

LAUFULLY, adv. Lawfully. Cf Lauchfully,adv.
As I haue recordyt laufullly;8(1).
(ME.)
LAWYT, a. Lay, unlearned.

Of any man lerd or lawyt;49.
(ME., OE.)


Ye forsayde masounys sal lay in place...xii c hewyn stanys;1.
2. To put down or deposit.

Of yhe other xl a ye quylk ve haue layde doun ymore yhowre howse of Coldynghame:19.
3. To deposit (as a pledge).

Til hafe wedset and laide in wed al my landis;10.
(ME., OE.)

LEAR, n. A liar.

Learys sulde be lytille alowit wyth ony sic worschipful kyng as the ar;59.
(ME. lier, OE. leo2ere.)

LED, v. P.p., led(e. To lead. 1. To lead, convey, cart.

Frea the corne be lede of the erde;54.
2. To induce.

Doncane nocht trocht dwt na awe led;16.
3. To led into wyfe, To marry.

At Jorge...sall led into wyfe;34.
(ME., OE.)

LEDE, n. Lead.

Wyllam Plumer sal theke the mekil quer...wyth lede;30.
(ME., OE.)

LEF(E), n. Also: leif(e, leyffe, leve, lewe. Leave, permission.

Wyth owtyn ye lefe of ony mynystyr;48. With chartire witnes and lef of the owre lerd;75. So sal haf fre issov and leif to pass at hir wil;12.
Ye fornemyt lord Eric...grante3. his speciale leife yat he may enfe herytably Sir James of douglas...in to ye barony of Prestoune;26. But leyffe and assent of yaim;61. Butte ony leve of oni juge;74.
But the wyl and the lewe of the forsayde Eryll;24.
(ME., OE.)

LEFAR, comp.a. (He)had lefar, He had rather.

Gyf...Schyr Jon...had lefar chese ye fyfty mark na ye aventur of ye land;48.
(ME., OE.)
LEFUL, a. Also: lefful. Permissible, right.
   Swa yat it sal be lefful tyl him or his ayre; 26.
   It sal be lefful to the partie of Ingland til gif
   vp qwhat Bil at thaim likis; 38.
   (ME., leveful, lifful, f. leve, n.)

LEGE, a., n. A.a. Also: lige. Cf Liegeman, n. Liege,
   entitled to feudal allegiance.
   eg. To our lege lorde ye kynge; 59. Betwix 3w
   & my lege lord; 58. For my lege lordis parte; 58.
   Theire lige lord the kynge; 40.
   B.n. Also; liege. A vassal, a subject.
   eg. Of ony of ye kingis leges of Inlande; 35. Ye
   kynge of Ingland and his leges; 9. Our lege lorde
   ye kynge and his liegis; 59.
   (ME. lige, lege, leege, OF.)

LEITE, v. Cf Let, v., Let, v. i. To leite...wyt, To inform.
   Yai sewit to sir Robert... leite hym witt... qwar ye
   schip was rydand; 46.
   (Sc. var. of let, v.)

LEIFFULLY, adv. Permissibly.
   As mai be done throch ws leiffully and honestly; 3.
   (ME. rare, f. a.)

LELE, a. Also: leal. Loyal, true.
   To be lele men & trew; 68. Ye lorde... sall set
   lettyng yerin aftir yair leal poair; 9. I ber
   witnes lele and suthfast; 6.
   (ME. lele, leale, OF.)

LELLYLY, adv. Also: leleli, lelily, lelilyly. Faithfully.
   Lellyly and trewly; 70. The saide four hundreth
   mark... be leleli payit; 10. Lelly & fermly to be
   fulflyly; 16. We oblys vs lelily to sett it to; 73.
   (NME. rare.)

LELLY, adv. Also: lelly, lelli. Faithfully.
   eg. Yat we lelly heichtis & grantis etc.; 4. Lelly
   & trewly but fraude of gile; 55. Lelly to halde ferme
   and stabyl; 7. And be this present letteris lelli
   oblise hym; 54.
   (ME.)

LEN, v. To give, grant.
   To ya trevis... god len grace; 58.
   (ME. lene, OE. lānan.)
LENTHE, n. Length.
Of lenthe achtene fal lange;14.
(NME., ME. lengthe, OE.)

LERD, o. Belonging to the clerical class, learned
Of any man lerd or lawyt;49.
(ME., f. lere, v., OE. læran 'to teach'.)

LESSE, adv. Less.
We can nocht wytt qwat he suuld do lesse yan mak
hym obedienç;21.
(ME., OE.)

LESTARD, pres.p. Lasting.
Cf Euer-, Ay- lestard.
Grëtyng in god lestand;4.
(NME., OE. læstan, v.)

LET, n. A hindrance, an impediment.
Ilkan. . . sall set let yar in at thair powair.. in
cas yay may noght let it yai salt ger warne ye
toyer part;5.
(ME., f. v.)

LET, v. 1  Cf Lat, v., Leite, v.
1. Has letin (dimiserunt);1.
2. To let to borgh, To hand over upon security.
Wha sa.. wil nocht let yaim to borgh he sal tyne
his action & ye ravnson of yat presoner;35. Al
maner of prisoneris.. sal be lettin to borght;35.
(ME., OE. læstan.)

LET(E, v. 2. To prevent, hinder.
Na man sal distrovble the garnisons ne let thaim
to brynge to by thair vitælles ne thair meubles
to thair castellis;38. Ilkan. .. sall set let yar in
at thair powair.. in cas yay may noght let it yai salt
gar warne ye toyer part of xv days and yai salt
noght be at yat rydyng bot yai salt lely let yaim
of yair boundes;5. Ye lorde.. sal set lettyng
yerin.. and in cas yai may not let yt æythir part sal
make warnyng til oyir;9. Hafand ee to mesur and
rychtwysenes consyderand to lette mykyl yl scath and
grete aclandyr yharand yair endeful and tendyr
frenshepe;7.
(ME., OE. lætan.)

LETTYNG, vbl. n. Hindrance, obstruction.
Frell and surely withoutyn lettyng;9. Ony obstacle
or lettyng in ony point;15. Lordes. .. sal set lettyng
yerin;9. Wha sa makes lettyng to silk folowyng;9.
(ME.)
   eg. To yis lettre we haue put our Sels; 68. Be
     his letter to sire henry percy; 38.
   b) Pl. A document, a writ.
   eg. Tyl al yat yir lettrys herys or seys; 7. In yir
     endentyt lettrys; 7. Ye said schir Jone..sal gif.
     lettris of attorney; 53. Be it knawyn..thrw yis
     present lettres; 27. By thir present lettyrs; 66.
     (MF., OF.)

LEWTE, n. Also: leaute. Loyalty.
   Be cause of kyn and ye grete lewtee yat I traist
   in yaim; 44. 3oure hee wisdam discretion manheilde
   & ful honorable leaute; 58.
   (MF. leaute, AF. lewte, OF. leaute.)

LEUE, y. 1. With compl. a., To allow to remain.
   And yis yow leue nocht vnndon; 50.
   2. intr. To remain.
   The said lordes..sal tak knawlage and ger try in
   qwhais deffaut thaa attemptat leuis vnrepaired and
   vnameddit and sal punice hym or thaim; 38. For to
   mak cler knawyng to the lordis in qwhais deffaut the
   said redresse leuis vnmade; 38.
   (MF., OE.)

LEUER, n. Langer leuer, The one who lives the longer.
   To ye langer leuer of yeyme; 34.
   (f. Leve, y., NME., OE. Angl. lifian.)

LYCHT, n. One of the divisions of a window.
   A wyndow with thre lychtys; 11.
   (ME., OE.)

LIEGEMEN, n.pl. Vassals sworn to the service of their feudal
   superior. Cf Lege, g., liege, n.
   To hys liegemen and soubgit; 57.

LIEUTENANT, n. Also: lutenand.
   & deliuir yaim to the lieutenant; 35. To sir Robert
   vmfravile as lutenand of ye est marche; 58. Bot sic
   complaynt to ye lutenand made avall3eit litil or nocht; 58.
   (MF. lutenand, lieutenant, OF. lieutenant.)

LYFE, n. Also: lif, lyffe, lyfe, live, lyve, lywe. Life.
   eg. For terme of hir lyfe; 70. On paine of tynsail of
   lyfe and lyve; 38. To discesse of this lif; 75. For al
   ye terme of ye saide Erlys lyffe; 61. In hir lyife; 49.
For all ye days of his life; 68. For ye termes of hir lyve; 4. Qwhey sa than be off lywe; 25. (ME., OE.)

LYFF (E-TYME, n. Also: lifetime. (One's) lifetime. Within ye said Erlis lyffe tyme; 61. For ye said erlis lyff tyme; 61. For hir lifetime; 75. (ME.)

LIKE, a., conj. Also: lyke. A.e, 1. Similar or same.
   eg. Ye said schir Jone of Glen sal gif sic lettris to ye said schir Jone of Wemys in ye lyke manere; 53. Vtheris... poynctit trewys... in lyke effect to contynw as ye first was takyn; 58.
   2. Probable, likely.
   Bot it is like yat ye gret attemptat3 yat yhour men dois agayn ye trewis is well concelyte fra y_hour audience; 59.
   B. conj. As if.
   Yhour men of Inglande has rydyne in scotlande wyth gret company like in fere of were; 59. (ME., OE. 3elic.)

LIK(E), y.intr. Also: lyke. 1. To please (a person).
   a) With to (a person).
      eg. Gif it lik to bath the kyngis; 38. Lik it to 3our henes to wyte etc.; 59. Qwhat tyme it like to our lege lorde... to ordene redress; 59. Gif yir specialx trewes likes to ye erle; 5. He is als mast lykand to ye men of ye land; 20. Qwhilk that is mast likand to the kyng of scotland; 38. As it likis to ye duc of Albanie; 71.
   b) With dat.of person.
      eg. Qwhen yat hir likys to remofe; 12. Gyf yhow lykes nocht to full his request; 19. At qwhilk of ye thre places hym likis yat ye day sal be holdin; 55. With swilk gudely haste as yhow likis; 44. See also Supplement.
   2. To please, (to) do something.
      Ony ship or schippis... yat lykis to losse at yair havyn; 56. At ye sayde dame Isabell lykys to mak; 34. (ME., OE.)

LIKING, vbl.n. Also: lyking, lykyng. Pleasure.
   eg. At the likyng of the kyng of ingland; 38. Our forsaid systir... sall at hir lykyng have & frely ioyse .. all hir thrid of all ye landes; 4. To be gyffin at his lyking; 61. (ME.)
Lym(E, n. Limb.

Na lyfe na lym; 51. On paine of tynsail of lyfe
and lyme; 38.
(ME., OE.)


Eftir ye lymite term; 36.
(ME., OF.)

Line, n. Also: Lyne. 1. Even in line, In a direct course.
Even in line (lineariter); 1.
2. A cord used for taking measurements.
The qwilke foure layd the lande wyth lyne; 14.
3. Lineage.
And saufand ye successyoun of lyne... of ye forsayd
Robert; 48.
(ME., See OED.)

In qwhat gudely manere thei list with owten bow
& spere; 38.
2. Thaim list. It please them.
eg. The partie of scotland sal gif vp qwhat bille
that thaim list til be redressit; 38. & saylit...
til halueland... with yat schip & al ye gudis & past
syne... to land & departit ye gudis yar as yam lest; 58.
(ME., OE.)

Lytill, a., adv. Also: Litil(1), Lytille. A.s.

For vs thynk it is lytill rewarde; 20. Sa lytill
a thynge; 20.
B. adv.
Learys suld be lytille allowit; 59. Bot sic
complaynt... avail3eit litil or nocht; 58. We ar
litill haldyn to be tendir; 20.
(ME., OE.)

(Lyue), v. Pres.p., lyuand, lifand, lyfand, lyffande, lefand,
levand. To live.
To ye langer lyuand of vs; 4. To the langere
lifand of thaim; 75. Lyfand; 31. Lyffande; 25.
Lefand; 54. Levand; 23.
(ME., OE. Angl.lifian.)

Lo, int.
Lo here my witne3; 8(1).
(ME.)
LONYG, n. A by-road or lane leading to pasture.

Five markks worth of land... the lonyng of the land of Greneforde to be on the west half of Petconraye in use and custom as it was usyte in auld tyme; 54.

LORDE, n. Cf Lard, n. 1. A landed proprietor, a freeholder.


2. Ye yeir of wr lord, A.D.


LORDSHIP, n. Cf Lardschyp, n., Lauerdscapce, n.

1. eg. To yhour noble lordship; 44.

2. The territory of a lord. Also: lordschipp, -schip(e, -chip.

In ye lordschip of galway; 26. Within his landis of glychorny ye lordschipe; 32. Lordschipe; 32A. Wyth in ye lordchip of glaster; 29.

LOSS(E, v. To unload.

Ony ship or schippis... yat lykis to losse at yair havyn; 56. Na shipp aucht to breke bulk or loss qwhil yai come to ye bryg of Perth; 56.

(Only Sc., MDu. lossen.)

LUF, v. To love.

& at 3e luf ye vphauld yar of sa wele as 3e do; 58.

(ML., OE.)

LUFIT, ppa. Also: lufide, lufd. Beloved, prefixed to names of people.

eg. Our lufit spuyer; 63. Til hir lufide bruthir; 32.

Wr lufd cosyn; 12.

(Ch.Sc. Cf next.)

LUUYD, ppa. Also: lvuyt, louit. Cf lufit.

Til his luuyd sone; 47. Our lvuyt cosyn; 50.

b) To my louit cusing; 43.

(ML.)

LUFE, n. Love.

For the lufe of Gode; 51.

(ML., OE.)
LUFELY, a. Friendly, amicable.
Bot in lufely manere; 72.
(OE., Only Sc. in this sense.)

Lutenand, n. See LIEUTENANT, n.

LY, v. 1. To lie, recline etc. (of people).
Hyr lysi Ingram; 76.
2. Also: li. To be situated (of things).
Fra ye west gavyly lyand in Rayndon est on to ye
grete pyler; 11. Ye tvu tounys liand in ye Erildome
of Murreff; 37. Lyande with in ye schirraf dome of
Edynburgh; 41.
3. To pertain to (a person to do something).
It liyes to yhour heenes to se for chastynings; 59.
(ME., OE.)
2. Ingram maystr in arit; 76.
(ME., OE.)

MAJESTE, n. Sovereignty, sovereign power, majesty.
The Kyng...of his mychty majeste; 51.
(ME. majestie, OF.)

MAKAR, n.
With ye counsel of ye makaris of it; 72.
(ME. maker(e.)

MAK, MAKE, v. P.t. and P.p., mad(e, maid, maad.
eg. a) Aythir part sal mak warnyng til oyir; 9. Ovre lord ye kyng...sall mak fre...ye sexteyn pondre of amwell; 34. To dwelle and mak residence; 38. He mon...mak obedience; 21. Ye forsaidys...sal mak & voute v chapellis; 11.
b) Bot gyf yhe wyll make swylk excusacion; 19.
We make it kennyt; 4.
c) Gif it hapnis yat ye saide sir Willame...makis claime or chalang; 28. We Robert...makys it kennyt; 56.
Bodely makand gude fayth; 7.
d) Ye qwylk bischap mad hym rycht resonabil demaundes; 21. Ye kyng sall conferme...all giftys taligeis...mad or for to be made; 34. I made bodely fayth; 7. Efter ye besynes travaile and coste yat we made; 19. He sall nocht resayve na resignasyovnys made be yat ilke dame Isabell; 34. Bot sic complaynt to ye lutenand made avail3eit litil; 58
Forty yat ye hafe made ordenit and stablisit our lufit squyer...our substitute; 63. The playnt that the foresaid William maid; 18. This endenture maad atte Castell of Pountfreyt; 57.
(ME., OE.)

MAKING, vbl. n. Also: makynge(e, makyn.

MALAR, n. Renter, lessee.
The saide landis...to the forsayde Erill...as malar beforssayde for the terms of hys lyff; 25.
(Only Sc., f. male, n. 2)
MALE\(^1\), e., n. Also: mail. A.a.
   eg. To ye ayris male be twyx yayme;34. Til his aryis male;70. Ye aire of my bodi male;33.
B.n.
   Til ony [mail] ore famail;29.
   (ME., OF.)

MALE\(^2\), n. Also: maill. Rent.
   Gyfand. yhere be yhere at twa termys of ye yhere.
   at qwhyssonday and Martimess. sucht peny of syluer.
   .. into name of male;16. Twelfe peny of Syluyr.
   to be paijd as male;69. Al the proffitis malis and rentis;10.
   (NME. male, mal, Cf mol, ON.)

MALE-ENGYNE, n. Also: -engine. Trickery.
   But fraude or gile or male engyne;72. Forouten...
   questioun fraude force and male engine;36.
   (ME., OF.)

MALING, ybl. n. Renting (of a farm). Also: malyng.
   Ye said setting and maling sal nocht Byn ye saidis
   Schir William..In hurting na in preiudyse;61. The
   qwhilk tounis the forsaid Sir J. has in malyng of
   Jonet Gourlay;22.
   (Only Sc., male, y.1425, f. male, n.\(^2\).)

MALLYSE, n. Malice.
   For na greyf malyse evyl wyl;48.
   (ME., OF.)

MAN, n. Pl., men(e).
   1. eg. And in case gif ony man be duelland;4. A nobyl
      man Scyr Jon of ye Wemys;16. Til haue a suffisand
      man and ane abell present;20. To na manys profyte;34.
      Betwene worthy men & nobyl;11. Tha scottis borne
      men;38. To ye Religiouss men ye Abbot & ye Conuent
      of Meuros;15. Yt is bath agaynys our will and ye
      menys of ye land;20.
   2. A feudal dependent, vassal.
      We sal manteyn hir hir men hir landys and al hir
      possessions;12. The forsaid Robert nyit that he was
      man to the said abbot na till him na feance maid;18.

MANER, n. Also: manere, maneire, manier. Manner, kind etc.,
   in various senses.
   eg. a) All maner of fraude gyle..owtane;4. We our
      spouse forsaid our heires no nane maner of man;4.
      Al maner of prisonerie;35. Hw yar is trewys takyn
& ye maneire;58. Wyth outyn ony manier of gaynsaying;4.
  b) Voutyt on ye maner & ye masonry as ye voute etc.;11.
It is accordin in ye maner yat followis;28. Be
chissiuachie or any oyer manere;9. It is fulley
accordin...in fourme and manere etit folowand;70.
(ME., OF.)

MANER-PLACE, pl. The principal house of an estate.
The firste payment to be made to the forsaydis
William...at the forsayde maner place of Mukdoc;25.
(NGME., OF. manoir, place.)

MANHEIDE, n. Manly dignity, manliness.
3oure hee wisdom discretion manheide & ful honorable
leaute as wele is kend thrw out al ye werld;58.
(ME.)

MANYFEST, a. Clear, manifest.
And that he made manyfest in playne curt;8(ii).
(ME., Lat.)

Al maner of seruys of the...landis...cutakyn manredyn
or sewte;25.
(-Sc. manrent; ME., OE.; See OED.)

MANTLYN, y. Also: maynten(e. To support, give support to.
Ye kyng oblis hym...to manteyn ye forsayde lady;34.
We haf heft trewly we sal manteyn hir;12. Ye party
...nouyir of ye saide lordis sal mayntene na suppouel;72.
& maynten his landis;32.
(ME. mainten, mantene, OF.)

MAINTENANCE, n. Also: maintenans. Maintenance.
In ye helpe and maintenance of ye forsaide landys;17.
To be maintenans of ye altar forsaid;42.
(ME., OF.)

MANY, a. Cf Mony, a.
And othiris many;61.
(Eng.)

M(E, a., adv. A, a. Greater, more.
eg. To ye mar sekirnes of ye trewis;35. Yan ony
mar harme war done;59. To ye mare sekernes of
thir trewes;59.
B. adv.
   a) I trayst he has saide mar...yan he dar awow;59.
   Yat yhour richt be na mare putte in questioun;19.
   b) Qual. a. or adv. to form comparative.
   eg. For the mar sikir kepyng of the trewis;38. For
   cause of mar playn & hastie redresse;35. I am ye
   mare heely argnyt;58. To ye qwilis trewys mare
   sekirlly to be kepit;58. For yat ys mare clere;44.
   (NME., OE. mēra, g.)

MARCHAND, n. Also: marchant, merchand. A merchant.
   eg. For al marchandes...and here godes;9. Al
   marchants and their gudis;38. Sic complaynt
   ..availzeit litil or nocht to ye merchandis;58.
   Yar is cummyn...& tane merchandis & yaire gudis;58.
   (ML., OF. marchand.)

MARCHANDIS, n. Merchandise.
   Certayne scottis schippis chargit with marchandis
   & ye marchandis yar of;59.
   (ML., OF.)

MARCHE, n. (Scottish or English) border.
   eg. The erle of the marche wardain of the est
   marche;38. The erle of Douglas and of the marche;9.
   Als lawe of Marche vill;5. As laugh of ye marches
   will;9. Nerrar the marches than the boundes forsaid;38.
   Dwellland on the marches of ingland;38.
   b) Attrib.
   We ar marche men and dwellys owtmest;51.
   (ML., OF.)

   eg. Ye xvi day of marche last past;38. Ye xv
   day of Marc3;5. Ye xij day of Marce;2.
   (ME., OF.)

MARIAGE, n. 1. Marriage.
   Jorge of Douglas...sall led into wyfe a dochtyr of
   ovre lorde the kyngys and ovre lord the kyng sall
   gif hym for his mariagis all the landys etc.;34.
   2. The feudal right of exacting a fine for the marriage
   of a vassal.
   Schir William...has releschit remittyt & for
   gyffin...al wardis mariagis & relevis;61.
   (ME., F.)
MARK, n. Also: marc, merk. A mark weight of silver; a mark, the money of account.
(ME., OE.)

MARRAS, n. A marsh.
   In muris in marras in woddis;10.
(ME., OF.)

MARTIMESS, n. Also: martymes, martynmes, martynmas. Martinmas; 11th November, one of the term days.
(NME.martimes, ME.martinmasse.)

MARY, y. To marry.
   The said Jone..sal mary and haf to wif Elisabeth;75.
(ME., F.)

   Aboute ye xiiij day of mar3;9.
(ME., O.F.)

MASOUN, n. Also: mason. A stone-mason.
(ME., OF.)

MASOUNELYKE, a. Creditable to a mason.
   A wyndow with thre lychtys in fourme masounelyke ye qwhilk patrone yai haf sene;11.

MAST, adv. Also: maste, maist(e. Most. Of Most, adv.
   eg. Confermyt be our mast souereigne & doubtit Lorde;15. He ys alsa mast lykand to ye men of ye land;20. Mast excellent prince;58. As may be sene maste expedient to yaim;72. Maiste excellent prince;58.
(NME.mast, OE.mæst, mæst.)

MATER(E,n. A matter; an affair, business.
   Qwheyir I will gere refourme ye sayde attemptat3 or qwwhat my full will be to do o yet mater;59.
What yhe wochesaff of 3our heenes to do twychand yir forsayde materis;59. I..requeris yhow of help & suppowell..Fore tretie of yhe quhilk materes will yhe dedeyn to charge ye Lord ye Fournivalle;44.

(ME., OF.)

MATERMONY, n. Matrimony.
This present chartir..For causis of matermonye concordet and drawyn;54.

(ME., OF. Usual Sc.form is matrimonye.)

MAY, n. Also: mai, maïj.
  eg. The last day of may next comand;9. Ye xv dai of Mai;33. Ye xxvj day of maij;15.

(ME., F.)

MAY, v. Also: mai. P.t., mycht, meght. Can, may; Could, might.
  eg. Ye qwylks scho has or may haf;34. Gif yar be ocht yat may plece yw;58. Syn sa lytil a thynge. 
may noght be spedde;20. As sone as thay may be warnyd;9. In asemikil as mai be done throch ws;3.
Hafand richt or mai hafe richt;33.
b) eg. Yat..scur Dauy had rycht to or mycht have had;16.
  Al ya landys yat war ye qwylom scyr Dauys or mycht have bene;16. & heryde al yat yai mycht ourtak;59.
  Syn owr request mycht nocht be spedde anens yhow;19.
  Gif hit meght happen of langer trewe;5.

(ME., OE.)

MEDE, n. Recompense, reward.
  For na mede nouther lande na gude;24.

(ME., OE.)

MEDEFUL, a. Meritorious.
  Medeful thing and meritable is to ber witnes to suthfastnes;6.

(ME.)

MEDO, n. A meadow.
The eting of his part of the medo;18.

(ME., OE.medwe, acc.etc.)

To distreyne for als mekil tynsale and scathe as he makis kennyt opinly;53. And custome als mekele as to ye forsayd land pertenis;54.

(Only Sc.)
MEELE, n. Also: meele. Oatmeal.  
(ME., OE.)

MEMOUR, n. Also: memor(e). Memory.  
Of gude memour, Of blessed memory, a formula used after the names of notable deceased persons.  
Ye qwilk of gud memour mi lord..gafe;33. Memor;33A.  
For qwhy yat of gude memore Dauid kyng..has gyvin etc.;15.  
(ME., OF.)

MENE, n. Intervening time.  
For vtin oni mene folwand (annis immediate sequentes);1.  
(ME., OF.)

MENE-TYME, n. Also: men-, mein-, meyn-. Meantime.  
(ME.)

MERE, n. A boundary.  
The merkis and the meris of the Kirktoun;10.  
(ME., OE.)

MERITABLE, a. Also: merytabil. 1. Meritorious, worthy of reward.  
Medeful thing and meritable is to ber witnes to suthfastnes;6.  
2. Merited, deserved.  
For ye merytabil heile of hir saule;49.  
(ME.)

MERKIS, n.pl. Boundaries.  
The merkis and the meris of the Kirktoun;10.  
(ME., OE.)

MERVEALE, v. Also: mervaile. To be surprised, to marvel.  
eg. Yhu mervalis gretil yat my men..has byrnde ye toun of berwike;59. Qwhar yhe say yhu mervalys gretil yat etc.;59. Mervaile yhe nocht yat I write my lettres in Englis;44.

In the tyme of the hie mess;18.  
(NME., OE.messe.)

MESSAGE, n. A person or body of persons carrying a message.  
At qwhat day he may be fondyn in covenable place  
qwhar the kyng of ingland may send his messages to se hym swere to this trewis;38. The kyng of scotland is occupyit in sik placis qwhar it war noght eseful
till the kyngis messages of ingland to come til his presence;38. Thai sal send thair messages enter-
chainegebly aithir til othir til certifie the willis
of both thair kyngis;38.
(ME., F.)

Commissaris and messageris of a hey & a michty
prince;71.
(ME., F.)

The kynges may sende thair messangers;40.
(NME., OF. messagier.)

MESUR, n. Moderation.
I avysyt and vnbethoht hafand ee to mesur and
rychtwysenes consyderand to lete mykyl yl scath
and grete sclandyr..determynyt etc.;7.
(ME., F.)

METE, v. To meet, forgather.
eg. Ye Commissairs of bathe partys shal mete;9.
The wardanis..sal mete at gamelispeth;38. Yar sal
mete at Hawdenstank a Byschope ane Erle etc.;71.
(ME., OE.)

METING, vbl. n. Also: metynge. A meeting.
eg. Ye day set of ye meting of ye lordes;35. At
the next day of metynge;38.

MIGHTY, a. Also: michti, mycht, myghti, meghty. Mighty,
as a term of compliment.
eg. A michty and a noble lord;26. Ane excellent
and a michti prince;70. Excellent mycht and noble
prince;44. Of a hey and myghti prince;38. Noble
lardes and meghty siris;5.
(ME., OE.)

MYD, ?Erron.
Ye haly wangel twechyt ye gret ath..has sworn
wyd myd fayth gyfyn;16.

MYDDIL, a. Middle.
The wardanis of the myddil marche;38.
(ME., OE.)

MYDSONER, a. Also: myssommyr. Midsummer.
Be myd somer;19. Before the fest of myssommyr;38.
(ME. midsomer, missomer, OE.)
Yat has tholyte sa mikylle iniure so lang;59.
Consyderand to lete mykyl yl scoth;33. Of swa mykl
falyheys;31.
(NME., OE. mycel, ON. mikill.)

MYLE, n. A mile.
To the space of twa myle;9.
(ME., OE.)

MILN, n. Also: myln. A mill.
Miln (molendinum);1. Gif the forsaid Alexander
makis or biggis. milnes alehowses smythies;13. In
mylnis in multris;10.
(ME., OE.)

MINISTIR, n. Also: wynistir, wynystyr. A deputy or agent,
an administrative official, an officer of law; A minister of f. Chief
Befor ye duc ne nane of his ministirs;67. Wyth
owtyn ye lefe of ony wynystyr kyrk or seculer;48.
Of oni juge or wynistir of the lauche;74. Or ong minister f. Lady
Bartle;86.

MYRKNASE, n. Darkness, here fig.
But fraude and gyle doute and myrknase;61.
(ME., f.a., OE.)

MYSDEDE, n. A misdemeanour.
For mysdede he had done. for the whilk him behuvit
til haf deit;6.
(ME., OE. misdæd.)

MYSDOAR, n. A wrongdoer, an offender.
eg. for to bryng that mysdoar or mysdoarís;38. That
ony sik mysdoarís be withovt the boundis;38.
(ME., f.v., OE.)

MISLIKE, v. To be displeasing to.
Gif yir couenant, likis or mislikis to ye...erle;5.
(ME., OE.)

MYSTAKYNG, vbl. n. Wrongdoing.
And gar refourme and redresse al attemptat3 and
mystakyngis...done agaynis ther trewis;38.
(ME., f.v., ON. mistaka.)

MISTER, n. Also: myster. Need; necessity, penury.
Yay haf mister (indiguerint);1. Fore trauallyng
and dwellyng within yhour land gif I hafe myster;44.
Fore his thankful deide tyll vs done in oure grete mystery; 65.
(ME., OF.)

MYSSTER, v. To be necessary.
Gif it hapnis yat ony of ye said partis sustene tynsale or scathe in deaute of getting of ony lettris at mysstris of ye toyir parte etc.; 53.
(Ch.Sc., f.n.)

MISTERFUL, a. Needful, necessary.
Bot gyf it be sene misterful & resonably cause but fraude or gyle; 48.
(Only Sc., f.n.)

His gudis mobil & vnmobil; 37.
(ME., F.)

Yat dan Robert of Claxtone mocht nocht be accept; 20.
And it moht be; 20.
(NME., Var. of mycht.)

MODIR, n. Also: modyr, mudir. One’s mother.
eg. To mi fadir and mi modir; 33. Ofoure lady oure modyr; 73. Til the said Dame Elisabeth his mudir; 64.
(ME., OE.)

MON, v. Must.
He mon outhre mak obedynce ore ells for ga ye Priory of Coldyncham; 21.
(NME., ON.)

MONAY, n. Also: mone. Money.
eg. Siluer of vsuall money; 16. Twenty punde of vsual money of Scotland; 63. V punde of vsuall mone; 28.
(ME., OF. moneie.)

On moneday the xxii day of Octobr; 40. On mounday ye xi day etc.; 35.
(ME., OE. Môndæg.)

MONETE, n. Money.
Of usuale monete of Scotland; 54.
(Var. of money; Of Lat. moneta.)
MONETH, n. Also: monetht, muneth, mvneth, monath, muneth, month. A month.
  (ME., OE.)

  Twa hundreth mark of vsuale moneth;73. xl marc of vsuell muneth;66.
  (Var., ?or misspelling, of Monay.)

  On Mononday neste;7. On monownday ye xiii day of ye mvneth of Jenvar;29.
  (ME., OE.)

MONTH, n. A mountain; The Grampians, especially towards their eastern extremities.
  In conabyl place fra the month southward;31.
  (Only Sc., Gael. monadh.)

MONUMENT, n. A record.
  Al charteris evidentis obligaciounis monumentis or instrumentis pertinentis to the saide lands;60.
  (ME. 'a sepulchre'circa 1300, 'a written record'circa 1440; Lat. monimentum 'a memorial'.)

  eg. And mony oyer;33(A). As thair has ben mony and gret attemptat done;38.
  (NME., The usual MSc.form with irreg.vowel.)

MORNE, n. Morning.
  On the morne efter the fest of saint martin;38.
  (ME., OE.)

MOUTH, n. The mouth.
  Throw the moutht of Robert Lowranson than demstare ofoure lord the kingis curt;8(iii).
  (ME. mouth, OE. muth.)

  (ME., OF.)
MOUE,v. To move or bring (an action at law, against a person), To proceed, take proceedings, in law.

Nowthir I no myn ayres. may. aganis yaim questioun or plede moue in tyme to cum; 2. In case gif I before ony Iuge sall attempt or moue; 2. Gyf it haphnis Schyr Jon. agayn yis present wyrt mute tyl Inbryng or moue; 48.

(ME. this sense circa 1420, AF., OF.)

MOUYNG,ybl.n. A legal action.

Gyf ever yai make ony questioun or mouyng be ye lawch; 16.
(Only Sc. in this sense.)


Swe so that the trespassours of bothe parties mowe be arestyd til appere; 40.

MULTER,n. Multure, the toll paid to a miller.

The forsaid landis with al appertenances. in mylnis in multris in courtis and eschetis; 10.
(ME., OF. multure.)

MUR,n. A moor or tract of heath.

In stankis in muris in marras; 10.
(ME., OE. mœr.)

MURTHIR,n. Murder.

For thift murthir treson or ref; 9.
(ME., OE. morœor.)

MUTE,n. An action at law.

Gyf it hapnis Schyr Jon. agayn yis present wyrt mute tyl Inbryng or moue; 48.
(ME., OE. 3emœt.)
NA

ady. No.
Yat yhour richt be na mare putte in questioun;19.

(MME., ME. no, OE.)

NA

conj. Nor.

eg. Yat he na his ayris salnot mak reuocacioun.. na tayl3e na mak impediment na distroublance.. be na way;70. Nocht trocht dvt na awe led;16. Natayng yat may be saide na done;65. None of the lordes.. na nane of yair boundes;5. Ye qwhilk..ys nocht askyt in swylk entent na for na swylk cause;19.

(NME., OE. ? = prec.)

NA

conj. Than.

Cf Than.

Gyf..Schyr Jon..had Tefar chese ye fyfty mark na ye aventur of ye land;48.

(Only Sc.)

NA

a. No. (Only before consonants.)

Cf Nane,a.

eg. Sal na scottismen be ressauit;38. At na man be swa hardy;38. To na marnys profyte;34. That na man sal distrovble the garnisons;38. We sal nocht be in the contrar of hym with na nothyr;17.

b) Prec.or folI. other negative(s).

eg. Nane pundy sal be tane..for na manere of det;9. Na for na swylk cause;19. No for na maner of rerage3;2. It is accordit..that na man on nowthir side sal etc.;38. He sall nocht resayve na resignasyovnys..of na landys;34.

(NME., Red.f.năn.)

NACON

da. A nation, a country.

With noon other nacon;57.

(ME. nacion, OF.)

NAME

n. 1.

And all thaire namys nemmyt;8(iii).

2. In (somesone's)name, On behalf of.

eg. Ye forsaid commissairs ar bondin in thair kyngis name;38. Thруч vs our spouse forsaid..or ony in our name;4. We our spouse forsaid our heires no nane in our names etc.;4.

3. In name of (a payment), In respect of.

Doncane gyfand to..Jon..aucht penys of syluer of vsuale monay proporcyonaly in to name of male;16. XX libras..qwilk he resayvit in payment for his resignacone & xx libras of sterlingis in name of costis and skathis;28.

(ME., OE.)
NMLY, adv. That is to say, videlicet. Particularly, especially.

Ye quhilk thyng fayled and namly gyf it beys nocht done; 48.

(ME. this sense circa 1450.)

NAN(E, pron., a. A. pron. None, no-one of.

a) eg. Yai sal not .. ne nan of thair bondys; 9. It is acordit yat nan of ouyer syde .. sal etc.; 9. Nan of the lorde befor syd na nan of yair boundes; 5.
b) Ellipt. eg. Reparacioun & redresse has bene askye .. & nan gottyne; 59. Join primros has procurit ye selle of James of Fulforde and Join of Stone has procurit ye selle of Jon of Irwyne in faute yai hade nan of yair awyne; 11.

B. e. Not any. Cf Non, a.
a) Before vowels.
eg. I hade nan ansuer; 59. Ne nan inglish man to the faith of scotland; 38. Na nan oyir harmes; 9. We neuir consentit til nan act of parliament; 67.
b) Before consonants.
We our spouse forsai our heires no nan maner of man; 4. It ys acordit yat nan pundys sal be tane; 9.

(NME., OE.)

Afermand .. nathing yair agayne sayand; 7. Na thyng .. beand in ye contrare; 65.
B. adv. In no way, not at all.
In brekynge fully ye saide trewis in my defaute & natynges in shouris; 59.

(NME., ME. nothing.)

NATIUITE, n. Also: natuitiee.
Quhill ye fest of ye natyuite of Seint John ye Baptist; 44. The natyuitee ofoure lord; 57.

(ME., F.)

NATURE, n.
Eftir ye nature of yair band; 72.

(ME., F.)

NATUREL, a. Natural; of a son, actually begotten by (one), in contrast to adopted etc.
Alexander Stewart naturel son til ye erle of Buchane; 55.

(ME., CF.)

NATYVE, n. One born in bondage; a born serf.
With courtes escheete & servis of fretenante & natyves; 4.

(ME. 1450 natif, med. Lat.)
NE, adv., conj. A. adv. Not. (With another negative following.)
   The quhilkis the said commissairs ne may noght... ger be refourmyd; 38.
B. conj. Nor. Cf Na, conj.
   eg. Yir forsayd lorde ne nan yar bondes; 9. For na maner of det ne trespasse; 9. Nowthir be brynnyng ne slaughter of men; 9. That na man..sal gif ne tak tribute ne ravnsons..ne asseuerances; 38.
(ME., OE.)

NECESSAIRS, n.pl. Requisites.
   Thar vitailles and oyer yair necessairs; 9.
(ME., Lat.)

NEDE, n. Need.
   We oblige vs..and all owre landes..to be distreignit yar to gif ned be; 65.
(ME., OE.)

NEDE, v. To be necessary.
   Yow nedys nocht tyll haue swylk dowt; 19.
   b) It nedis, It is necessary.
      Til al men & ony alqwhar it nedis; 67.
(ME., OE.)

NEGLIGENCE, n.
   In deffaut or negligence of the wardanis; 38.
(ME., OF.)

NEIRE, a. Near (in kinship or succession).
   Of ye feirde degre of kyn tyll yhow ye quhilk..
      was callit neire; 44.
   b) Superl. neirest, nerrast, nerrest.
      To ye neirest and lauchfull ayris; 70. To ye nerrast ayris; 73. To the nerrest ayris; 32.
(See OED.Near.)

   Thai sal nemyn thaym & hafe thaym; 32.
   b) I wil..yat the nemnit george of douglas..succeede; 33.
      To ye forsaid george of douglas..as befor is nemmit; 33.
      Ye landys before nemmyt; 7. We thre before nemmyt; 7.
      Als wele landys & possessionys nocht nemmyt as nemmyt; 16.
(ME. nemne, OE.)

   Dwelland comand or gangand nerrar the marches than the boundes forsaid; 38.
NEST(E, NEXT, a., adv. Also: neist, nexit, nixt. A.e.
1. Next (in time).
   For till appere at the next day of metynge;38. At ye next qwhyssonday;41. On Monday nexte;7. As the next trewe gangand be before;5. At this neist fest of Wossonday;32.
   A nest cosyne;23.
B. adv. Next, nearest (in time).
   eg. Before yhole nest commande;35. Before yhole neste command;35. Ye terme of qwhissonday nest to cum;28.
   Blakmonday yet next cummis;5. To pasch next to cum;58. Martynmas nexit eftyr the makyng of thir lettyrs;66.
   Witsunday nixt for to cum;18.
(ME. nexte, nesete, OE. nēhst.)

NEYIR, a. Lower (with the name of a place).
   Adam Forstar lorde of Neyir lebertoun;11.
   (ME., OE.)

   Of nethir of the partes;13.
   (Eng.)

NEVER-YE-LATTER, adv. Nevertheless.
   Qwhen yhour saide lettres come to me our lord ye kyinge was passit in ye northe partis of scotlände. neuer ye latter. I gert cry. ye trewis;59.
   (ME.)

NEVER-YE-LESSE(SE, adv. Nevertheless.
   Yis present writ neueryeselie to stande in all effect force and vigowr;28. It is nocht vnkend. hw yar is trewys takyn. Neueryles. yar has commyn a barge of werre etc.;58.
   (ME.)

NEVEU, n. A grandson.
   Till his neveu John kenedy ye son and ye ayre of qwhilum his son Jamis kenedy;70.
   (ME., OF.)

NEUIR, adv. Never.
   We neuir consentit til nane act of parlament;67.
   (ME., OE.)

NEW, a.
   Euidentes and chartres old or new;13.
   (ME., OE.)
NYNDE, a. Ninth.
   The yheir of grace m. cccc the nynde; 74.
   (NME., Cf ON. niundi.)

NINE, num. Also: nyne.
   eg. Nynet and nine; 36. miii c sevynty & nyne; 2.
   The yhere lxxx and nyne; 38.
   (ME., OE. niȝe.)

NYNETENDE, a. Nineteenth.
   Ye nynetende day of Maij; 56.
   (NME., ON. niȝenda, OE. niȝontceoa.)

NYNTY, num. Also: nynty, nynti, nevynty. Ninety.
   eg. i m iiij c nynty and pe thrid; 28. M ccc nynty
   and thre; 27. M ccc nynti & sevyn; 32. M ccc neynty
   and sex; 31.
   (ME., OE. niȝontiȝ.)

NYTING, vbl. n. Refusing.
   For nyting of ilk penny to pay ane pund of siluer; 18.
   (Only Sc.)

NO, a. Cf Na, a.
   Be no maner of way; 4.
   (Eng., red. f. nōn.)

NO, conj. Nor. Cf Na, conj.
   eg. Nowthir I no wyn ayres no our assigne3 ye forsaied
   dame Margarete, yair ayres no yair assigne3, may
   chalenge etc.; 2. Ne nan in yar bondis sal do na trispas
   no attemptat; 9. Of na valu no of strenthe; 2. We.
   no nane maner of man. sal mak make empediment greuance
   no distourhance; 4.
   (ME., Cf Na.)

NOBILL, n. Also: noble. A nobleman.
   Mony nobillis thare beande; 8(iii). The forsayde
   curt and noblis that thare was; 8(iii).
   (ME., F.)

NOBLE, a. Also: nobil(e, nobyl, nobill.
   eg. Excellent mychty and noble prince; 44.
   A michty
   and a noble lord; 26. Betwix nobil men & mychty; 55.
   A nobile man; 28. Betwene worthy men & nobyl; 11.
   A nobill & ane excellent prince; 34.
   (ME., F.)

NOCHT, adv. Also: noht, noght, noucht, nowt, noch. 1. Nothing.
   Gyf yar be nocht tyl assith yaim of hys awyn mofaby1 gude; 48.
   2. To no extent, not at all.
   Bot sic complaynt...avall3eit litil or nocht; 58.
   eg. In my deaute & nocht in yhouri; 59. Mervaile
yhe nocht yat I write etc.;44. Gyf Claxtone be noht accept;20. The garnisons sal noht inquiete the habitants;38. Gyf it hapnys to distrenge noucht;26. Sa yat ye place be nowt distorbelit;21. We can nocht wyt qwat he suld do;21. Ful execucion is noght mad;38. We sal noch recunyse etc.;17. (ME., OE.nöwiht.)

NOCHT-AGAYNST(ANP,E,prep. Also: noucht-agaynst)standand. Notwithstanding.
Gif it hapnys to distrenge noucht agaynst standande yis grante;26. Nocht agaynst standande riotes na debates;35. Nocht agaynst standande oni privilege alleggit before vs;56. (Only Sc.)

NOYNSANKYS, n. A light refreshment, lunch.
That day that he wyrkis he sal haf a penny til his noynsankys;30. (mE.nonschonches etc., See OED.Nuncheon.)

NOMBRE, n. A number, company.
Of semblable estat3 and nombre;57. (mE., OF.)

NON, a. Also: noon. No. Cf Nane,a.
Yat yer sal be non entercomynyng;9. With noon other nacon;57. (Eng.)

NONE, n. Noon.
Opon blakmonday yat next cummis befor none;5. (ME., OB.)

NORTH, a., adv. Also: northe. A.a.
B. adv.
As the water rynnys north;14. (ME., OB.)

NOT, adv.
Yai sal not be at ya rydinges;9. In cas yai may not let yt;9. Yat he na his ayris sal not mak reuocacioun;70. (Cf me.not.)

NOTARE, n. A notary.
Adam of Corry notare;41. (Sc.form corresp.to ME.notarie, Lat.)

NOTHIR, a. pron. Also: nothyr, nober. Other. A.a.
of the ta parte..of a nothir parte;52. Doand na nober thing;42.
B. pron.
We sal nocht be in the contrar of hym with na nothyr;17. (ME. For n(an othir.)
NOVEMBER, n. Also: Novembre. The xij day of November; 21. Of ye moneth of November; 70.
(ME., Fr., Lat.)

NOW, adv. Also: nov.
eg. Robert yat now ys; 15. Ye quhilk spousit my daughter and now..spouses ane other wif; 44. We haff now in Ward etc.; 12.
(ME., OE.nû.)

NOWTHIR, a., conj. Also: nouthir, nouyer. A.s. Neither. Cf Nethir.
Na man on nowthir side; 58. Nane pundys sal be tane of nouyer syde; 9.
B.conj. Neither.
Nowthir I no myn ayres no our assigne3; 2. Nowthir be brynnyng ne slaughter..na nane oyir hármes; 9.
Ye..Erie sal nouyer gyff na selle etc.; 61. Nouthir to be enducit na led; 64.
(ME., OE.nôhweðer.)

N.W.K., n. A corner (of land).
To the west nwk of that falde; 14.
(NME., Etym. not clear, See OED.nook.)

NUNN, n. A nun.
Priorese of ye nunnys of hadyngton; 49.
(ME., OE.)

Quhare the forsaid Robert nyit that he was man to the said abbot; 18. He had nyit of his maill half ane mark wrangusly; 18.
0, prep. Of.

Kynd o (genere);1. Trevis war tane & sworne o late;59. Me think o resoune yhe sulde erar put blame & punicioun to ya doarys etc.;59. Qwhat my full will be to do o yat mater;59. (ME., f.of.)

OBEEDIENCE, n. Also: obedience. Obedience; Homage.

Askand hym to mak hym obedience;21. It ys Reson yat he mak obedience tyll hys byschap;21. We can nocht wytt qwat he suld do lesse yan mak hym obedienc;21. He mon outher mak obedience or ells for ga ye Priory;21. (ME., F.)

OBLIGACION, n. Also: obligacyon, obligacon, oblygacoun. A binding agreement or bond; the document containing such an agreement.

eg. Ye tenur of certane endentarys and obligacions;7. For til recouer ane obligation of fourtiponidisworth of land;55. Yat yhe gerre quit owre obligacion of xl i fra ye erle;19. Throw vertu of ye forsayde obligacyon;7. As owre obligacons...beris witnes;65. In ye maner of oblygacoun as eftir folowys;48. (ME., OF.)

OBLIGATORY, a.- Constituting an obligation.

To my ---- obliatoris I hafe set my seale;36. (ME.1.15th cent.rare, 1Lat.)

OBLIGE, y. Also: oblych. P.p. obligit, oblycht, obligede. To bind (oneself) by a promise or contract; to lay (oneself) under an obligation.

eg. Sir Willame and rakyn his son oblige yaim..to pay..xx libras;28. We oblycht vs to supowelle etc.;66. Land..ye..Erle..was obligit..to gyve me heritably;2. Me..be halden trewly..and fermy obligede til ye reuerent Fadir;36. To be oblycht to our belouyde kosyn;66. (ME., OF.oblier.)


eg. Ye forsaid sire Gilbert oblasis him..yat yai etc.;70. And yis we oblys vs to do;73. I oblyce me and myne ayris;41. I obliste me etc.;49. As I am largely oblist & haldyn to;58. To the fulfillyng of the qwhilk the erle..is oblisit;38. Ye forsaid Alexander..is oblitis to help;55. To ye ordainance of qwham..bath ye saide partis ar submittit oblyst & sworn;53. Ye forsayde syr Robert and Jon wes oblyste lelly to fulfyl etc.;7. Yat yai salbe oblist of speciale duelling and retenew til our saide lorde;70. (Only Sc.)
OBLISYNG, vbl. n. Also: oblishing. An obligation, a contract.
   e.g. Agaynes hys oblishing to me made; 44. The forsaid
Erle. shall be quit of his oblishing that he has made; 75.
(Only Sc.)

OBSCURE, a. Here fig. Uncertain; difficult.
   Clauses and termes the whiche semen obscure and derke to
the vnderstandyng; 57.
(ME., OF.)

OBSTACLE, n. Also: obstakil, obstakyle. Impediment.
   Withoutyn any asking or taking of Custume or any obstacle or
lettyng; 15. Al marchants and thair gudis. sal be frely
deliuerit without obstakil; 38. Wythoutyn any obstakyle
fraud or gyle; 54.
(ME., OF.)

   The kyng of Scotland is occupyit in sik placis quhar it war
noght eseful till the kyngis messages of ingland to com til
his presence; 38.
(ME., OF.)

OCHT, n. Anything.
   Gyf yar be ocht yat may plece yw yat I may do... charge me &
it sal be gladly & hartfully done; 58.
(NME. oght, OE. oght.)

OCTOBRE, n. October.
   e.g. Ye moneth of Octobre; 35. Ye xvij day of Octobre; 69.
Ye xijj day of Octobr; 5.
(ME., OF., Lat.)

OF(F), prep. Also: Erron. toff, oft. 1. From.
   e.g. Twenty punde of vsuall monay... of ye pension of a hundre
punde; 63. Gyf yhe will ony tendirnes of vs; 20. Nane pundys
sal be tane of nouyer syde; 9.
2. Of.
   e.g. Culpable of ony sik trespass; 38. Contas of Mar & of
Angus; 34. Of ye quhilk wrangis... I requiris yhow of help; 44.
Lettris of attornay; 53. In to ye recoveryn of ye landis; 3.
In ye barony of Abircorn; 28. With in ye kinrik of scotland; 33.
At ane of yir thre places; 35. Ye zere of grace; 26. Of ye
moneth of marche; 35. So sall nocht be removyt ovt toff na
Innys; 12. Ye Erll of Mureff; 68. The... day oft Nouembre; 40.
OFFER, v. To make an offering of.
   With ane candill...and...offer it till our Lady;18.
   (ME., OE.)

OFFICE, n. Also: offyse. An official position.
   The officers...sal be haldin...throw vertu of thair oithis & office;38. The office of the schireuedome of Roxburgh;60. In al 3eris that I gouernyt the saide offyse;45.
   (ME., OF.)

OFFICER, n. An official.
   The officers of that contre that he beis foundyn in sal be haldin throw vertu of thair oithis & office to tak hym...and to deliuer hym...to the wardanis;38. In swilk manere that it be an ensample til al othir officers;38.
   (ME., AF.)

OFFT, adv. Often.
   Also offt as it happenynis;61.
   (ME., OE.)

OFF-TIMES, adv. Frequently, often.
   For yt as bene oft times herde;19.
   (ME.)

OYS, v. To practise, put into operation.
   Ye qwhyllk oysyt it wald ryn vs to preiedyece;27.
   (NME., OF.user.)

OYSCHE, n. 1. Termination, close.
   To ye oysche of hir terme;41.
   2. A fine.
   With al profitis of courtis and oyscheis of courtis;41.
   (Var.of Sc usse, var.of issue.)

OYSE, n. Also: oyis(e. Use.
   eg. In to myne oyse convertit;41. To ye oyis & ye profyte of etc.;34. In hir oyise;49.
   (ME., OF.use.)

Old, a. See ALDE, a.

ON, prep. 1.
   eg. On paine of tynsail of lyfe and lyme;38. Or ony cyer on yair behalf;28. On ye ta parte;26. Voutyt on ye maner & ye masonry as ye voute abovyn sant stevinys...auter;11.
2. Of place.
   eg. Stendand on ye north syde of ye parys auter;11.
   Yat speciale assurance sal be on the see;9. On southalf the
   watir of tyne;38.
3. Of time.
   eg. On the sonday;38. On the morne efter the fest of
   saint martin;38. On thursday be xviiij day of September;28.

ON, num. One.  Cf An.
Be yair lettres or be on of yaires;5.
(Eng.)

ONDISTRENYT, p.p. Not constrained or compelled (to do something)
especially not so by distraint.
Als lang as hir likys thar to duel so sal be ondistrenyt
throch ws.. to do ony thing in ye contrar of hir awyn wil;12.
(f.y.)

   eg. For vtil mene folvand (annos immediate sequentes);1.
   In tyne to come be ony ways;2. And in case gif ony man be
duelland in our landes;4. Gyf yhe will ony tendirnes of vs;20.
   Gyf he has gifyn ony lettre;34.
B. Absol. as pron.
   eg. Yat we or ony in our name may haue;4. Yat ony of ye
   said partis sustene tynsale or scathe;53. With ye
   apertenance qwen ony hapnys;26. With his costes & scathes
   gif ony be in oure defalt;65.
C. adv.
   eg. Yan ony mar harme war done;59. Ye qwilk ye maneire yar
   of war onilanger to put in writing;58.
(The usual Sc. form with irreg. vowel,  Cf ME. any.)

ONYKYN,a. Any.
Na nane cyir harmes in onykyn manere for to be done;9.
(ME. any-kyn, f.gen.phr.)

OPINLY, adv. Frankly, unreservedly.
   As he makis kennyt opinly to ye toyer part;53.
   (ME., f.a., OE.)

OR, conj. Before.
Ye forsayde Don cane is oblyste..or euer yai be herd before
ony juge;16. Swa that or thai depart forthir fra the marches
thai sal mete at a certain day;38. Yat so had befir or
we come yair;12.
(ME. Er, ON. ár, Cf OE. ár.)
OR, conj. Or.
  eg. Til al yat yis script heris or seis;33. Ye qwilk yai or any of yaim yair ayris or yair successouris has had or may hafe;28. Without spere or bowe;9. Gyf we any scathe ore disease haue fore yt;19. Yan Latyne ore Fraunch;19.
  b) Outhir..or,
     Fowling outhir to possessioun or proprete;2.
  c) Or(e ellis,
     eg. Outhir at Haudenstank or ellis at some othir place;38. The duk of Rothessay or ellis som othir gret lord;38.
     He mon aither mak obedience ore ells for ga etc.;19.

ORCHARD, n.
  Al hys land..sauftand..hys tenandrys & hys orchard;16.
  (ME., OE.)

ORDANE, y. Also: ordene, ordayne, ordayne. 1. intr. To determine, settle.
  Sworn to delyuer and ordene evingly for bath ye partis;53.
  2. tr. To order, command, bid.
  eg. Qwhat tyme it like to our lege lorde..to ordene redresse to be made;59. The commissairs..wil & ordanis that ful..execucion be made;38. Wit yhe me..hafe ordanit mi sone..to be etc.;33. I ordanyt ye forsaye..to gyf etc.;7.
  The kyng has ordayned and sal send twe knyghtys etc.;40.
  b) It is accordit & ordanit that etc.;38.
  (ME., OF.)

ORDENANCE, n. Also: ordenans, ordinance. An authoritative decree or command.
  eg. Of the qwhilk ordenance ful execucion is noght mad;38.
  For til vndergang and fulfil the ordenance;38. This ordenance sal be kepit;38. To haile my determinacyoun and ordenans of ye cause;7. Ye ende of myne ordenans;7. To ye ordinance of qwham and delyuerance;53.
  (ME., OF.)

ORDYNAR, a. Ordinary; Having regular jurisdiction, said of a judge.
  Befor our jugegis ordynar;51.
  (Ch.Sc., OF.ordinaire, Cf ME.ordinary.)

ORDRE, n. Also: ordur, ordyr. 1. Rank, status.
  Eftir yat I had tane ye ordre of knycht;2. Qwen he gefe me ye ordre of knythyed;69.
  2. Ordre of law, Judicial or legal mandate.
  We sal be helpare and consalour..as ye ordre of law wil;3.
  As the ordur of law of Scotlande wyll;51. As the law and ordyr of law askys;8(i).
  (ME., OF.)
OSTE, n. An armed company.

Gif any schapes for to ride with ost(e); 5.
(ME., OF.)

OTHER, a., pron. Also: othir, vthir, othyr, wyther. A.a.
eg. and now spouses are other wif; 44. & oyer places in inglande; 59. & brynt his chapells & oyer diuerse placis; 59. Be chiaunche or any oyer manere; 9. In oure other letters; 20. At yai may... by yar vitalleis and oyer yair necessairs; 9. Of all oyer landes rentes etc.; 4.
Before all othir thyngeis; 38. Or ellis som othir grete lord; 38.
B. pron.
eg. And all sa be relacion of sum other; 19. To nane other bot tyll ane of yaim; 44. The whilk borowis ar aithir oblist til othir; 38. Aytir part sal make warmynge til oyr; 9.
Gif ony of ye partis fawty wil nocht assythe til vthir; 53.
Swa yat bathe ye saide partis sal warne vthir; 53. Yai gefe bodely ilkane tyl othyr; 7. Ilk ane... is othiris bourcht; 11.
Grete commissariss of jouris and vtheris grete of my lege lordis; 55. And oyriris many; 61.
(ME., OE.)

OTHIR, conj. Cf Outher, conj.
Othir with tretys grace of lauch; 8(ii).
(See OED.)

OTHERWAYIS, adv. Otherwise.
Gif yt sal happyn the foresayd lorde erle til pay the foresaid soume othirwayis; 31.
(Cf ME. otherwise.)

Our(e), pron. See WEst., pron.
Ours, pron. See WEst., pron.

OUR, n. An hour.
At ye place day and cure beforesayd; 5.
(ME., OF.)

OUR-LARD, n. Also: owr-, or-. An overlord.
Til ye oure lard of yaim; 55. In hys oure lardys handys; 16.
In ye owr lardis hand; 48. The orlard of the landys; 8(i).
(Only Sc., Cf ME. ourlort, ovyrlord.)
  Yat.. default be of yir payment at ye dayes and termes
  ..ovre runnen and ganeby sex wokis daye eftir ye
  lymite termes;36. (ME.)

OUTAKE, v. To get at, reach.
  & heryde al yat yai mycht outtake;59. (ME. overtake.)

OVTAKANDE, prep. Excepting.
  To na mannys profyte..bot anery to ye oyis & ye profyte
  of ye forseyde Jorge..ovtakande gif he has gifyn ony letter
  to schir Thomas of Erskyne;34. (Only Sc)

OUTBORN, p.p. Not native to(a certain specified place).
  No to hir tenandes yarof inborn no outborn;4. (ME.)

OWTE, adv. Out.
  Gutertyt with hewyn stane to cast ye water owte;11.
  (M., OE.)

OWT(E OF), prep.phr. Also: oyt toff, oyte of. Out of.
  Owt of the ta reaume in the tothir;38. Yat gais be
  schipe owte of wre hafine;27. So sal nocht be removyt
  ovt toff na Innys;12. Acht oyte of ye landys;34.
  (M., OE.)

OWTH, prep. Also: wth. Above.
  Al maner of profytes owth ye erd or vnder;29. Als wele
  vnder erd as wth;16. (Only Sc., Orig. obscure, See OED.)

OUTH, a., con/. Also: outhir, owther, owyer. A.a. Either.
  Mane of ouyer syde..sal change etc;9. On owther partie;38.
  B.pron. Either.
  Gyf ony gretter or smaller of ouyer of ye reaumes;9.
  C.conj. Either.
  Outhir in ye lauche or by ye lauche;41. He mon outhir mak
  obeidence or ellis for ga etc;21. Folowing outhir to
  possessioun or propryte;2. Outhir at hauenstank or ellis at
  some othir place;38. Owyer throw ye taylge or oyir way;48.
  (M., OE,owyer.)
OUTHORN, n. A horn blown to summon the lieges to the pursuit of a criminal.
    Men folward yar gudes with hond or with outhorn; 9.
    (NME.)

OWTMEST, adv. Farthest out.
    We ar marche men and dwellys owtmest; 51.
    (ME.)

    Vtuthe hir forsaid thrld anyrly ovtakyn; 4. With in his landis of glychorry ye lordschipp outtakyn; 68.
    b) As prep.
    Outakyn manredyn or sewte; 25.
    (NME. out takyn.)

    All maner of fraude gyle exceptoun and cauillatoun owtane; 4. His allegeance aucht to ye kyng anerly out tane; 70.
    b) Owtane that, Except that.
    Owtane that Adam of Gordon. ar lattin to borgh; 38.
    (NME. out tane.)

OWERE, adv. Over. To see...owere, To look over, to inspect.
    If hit likes the kyng of Skotland to swere to the prorogacioun of this trewes...these commissairs forsayd shall have power..to trte a certayne day at the whilk bathe the kynges may sende their messangers to see them owere entrechaungeable; 40.
    (NME., Cf ME. over, OE.)

OXIN, n.pl. Oxen.
    Ten oxin and fyve ky; 18. Oxin and ky stotis and grys of syndri eildis and syndri hewis; 22.
    (ME., OE. oxan.)
PACIENTLY, adv. Patiently.
Ye qwhilk our lege lorde... & his liegis has paciently tholyte; 59.
(f.a., ME., OF.)

PALMESONDAY, n. Also: pamesonday. Palm Sunday.
Apon palmesonday next to cum; 71. Ye samyn pamesonday; 71.
(ME.)

PAPE, n. The Pope.
Our hally fadire the Pape; 75.
(NME., OE. papa.)

PARYS, n. (attrib.) Parish. Cf paroque.
On ye south syde of ye paryce kyrk; 11. On ye north syde of ye parys auter; 11.
(ME., OF.)

We neuir consentit til nane act of parlament; 67.
(ME., OF.)

PAROCHIE, n. (attrib.) Parish. Cf Parois.
In the paroche kyrk of Abirden; 13. In the paroche kyrk of Dumbretane; 46.
(ME., OF.)

PARSON, n. Also: person.
Schir Jon of Ydwy parson of that Ilke; 14. Schir fynlawis person of Lochaw; 29.
(ME., OF. persone.)

PART, n. Also: parte. 1.
eg. & a part of Etryke forest; 59. In ye northe partis of scotlande; 59. Til ye part of yir endenturis remaynand; 55.
On yhoun part; 44. Ilkan for his part; 35. In all or part; 4.
In part of payment of our saide pension; 63.
2. A side (in a dispute etc.).
eg. Gif ony of ye partis favty wil nocht assythe etc.; 53.
In ye bondys of the tother part; 9. Aythir part sal make warnyng til oyr; 9.
b) eg. It is acordit betwene the lord the Neull... on the ta part and the Erles of Douglas and of the Marche... on ye tothir part; 9. Yire endenturis made at Perth... betwix nobil men & mychtys Sir William ye lyndissay... apon ye ta part and Alexander Stewart... apon ye toyer part contemys & beris wytynes yat etc.; 55. Be twix... Henry Percy... of ye ta part and Archibald of Douglas... of ye toyir parte; 5.
?Also:PAYRT, PAIRT, PERT.
We sal ekyr na payrt in al gudnes; 12. Til the paert remaynand with the said John; 64. To the pert remaynand; 31.
(ME., OE.)
PARTICULARLY, adv. One by one, individually.

The reformation of the whilkis requer gret laiser & tyme
the whilkis the said commissairs ne may noght for faut of
laiser at this tyme particularly ger be refourmyd;38.
(Only Sc. until 1472, f. a. ME., OF.)

PARTING, vbl. n.
Of yair parting sal depart (sui recessus recedent); l.
(ME., OF.)

In ye witness of the forsaid partysyng;14.
(Only Sc., ?Alteration of OF. partisan to conform to vbl. n.)

PARTY, n. Also: partie, partye; Pl., parties, partys, partyse, partyys.
1. A part.
eg. To ye party of yis endenture Remaynard to ye fornemnyt
lord Erle; 26. To ye partye of yis endenture; 28. To ye
parties of yir endentouris; 70.
2. A side (in a dispute etc.).
eg. Of the marche of the partie adverse; 35. It sal be
lefful to the partie of Ingland til gif vp etc.; 38.
He or thai sal be deliuerit to the partie that has
sustenit the scath; 38. Ye commissairs of bathe partys
selys of ye partyys forsayde; 34.
(ME., F.)

PASCH, n. Easter.
To pasch next to cum; 58. At ye fest of Pasch; 37.
(ME., OF.)

1. Qwhen yat hir likys to remofe so sal haf fre issov
and leif to pass at hir wil; 12.
2. To travel into.

Our lorde ye kynge was passit in ye northe partis
of scotlande; 59. & saylit yaim selfis... & past syne
in bawmburghschyre to land; 58.
3. To be transported.

Yat ye forsaid wollys... yhe suffre to be shippit &
frely to pass; 15.
4. Of time: to Pass.
The xvi day of marche last past; 38. The fest of
myssommyr last past; 38. Candelmassday last passyt; 5.
5. To be transacted.

Ye qwilkis are selit wyth myne awyn propir seale
fulli to be passit and fulfillit; 41.
(ME., F.)
PASSAG, n. Journey.
With ovtyn ony impediment in yair passag;12.
(ME. and F. passage.)

PASTURE, n. Also: pastour.
wooldis and wattris pasturis and al vthir thyngis;37.
The catel..sal hafe common pastour;54.
(ME., OF.)

PATENT, a. Lettres patent, An open letter or document
recording an agreement, contract etc.; See OED.
We make it kennyt be yir our lettres patent yat
we lely heightis & grantis etc.;4.
(ME., F.)

PATRONE, n. Also: patroune. A pattern, design.
As ye voute abovyn Sant stevinys aouter..ye qwhylk
patroune yay haf sene;11. Ya ylk men sal mak..a
wyndow..ye qwhilk patrone yai haf sene;11.
(ME., F.)

PATRONAGE, n. The right of presentation to a benefice.
Of ye landis of Gervane with ye patronage of ye
chapel of maboyle;70. With ye gyffing and ye patronage
of ye said kyrke;61.
(Only Sc. until 16th cent., F.)

PAY, v. P.p., payit, paiet, payt, payed, payid, paijd,
paide, payd.
eg. To pay ye saide sir Jamys..or till his ayris
xx libras of sterlings;28. And to pay the double
to the Lordis;38. Al thai that ravnson has payit;38.
Al schethis..sal be payit;38. For twa hundreth marcis
of sterlings..to be paiet till our forsaid systir;4.
XXV marc of siluer to me payt before hand;29. bat be
said fourme of a hundir ponde be paiet;42. For to be
payed to me and myne aires;43. Of the said mone..to
be payid;74. Twelfe penys of Sylyur..to be paijd as
male;61. Fullily paide and assethit;41. He of bai
sall hafe payd..a hundir ponde;42.
(ME., F.)

PAYMENT, n. Also: payement, paieinent, paysment.
eg. In part of payment of our saide pension;63.
Borrowis for payment of ravnsons;38. Qwilke hesayvît
in payment for his resignacone;28. Assithit of his
payement fullily;65. In case gif hir paiement
..be behind vnpaiet;4. Sa yat we be haldyn harmeles
fore yat paiement;19. Eftir the paiement of the last peni;10.
(ME., F.)
PENSION, n. A fixed payment out of the revenues of a benefice.
   eg. Like yhere twenty punde...of ye pension of a
   hundre punde aucht til vs yherly of ye forsaide
   priorie of Coldinghame;63. Als lang as we sal be
   kepere to ye forsaide priorie or as we sal hafe ye
   pension;63. (Me., F.)

PENY, n. Also: penny. A penny.
   Aucht penys of siller;16. For twelwe penys of
   Syluyr;61. He sal haf a penny til his noynsankys;30.
   (Me., OE.)

PEPILL, n. People; here, lay people.
   With ane candill of twa pund of wax in his hand
   and thare before the pepill offer it till our Lady;18.
   (Me., OF. people.)

PERAVENTURE, adv. Also: peraventour. By chance.
   And yet peraumente failland;70. And it peraumentour
   nocht knawen on yhour parte;44. (Me., OF.)

PERIL, n. Also: peryle, perele.
   Defend me fra sic perilis;58. Ony maner of
   grefe skath or perele;72.
   b) In grete peryle of yaire lyvis for famysing;58.
   (Me., F.)

PERPETUEL, a. Permanent.
   For a pees perpetuel;9. (Me., F.)

PERPETUELLI, adv. Also: perpetuali, perpetuall. Permanently.
   Shal be kepit trewely and perpetuelli;57. A
   chanon singand perpetualli;42. Gilbert...haff sauld..
   frely quitly and perpetuualy ye twa tounys;37.
   (Me.)

PERSAVE, v. To perceive.
   Gif ony...wittis or persavis ony maner of grefe;72.
   (Me., perseiue, OF.)

PERSON, n. Also: persoun.
   eg. Before a vthir dedelike personis;70. Ye
   qwilke foure persounis avisitly concordit;53. For
   til appere the said persones;38. (Me., OF.)
PERSONAR, n. A partner.

To prove gif the forsayde personaris walde seke hym othir with trety grace or lauch;8(ii).

(Sc. form, ME. parsener, OF. parsonier.)

PERSUIT, n. Also: persuyt. An action at law, a suit.

All my rycht cleynme persuit chalenge;2. At hir persuyt or his attorneys;4.

(ME. pursuit, AF.)

PERTENE, y. Also: pertein. To pertain, belong to.

eg. & al yat to...scyr Jon pertenys of rycht or may pertene;16. Ye kyng sall gif...all ye proftys pertainyd till ovre lord ye kyng;34. Al that to thaim pertenis of this endenture;38. With all maner of profets and easments perteining to yhe..lands;43.

(ME., OF. pertenir.)

PERTENENCE, n. Also: pertenence, pertenance. Of Purtenaunce, Portenants.

Tenand of yat ilke land with ye pertinence;37. With al yaire pertenence;37. All his land..with the pertenances of it;13.

(ME., OF.)

PERTINENT, a., n. Also: pertenant, pertynent. Pertaining to.

Al charteris evidentis obligaciounis monumentis or instrumentis pertinentis to the saide lands;60. Of al ye landes rente3 & possessiouns with ye apportenance3 till hir pertenant3;4.

B.n. An appurtenance.

The forsaid landis..with all pertynents;31.

(ME., OF.)

PESE, n. Also: pece, pees. Peace.

In pese;54. Als frely quietly fullyly pesabylly & owrablyle wele & in to pece;16. In pece and in were;70. A pees perpetuel;9. Of langer trewe or ell of pees;5.

(ME., OF. pais.)

PESABYLL, a. Also: pesabyll. Undisturbed, without interference.

In pesabyll possession;51. Peseabyll;51.

(ME., OF. paisible.)

PESABYLLY, adv. Also: pesably, pessably, pesabli, pesibly.

In peace, without interference.

At yai may sykirlly and pesibly by yar vitailles;9.
Al frely ..pesabylly;16. Lelily trewly and pesably;41. Fulily and pessably to be passit and fulfillit;41. The saide Sir Herbart sal pesabli joise;10.

(f.a.)
PETE, n. Peat. The sovme of petis; 32. (eNME., Anglo-Lat. peta, circa 1200, Sc. and ME.; Of uncertain origin.)

PETE-ERDE, n. Land from which peats were dug; a petary. In feildis in peteerde in colehuch; 10. (f. prec. and erde.)

PYLER, n. A pillar. Est on to ye grete pyler of ye stepyl; 11. (ME., OF.)

PLACE, n. Also: plas(e, plays, pla(s, plese. eg. Ye day ye 3ere and ye place forsaiide; 28. Ye day & plays formesyt; 34. In competente plase; 54. Ye ytheir day and plas beforesaid; 61. The day ye moneth and plese befoir wrytn; 54. b) Ye forsayde masounys sal lay in place etc.; 11. 2. A religious house. eg. Segyrstane of ye saide place; 65. Sa yat ye place be nowt distorbelit; 21. 3. Chef pla(s, The principal dwelling of an estate. Cf Cheemys, n. At the chef pla(s of the teneindri of Lytilton; 8(i). (ME., F.)

PLAINE, a., adv. Also: playn(e. A.e. Full, complete. eg. Pleng and in playn counsail; 58. For cause of mar playn & hastie redresse; 35. Beand my playne and ful endyt dome; 7. B. adv. Fully; clearly. To mak whatkin evident chartre or resignacoun plaine in the Kyngis hand; 13. (ME., F.plein.)

PLAINLY, adv. Manifestly. Forthi that it was accordit..as it apperis plainly be the endentures than of mad; 38. (f.e.)

PLAINT, n. Also: playnt. A formal complaint. Cf Pleynt. Gif plaunt be that ony sik mysdearis be without the boundis etc.; 38. Yai sal sende yair billes indentid of yair playntes to ye abbey of kelsow; 35. (ME., OF.)
PIECE, v. To please.

Gif yar be ocht yat may plece yw yat I may do... charge me & it sal be gladly & hartfully done; 58.
(ME. plese, OF. plaissir.)

PLEDABYLL, a. Breve pledabyll, A breve which was pursued and defended in court. (See Skene, De Verborum Significatione, s.v. Breve; and Statutes of Robert I, chapter 25.)

He sucht nocht to ga owte of his possession forowte the Kyngis brefe pledabyll; 51.
(ME., AF.)

PLEDE, n. A plea, a suit or action at law.

Nowthir I no myn ayres..may chalenge inquiete distourble or..aganis yaim questioun or plede moue; 2.
(f. ME. plede, v., OF. plaidier, to sue, plead. The n. only Sc. until circa 1560.)

PLEDE, v. To make an appeal.

Na cowrte to plede for na herytage na lyfe na lym in; 51.
(ME., AF.)


These commissairs shalle determene..vpon alle pleyntes of attemptates; 40.
(ME., OF.)

PLEYNTIF, n. Also: plantife. A complainant; a pursuer, plaintiff.

Uane pundys sal be tane of nouyer syde for na manere of det..for ye lordes..sal do the pleyntifs have reson as laugh of ye marches will; 9. Al ya of ye kinrik of scotlande yat ar plantife of ony of ye kingis leges of Inlande; 35.
(ME., OF. plaintiff.)

PLENER, e. Perfect, complete.

Hauand full & plener commissions; 56.
(ME., AF., OF. plenier.)

PLENERLY, adv. With full authority.

Eftir as ye tenour of ye forsaides chartir.. plenerly askis; 15.
(f. a.)
PLEN3E, v. Also: pleyn3e. To lodge a formal complaint.
Yar has commyn a Reuerend fadyr...pl3e3and in
pleyn counsel yat etc; 58. He yat pleyn3eis and
he yat is pl3e3eit on;
(ME. plene, pleine, OF. plaigne.)

PLITE, n. Condition, state.
Al thingis at the officeris...ressayvis...in the
saide Castel thai sal ger deliur in als gude
plite as thai ressayve thaym in; 32 (A.
(ME., AF. plit.)

PLUCHLANDE, n. The unit of holding of land, a carucate.
Ony landis or rentis...within the pluchlande of
Macgylcrist; 24, 25.
(ME. plou3land; = med. Lat. carucate.)

PLUMER, n. Also: plumber. A man who works in lead.
Wilyam Plumer, Wilyam of Tweddal plumber; 30.
(ME., OF.)

POER, a. Poor. Cf Pure,a.
I as ane of yhour poer kyn; 44.
(ME., OF. poure.)

POYNCT, v. To settle upon, determine.
Yar has...commissaris...poynctit trewys; 58. To
ya trewis first & last takyn & poynctit; 58.
(Aphet. f. appoint, ME. 1440.)

POINT, n. Also: poynnt. Item, matter, detail. Cf Punct.
Whoutyn ony askyn or takyn of Custume or ony
obstacle or lettyng in ony point; 15. Hauenand ye
force & effecte in all poyn3 as the next trewe
gangand be fore; 5.
(ME., F.)

POND, n. Also: ponde.
Ye kyng...sall gif ye sexteyn ponde; 34. Fourti
pondis worth of land; 55.
(ME., var. of pound(e.)
POND, v. To impound (as distrained goods); to distract. Cf Pund.
Godis...to be takyn ponid & away led; 74. And
all ye catill and gude3...to be distreignede..
pondit arestid away led and halde3 and in yaire
profite to be turnide; 36.
PORCOUN, n. Also: porcioun, porchon. A part.
   Twa hundreth marcis. to be paiet. at twa termes
   of ye yhere. be evyn porcoun; 4. Be evynly porciounis; 6.
   Thro evynlyk porchonis; 54.
   (ME. porcioun, OF. porcion.)

PORT, n. A seaport.
   Yat ye forsaid wollys at your Portis. yhe suffre
   to be shippit & frely to pass; 15.
   (ME., OE.)

PORTENANS, n. Also: portinans. An appurtenance.
   Cf Pertinence, Purtenaunce.
   eg. Wyd al portenans commoditeis fredomys &
      esementys; 16. Heritably stat of al our landis.
      wyth ye portinans; 50.
   (ME. portinance, AF. pertinaunce.)

POSSE, v. To possess.
   Als frely as the saidis William and Issabel held
   or possedyt the forsayde landis; 25.
   (ME. rare, F.)

POSSESS, v. To put in possession of.
   Fra we be possedyt with in ye landis; 73. Fra
   he hafe bene possessit in ye said landis; 55.
   (ME. 115th cent., OF.)

POSSESSION, n. Also: possessyon, possessioun, possessioun,
   possessyon, possessyoun, possessyon.
   1. sing. Possession in law.
      Ye qwilk resignacone and enfeffement beande made...
      and possesioun gevyn yar eftir; 28. He sall gif
      chartyr & possessyovne erytabyll; 34. Herytably
      state & possessioun; 48. Sa yat nowthir I no myn
      ayres.. may chalenge.. outhir to possesioun or
      propte to ye forsaid thingis be ws excludit &
      asoillit be yir lettres; 2.
   2. pl.
      eg. Ye possessions yat ye kyng.. had; 9. Als wele
      landys & possessiounys nocht nemmyt as nemmyt; 16.
      Landes rentys and possessiounys; 4. Of all his landys
      rentys & possessyovns; 34. Owr landis rentis &
      possessyovns; 48. Al hir possessions; 12.
   (ME., OF.)
POUND(E,n.
    eg. Of a thousand pound;58. Vndir the Payne of thre m. pounde;58. Twentie pounde;43.
    (ME., OE.pund.)

POWER,n. Also: pouer(e, power(e, pouair, powair, poair.
    After his pouerg;55. At yair powair;5.
    (ME.poer, pouar, powere, AF.poer, pouair.)

PRAY,v. To ask, to beseech.
    And we pray yhow tenderly alsa yat yhe gerre quit oure obligacion of xl i;19.
    b) Imper. Pray is for hym yat deyt;76.
    (ME., OP.preier.)

PRAYERE,n.
    Doand na nober thing...bot prayere;42.
    (ME., OP.preiere.)

PREDECESSOUR,n. Also: predissessyr.
    And with sic service as ye seide Sire Gilbert and his predissessours held yaim;70. As I ore ony of my predissessvris held;29.
    (ME., F.)

PREIUDYSE,n. Also: preiedyce. Damage, loss.
    Ye said setting and maling sal nocht Byn ye saidis Schir Willam. In hurting na in preiudyse;61.
    Ye qwilkis we hafe consayvit hurtis gretly yaire fredome ye qwylke oysyt It wald ryn Vs to preiedyce;27.
    (ME., OF.)

PRESENCE,n. Also: presens.
    To come til his presence;38. To ye presence of my lege lord;58. In ye presens of myne excellent prynce;7. In my presens;59.
    (ME., OF.)

PRESENT,a. Also: presend, presand.
    eg. Trocht yis present endenture;16. Be yir present lettres;63. Yis present wrrt neueryelessse to stande;28. Throw yeis present lettrys endentyt;7.
    To yir presend lettris;50. To yis presand lettir;49.
    Be yir presentes lettres;69.
    Nane beand present but we thre before nemmyt;7.
2. Absol. as n. Pl., presentis, presens. / Corruption f. presentis
Hafand poware to distreyne throw yis present;33.
Hafand power to distreigny through yis presentis;33A.
Al maner of presentis yat has bene taken;39.
Wr seil is put to yis presans;12. Be yt chnawyn.
 throch yis presens;12. After the makyng of thir
presens;25.
(ME., OF.)

eg. We counsall yow yat yhe present ye forsaid
priour gyf Claxtong be noht accept;20. Amente yhow
and hym yat yhe present;20. To present or gefe to
the sayd Alexander a charter;54.
b) For vs thynk it is lytill rewarde till vs till
have a suffysand man and ane abell present.. and yarfor
we counsell yow yat yhe present ye forsaid priour;20.
Gif ye prior of ye Eland vare at yis tyme present
to ye prioris of Coldynghame.. in tyme to cum he
and hys successours wald haue ye election at yare
vyll;19.
(ME., OF.)

PRESENTLY, adv. Immediately, straightway.
To delivyr and yan presently vp to gyf.. al ye
landys;7. Ye forsayde syr Robart..rycht yat presently
frely deluyoryt and vp gefe.. ye landys before nemmyt;7.

Of yat presoner;35. Yat ye presonneris be lettin
to borgh;35.
(Sc.form of prisoner.)

PRETEND, v. To claim.
Alligant and pretendant a speciale fredome;56.
Ye accusacioun pretendit agaynes yaim;39. In to
ye cause ye qwhilke ye bischope of Dunkeldens
pretendis agayne Vs;67.
(ME., Lat.)

PREVE, v. To try out; to make trial of. Cf Prove, v.
Gif ony discorde happyynis.. yai sal preve gude
acorde with ye auisment of yair bathiris counselis;72.
(ME., OF.)
PRICE, n.
The quhilk excedit the price of the catel; 18.
Twenty one beistis, the price ten pounds of Sterlingis; 22.
(ME., OF. pris.)

PRINCE, n. Also: prynce. A prince, royal person.
   eg. Excellent myghty and noble prince; 44. Throw myghti princis and lordis; 38. He excellent and rycht myghty prynce; 59. Of myne excellent prynce Robart; 7.
   (ME., F.)

PRINCIPALE, a., n. A. a. Also: princepale. Principal, in various senses.
   Scottis men borne ressauit to the feavte of england... and inglish men borne ressauit to the feavte of scotland... ar principale cause of distrovblance of the quiote of bath the resumes; 38. Executour to me and principale foloware of al dettis; 33.
The princepale fermys; 25.
B.n. The principal (sum of money).
   Wylle we be assethit als wele forw owr scathes & owr costages as of owr principale; 19.
   (ME., F.)

PRIOR, n. Also: priour, prioure, pyyoure.
   Anens ye fossade Priour; 19. Johnne of Aklif priour
   of ye howse of Coldynghame; 65. Ye fossaid priour; 65.
   Ye pryoure of yet ilke place; 16.
   (ME., IOE., Lat., OF.)

PRIORESE, n. Also: pryoress.
   Priorese of ye nunmys, Of ye pryoress; 49.
   (ME. and OF. prieress.)

PRIORY, n. Also: priorie.
   eg. Cre ells for ga ye Priory of Coldyngham; 21.
   Of ye fossaid priorie of Coldingham; 63.
   (ME., AF.)

PRISONER, n. Cf Prisoner, n.
   eg. Gif it hapnis that ony prisoner or prisoners
   be withhalde; 38. All prisoners taken on boye the sidis; 5.
   Takyn and ransonyng of prisoners; 9.
   (ME., F. prisonnier.)
Prist, n. A priest; a clergyman.
Her lyis Ingram of ketheny's prist; 76.
(Me., OE. preost.)

Procede, v. To take effect.
For to caus his dome to procede; 8(ii).
(Me., F.)

Process, n. Also: proces, prosces. (Legal) proceedings.
Wythoutyn lawchfull processe of law; 4. Thai aucht nocht for to be haad out of that lordschip withoutin mare process; 18. The forsayde personaris contenyt in his proces; 8(iii). To delay his dome na his proces; 8(iii). Yat yhe lat hym wyt yowor entent yar of for owtyn delay sa yat ye place be nowt distorbblit be processs; 21.
(Me., F.)

Procratt, p.p. For procurit?
The forsaid Alysondyr as procratt the seyle the seyle of Schir Wattyr of Ogylwy..to this present writ to be to put; 14. The forsayd Alysonder has procratt the prioure of Restynet..for tyl bere witnes to the forsaid contrac made; 14.

Procreour, n. A deputy.
Til hafe made & ordanyt oure lufit & speciale cosines..oure procreouris and speciale attournais; 67.
(?For procurour, Me., AF.)

Procuratour, n. Also: procurator. An agent, attornay.
Ye procuratoures of ye burowys..hauand full & plenere commissions, Thruch ye procurators of ye burch of Perth; 56.
(Me., CF.)

eg. Join of Scone has procurit ye selle of Join of Irwyne; 11. Ye sele of a nobil man..he procurit; 55. I procuryde ye seale; 47. I haf procvrt ye sel of Schir John Stewart; 29.
(Me., F.)
PROFIT, n. Also: profyt(e, profit, profyvt, profyet, profiet.
1. Profit, advantage.
   eg. To ye oyis & ye profyte of ye forsayde Jorge;34.
   To na manny profye;34.
2. Proceeds, returns (of property, investments etc.).
   eg. Gers water and oyer profitis (Terre vsufructu);l.
   All ye ferms & ye profitis of Coldynghame;19.
   Ye kyng sall gif., all ye profytis;34. And or al
   vthir proffitis eesementis etc.;10. And al oyir
   profytis langand to ye saide landis;61. The profyet
   of al that the said kyle has., of the said justeryis;23.
   With all maner of profeits and easments;43.
3. An investment, means of revenue, return etc.
   Gif the forsaidd Alexander makis or biggis.
   milnes alehowses smythies or ony othir profites;l3.
   (ME., OF.)

PROFYTABLE, a. Advantageous, profitable.
   At vs thynk resonable and profytable bathe for
   yhow and ye howse of Coldyngham;20.
   (ME., F.)

PROMICE, n. A promise.
   Willm., John., be promice determyns & decretis etc.;56.
   (Me., promise, Lat.)

PROMIT, v. To promise.
   The forsaidd commissairs promitten be these
   presentes that., the kyng., shall sende etc.;57.
   (Me. circa 1425, Lat.)

PROMOTOUR, n. A helper, furtherer.
   Lele helparis, suppoailairs promtouris and
   furtheraris;23.
   (Me., AF., med. Lat.)

PROPR, a. Also: propryr, propre. (One's) own.
   eg. In absens of his propre seile;55. Our lorde
   ye kyngis swyn propre londe;59. Na seil propre
   of his swyn;32. To manteyn, hir men., as he doys
   his swyn propre;34.
   b) In propre persons, Personally, in person.
       Day of redresse sal be helden betwix yam in
       propre persons;5.
   c) As n. In propre, as private property.
       Land., as the said Erle., has now in propre in demayn;23.
   (Me., F.)
PROPONE, v. To propose for consideration.
Na remede of lach canoun na ciuyle to be proponit in ye contrary;48. Al evident3 reasons & allegacons proponit;56. Na remede of lache..to be proponyed in the contrary;74.
(Only Sc. until 16th cent., Lat.)

PROPORT, v. To purport.
eg. Yis endentour..proportis and beris witnes yat etc.;70. Efter as ye obligacion..proportis;55.
(Cf ME., purporte, OF.)

PROPORTIONALY, adv. Also: proporcionaly. In proportionate parts.
Gyfand..at twa tarmys..aucht penys..proporcionaly;16.
To be payit in the yhere at four termes proporcionaly;31.
(Only Sc. until 16th cent., Lat.)

PROPRETE, n. The fact of owning or occupying as distinct from full legal possession.
Sa yat nowthir I no myn ayres..may chalenge..outhir to possession or proprente to ye forsaid thingis be ws excludit & assoillit be yir lettres;2.
(ME. and OF. propriete.)

PROROGACIOUN, n. Extension of time, further continuance.
He accepyys the prorogacioun of the treues for a yere;40.
(Only Sc. until circa 1450, OF.)

PROTECIOUN, n. Protection. Also: protection.
eg. Ye lord Nevill has granted his protection to ye enhabitans of Teuydale;9. Na man..sal gif ne tak tribute ne ravnsons for protections ne assuerances endurand ther trewis;38.
(ME., OF.)

To prowe gif the forsayde personaris walde seke hym..with tretys etc.;8(ii).
2. To make trial of.
For the qwilk..kindenes sa schawin and prouit;60.
(ME., OF.)

PROUEST, n. Also: prowest, prouost. 1. - Aldirman.
eg. Vndir ye seill of ye forsaides Adam prouest;11.
Androw Yutson Prowest of ye Burgh of Edynburgh;11.
2. The provost of a monastic community.
Alexander of Carnys prouost of Lyncloudane;71.
(ME., OE., OF.)
PUNCT, n. An item or detail. Cf Point, n.
All those punctiis tailiis and condictiones; 10.
(Ch, Sc. var. of Point, conformed to Lat. punctum.)

Sir Jamys...sal pay..v pundes of vsuall mones; 28.
The qwylk soum of thes pundis; 52. Twenty pund; 36.
b) With ane candill of twa pund of wax; 18.
(NME., OE.)

PUND, n. A distraint.
It ys acordit yat nane pundys sal be tane...for
na manere of det; 9.
(Only Sc. in this sense.)

PUND, v. To impound (as distrained goods); to distract.
The landys nevir to be distretenyt na pundyt throw
me; 46. Al our gude...to be tane pundit & away
led & sauld; 48.
(f.n.)

PUNICE, v. To punish.
The said lordis...sal punice hym or thaim that beis
fondyn deffautif; 38.
(ME., F.)

PUNICIOUS, n. Penalty.
The sulde erer put blame & punicioun to ye doarys
of ye saide trespasses; 59.
(ME., F.)

PURCHASE, v. To obtain, procure. Also: purchases.
I hafe purchacide with speciale request ye seale; 36.
The...Erle...sal purches the kings assent; 25.
(ME., AF.)

PURCHASES, n. Obtaining of permission.
Q when the forsaid purches commis in Scotland for
the said mariage; 75. Til...the Pape message...for
the purchesse of the said mariage to be fulfillit; 75.
(Only Sc. as n., OF.)

PURE, a. Poor. Cf Poor, a.
In hir pure widuhede; 34. As we that ar his pure
legis; 51.
(NME., OF.poure.)
PURPORT, n.
Aftyr the purport of the trewes;40.
(ME., OF.)

PURPOSSE, n. To tak purposse, To resolve, determine.
We can nocht wytt qwat he suld do lesse yan mak
obedienc And yarfor swylk purposse as ye tak yar
of it hys;21.
(ME., OF.)

PURTENANCE, n. An appurtenance. Cf Pertinence,
Portenans.
Purtenauncis (Pertinenciis);1.
(ME., AF.)

PURVAYD (that), conj. Provided that.
The Conservatours...sal be haldin to do and fulfil
in the manere forsaid..purvayd that the heritages
on bath the sidis stand in the fourme and vertue
as is comprisd with in the trewis;38.
(f.v., AF.; ME.purveyed..that,1447.)

PUT, v. Also: putt. P.p., put(e, putte.
eg. Yhe sulde erar put blame & punicioun to ye
doarys;59. Ye qwilk ye maneire yar of war onilanger
to put in writing;58. To yir lettres we haue
gert to putt our sele;4.
b) Wr seil is put to;12. We haue put our Sele;15.
We gert put wre seel to yis present lettres;27.
Join Sqwyer has pute to his awyne selle;11. Yat
yhour richt be na mare putte in questioun;19.
(ME., 10E.)
QUARTER, n. Also: quartar. A district or part (of a town etc.).
(ME., OF.)

QUER, n. The choir, the chancel.
Wyllam Plumer sal theke the mekil quer..wyth lede;30.
(ME., OF.cuer.)

QUERELL, n. A formal complaint.
It hade bene fayrar for him to haffe sende me yat querell in to wyrt vndir his selle..yan sua vntrewly in myn absence till enfourme yhour excellence;59.
(ME., OF.)

QUESTIOUN, n. Also: questioun, questione. A legal dispute; a litigation.
Nowthir I no myn ayres..may chalenget or be ye cause forsaid aganis yaim questioun or plede moue;2.
Al ye debate and ye questioun yat wes be twene yaim for ye landys of logy and of Stragartnay;7. Gyf euer yai make ony questioun or mouyng be ye lawch;16.
Qwat sum euer yai be yat makis claime or question;28.
b) In questioun, in dispute.
Yat yhour richt be na mare putte in questioun;19.
(ME., AF., OF.)

QWHALEUR, pron. Whoever.
And qwhaeuer enfourmyt yhour Excellence yat I hade brokyn myn ath e it hade bene fayrar for him etc.;59.
(ME. who euere.)

QWHAIS, pron. Whose.
The said lordis..sal tak knawlage and ger try in qwhais deffaut the attemptat3 leuis vnrepaiured;38.
For to mak cler knawyng to the lordis in qwhais deffaut the said redresse leuis vnmade;38.
(ME.whois, OE.)

QWHAM, rel. pron. Whom.
Yat is to say Schir William of Dalyhel..Alexander of ogilvy..to ye ordinance of qwham and delyuerance bath ye saide partis ar..sworn til stand;53.
(NME. quam, ME. whom, OE.)

QWAM SA EUIR, pron. Whomsoever.
Or til qwam sa euir scho assignis him to pay til;64.
QWHR, conj. Also: qwar(e. 1. Where.
   a) Interrog.
     & lie te hym wit qwar ye schip was rydand;58.
   b) Relative.
     To ye marche..qware yat I may haue spekyng with etc.;44.
     In pe said abbay qware pat pe said Davi has ordanit
     his sepulture;42. Ye chapel & ye jlys qwhar ye auterys
     sal stand;11. In sik placis qwhar it war noght eseful etc.;38.
   2. In adversative sense, Whereas, while.
     Qwhar 3he say yat berwike..was brende be my men..
     yarto I answer in yis maner;59. Qwhar yhe say yhu
     mervalys gretly..I understand yat etc.;59.
     (ME. where, OE.)

QWHAE AS, conj. Also: qware as. In as much as.
   In al schirefdomes qware as yai be witht in ye kinryk of
   Scotland;33A. Qware as;33.

QUHARFOR, conj. Also: quharefor. Wherefore.
   Quharfor syn we vndirstand yhe knaw well yat..we consail
   yow yat etc.;21. Quharefor we ordane and demis etc.;18.
   (ME. wherfore.)

QWARE SA, conj. Wherever.
   Qware sa hir happinis..to sujourne;64.
   (ME., OE. swâ hwâ swâ.)

QWHA SA, pron. Also: quhasa, qwhey sa. 1. Whoever.
   Qwha sa standis in ye contrair..he sal tyne his action;35.
   Qwha sa beis fondin culpable..he or thai sal be deliverit;38.
   & of a dochtir qwha sa hit be of the saide sir William;74.
   An de quhasa refusis til submit him..ye party refusand
   yat nouyir of ye saide lordis sal mayntene;72. Qwhey sa
   than be off lym;25.
   2. If anyone.
   Qwha sa dois ony attempate or trespas..it sal be amendit;35.
   (ME. whoso, OE. swâ hwâ swâ.)

QWHAT, pron., a. Also: qwat. A. Interrog. pron. (in dependent
   clause). What.
   eg. To wyte qwheyir..or qwhat my full will be;59.
   We can nocht wytt qwat he suld do;21.
   B. e. 1. Whatever.
   a) Prec. yat.
      eg. Ore in qwhat other reasonable manere yat yhow likis;44.
      Befor qwhat personis of qwhat estatis yat he will send;71.
      At qwat landis rentis..yat Dame Isabel..likis;32. To qwhat
      kyrk of Chapel yat scho likys;53.
b) At what day he may be fondyn;38. In what
gudely manner thai list;38.

2. *Quat tyme* (that), When, whenever.
   *Quat tyme* that that endenture be refourmyd;38.
   *Quat tyme* at sic thing cummy to your eeris;58. *Quat tyme* it like etc.;59.
   (NME.quat, ME.what, OE.)

   To ye neirest..ayris..*quat evir* yai be;70. And
   myn ayrs quhatevır thai be;54.
   B.g. Whatever.
   In *quat evir* schirafe domis with in ye kinrik of
   scotland;33. Of ony uthir landis quatevir that be;64.
   (NME.quat euer, ME.what euer.)

*Quat sa euire*, pron. Also: *quat sa euire*. Whatever.
   All ye catell and gude3 *quat sa euire* yai be;36.
   *Quat sa euire* oure saide cosine3 dois..we grant til
   halde ferme;67.
   (ME.whatsoever.)

*Quat-some-euire*, pron., a. Also: *quat-sum-evir.* = *Quat-evir.*
   A.pron. eg. To mI verrey ayris *quat sum evir*
   yai be;33A. Oblige yaim yair ayris and yair successouris
   *quat sum euier* yai be yat makis claires;28.
   B.g. In *whatsome euir* schirrafadoms witht in ye
   kinryk of Scotland;33A.
   (ME.what som euer.)

*Queyn sa*, conj. When.
   Queyn sa (yai)be sucht;25.

*Quhen*, conj. Also: *qwen*. When.
   eg. I am ye mare heely argnyt qwen ony sic attemptatis
   hapnyis;58. When yet wes done I ordaynyt etc.;7.
   With ye apertenance qwen ony hapnys;26. In the tyme
   of the takynq qwen thai ressave their hors;38. And
   qwen that hir likys to remofe;12.
   (MME.qwhen, ME.when, OE.)

*Quheyier*, conj. Whether.
   To do yhou to wyte *quheyier* I will gere refourme..
   or *quhat my full* will be to do;59.
   (NME.queueir, ME.whether, OE.)
WHILE, conj., prep. Also: gwil, qwyll, quhill, qhwyld.
A. conj. 1. Till, until.
   eg. Na shipp aucht to breke bulk or loss qwhil yai
   come to ye brig of Perth;56. We wyll gerre rayse
tyll vs. qwyll we be assethit;19. Without oni
   again calling quhil at I...assithe etc.;10.
2. During the time that.
   Tyl qyf. qhwyld ye foresayd land restis with hym;48.
B. prep. Until.
   Endurand quhill ye fest of ye natiuite;44. Qwil
   ye date yat ye Lord of ye Ilys haffis tak of ye Erll
   of Mureff... ye foresaide Erll etc.;68.
   (NME. quile, ME. while, OE. þa hwile þe, = "while").

WHILES, conj. Also: qwyllys. Until.
   Ay qwhiles that al the articles.. be.. refourmyd;38.
   We sal noch recunyse. ye landys.. qwyllys we.. pay
   til ye foresaid Jon.. ix hunder punde;17.
   (Cf prec.)

WHILEST, conj. Until.
   Sal na scottisman be ressauit to ye faith of ingland..
   the qwhilest that the said commissaires mak relacion..
   of this article;38.
   (Cf prec.)

(YE) QWHILK, a., pron. Also: quhilk, qwylk, qwilk, qyilk,
   qwilke, qwilikke, qwylkke. Which.
   1. QWHILK. All examples are quoted.
   A. a. At qwhilk day it lik;38. The dome of qwhilk
      decrte;8(ii). Qwhilk Wilyam sal fynd a man;30.
   B. pron. At qwhilk of ye thre places.. hym likis;35.
      With qwhilk of yaim yat yhe will send;44.
   C. rel. pron. To pay.. xx libras of sterlings is qwil
      he resayvit;28. To by al ye landys with ye apertynance
      qwhilk was vmqwhil John of Statonys;49. The first
      day of Marche.. or ellis on the sonday.. qwhilk that is
      mast likand to the kyng;38.
   2. YE QWHILK. a.a.
   a) Sing.a. - sing.n.
      eg. To ye qwylk askyng.. I answeryt;7. In ye witnes
      of ye qwhilk thyng;73. Fore tretie of ye qhilk
      materre will yhe dedeyn to charge ye Lord ye Fournivalle;44.
      Ye qwilke resignacion and enfeffement beande made;28.
      In witnes of ye qwhilke thing;63. Ye qwilke werke
      ye foresaide masounys sal warande water thichtet;11.
      In ye wytnes of ye qyilk ying;34.
b) Sing. a. - Pl. n.
   eg. Ye qwilom skathis our lege lorde..has..tholyte;59.
   In ye witnes of ye qwhilk thynge;38. Ye qwilom foure personis avisitly concordit;53.
   The qwhilk boweis ar aithir oblist til othir;38.
   c) Pl. a. - Pl. n.
   In witnes of ye qwhilkes thynge;65. To ye qwilks trewys;58. Ye qwhilkis commissions ar interchangit;35.
   d) Pl. a. - sing. n.
   In witnes of ye qwhilkis thing;41.

C. rel. pron.
   a) As subj. or obj. of v.
   1) Sing. antec. - sing. pron.
      eg. Margarett Steward..ye qwilke we fand suiorand;12.
      In fouro me ye qwikl efter folowys;11. Al richt and
      claim ye qwikl yai..has had;28. Of land ye qwyylk
      is callit Murraf;44. Be ye Duc of Rothesay ye qwhilk
      spousit my douchter;44. Ye toun of berwik ye qwilke
      is wythin Scottlande;59.
      2) Pl. antec. - pl. pron.
         eg. And al ye landys ye qwhylkys ye forsayde scyr
         Daey gef & resignyt;16. His sryys..ye qwhilkis
         falyheande;73. Of all the landys rentys & possessyovnys
         ye qwhylkys scho has;34. Ye landys..ye qwhylkys he
         hal dys of ws;17. Of the trewis..ye qwhilkis ar
         vnredressit;38. Thair has bens gret attemptat the
         qwhilkis ar vnredressit to this tyme..the qwhilkis the
         said commissairs..ne may noght..ger be refourmyd;38.
         Or to ye deputis ye qwhilkis yat he makis;37.
   3) Pl. antec. - sing. pron.
      Of yhe other xl & ye qwilke ye haue layde doun;19.
      Certane endentarys and obligaciouns ye qwhylk I
      ordaynyt yaim to Sele;7.
   b) As obj. of prep.
      eg. Of a nobil man to ye qwilke yaim yere of kine;33
      Ye quyylk;33A. Of the qwhilk he sal ger certifie the
      kyng of scotland;38. Ye qwilke your hee excellence
      wil dedeyngne..to gif herHyng to;58. Of all oyr landes..of
      ye qwhilkys ye forsaid..deid vestiit;4. The
      reformacion of the qwhilkis requir gret laiser &
      tyme;38. Ye qwilke ye maneire yar of war onilanger
      to put in writing;58.
      (ME. whiche etc., OE.)

QWHILOM, adv. a. Also: qwilom(e, qwylom, qwhylloM, qwylloM,
qhilum, qwilum, qwhilom. A. adv. Formerly, late.
   eg. Davit kyng qwilom of Scotland;15. Yat qwhilom
   warr Jone of Achinclochys;61. The spous qwilum of
   ane honourabil and michty man;64. Lorde qwhilom of
   Malkerston;36.
B. a. The late, the deceased.
   A worschipful lord qwilom Sir Thomas of Erakyn;69.
Ye dochteris of qwilome Schir Robert of Danielston; 61.
Yat war ye qwylom scyr Dauys; 16. Ye son & ye ayre
of qwylom scyr Dauys; 16. Ye qwylom scyr Dauys; 16.
Of quhilum his son; 70.
(ME. qwylom, OE. hwilum.)

QUIETE, n. Also: qviete. Peace.
   Yat quiete & Reste sal be... be see & be lande; 35.
   Of distrourblance of the quiete of bath the reaumes; 38.
   Gife qviete and trewis be betwix Ingland and Scotland; 36.
   (ME., Lat.)

QUIETLY, adv.
   Als frely quietly fullyly pesabylly and omwrabylly
   wele & into pece as ye forsayde Scyr Dauy ya landys...
   held or had; 16.
   (1ME.)

QUIT, a. Also: quyt, quit. 1. Free of.
   The forsaid Erle.. sall be quit of his oblising; 75.
   Til omy man that wald haf made him quyt for his lyf
   of the whilk forsuth land; 6.
   2.
   Gif be defesance.. mai be fundin.. it sall be of na
   valow na bere forse bot be quit of it selfe and be
   giffin to bame freli again; 42.
   (ME., OF.)

QUIT, v. To remit, discontinue.
   We pray yhow... yat yhe gerre quit owrg obligacion
   of xl 1 fra ye Erle of Northumbru; 19.
   (ME., OF.)

QUITCLAYM, v. Also: quytclaym, qwytcleme, quyte cleme.
   1. to declare (a person) free of (an obligation.)
      eg. Me... for til hafe remytyt & quitclaymyt.. a.
      lord of ye ten pondes; 68. Of ye chargis... Robert...
      quyte clemys... Scyr Jon... for euermare; 44. Of ye
      quwhilkis soume... ye forsaide Scyr William... I euermare
      qwytcleme; 41.
   2. To renounce, resign, give up.
      Me... hawe releissit quytclaymyt & for euermare
      remittyt till an honorable lady... all my rycht etc.; 2.
      (ME., OF.)
QUITLY, adv. Also: quytly, quiteli. Completely, altogether; freely.
Gilbert of glencherny haff sauld and sellis...frely quitly and perpetualy fra hym...ye tvæ tounys of Fochabirre;37. Al prisoners...sal be quitly and frely deliuerit with thair hors and thair harnais;38.
Als frely quytly honowrhabilly;29. The saide3 landis...sal freli and quiteli resorte to...Schir Dauid;60.
(ME., f.æ. OF.)

eg. At ye fest of qwitsounday;37. At ye terme of qwhissonday;28. At ye next qwyssonday;41.
Qwyssonday and martynmes;66. Qwissunday and martymes;64.
At ye fest of qwhissonday;36.
(ME. Whitsonday, 10E.)
For to do and tak full radresse and executioun
of all thinges don be twix yair boundes;5.
(Sc. var. of Redress.)

RAYNDA, n. A direct line, a straight course. See OED.
Ye forsaids...sal mak & voute v chapellis on ye
south syde of ye paryce kyrc of Edinburgh fra ye
west gawyl lyand in Rayndon est on to ye grete
pyler of ye stepyl;11.
(ME. randoun, OF.)

RAISE, v. Also: rayse. To raise, collect (rents etc.).
We wyll gerre rayse till vs all ye fermes and ye
profits of Coldynghame;19. Vndyr ye payne of twa
hundyr mark of sterlyngys to be rayset & tane to ye
werk of ye kyrc of Saynt Androus;16. Annuel rent...
to be raisit of his four baronries;75.
(MER, ON.)

RAISINGE, vbl. n. Raising.
Comovn were with raisinge of Baneris;36.

Takyng and ransonyng of prisoners;9.
(f.v.)

RATHER, adv.
Yet yhe desir rather amendis..yan ony mar harme war
done;59. Ye sulde erar put blame...& callys yaim
rather brekaris of ye tres yan me;59. Of ye qwilke
yhe desire rather yat amendis war made yan etc.;59.
(ME. OE. hraðe, e.)

RATIFY, v. Also: ratyfy. To ratify, confirm.
Ovre lord..sall conferme appreve & ratyfy..all
giftys etc.;34(A. Doncane has gyfyn..& al vttrely
ratyfyt & confermyt al ya landys;16. Me..til haffe
ratyfte & confermyte & be yis..letters Ratifys..
ye gyft;47.
(ME., F.)

RAVNSONE, n. Ransom.
eg. Al thai that ravnson has payt;38. Al thai..
sal haue thair ravnson restorit;38. He sal tyne his
action & ye ravnson of yat presoner for euer;35.
That na man..sal gif ne tak tribute ne ravnsons for
protectionns;38.
(ME. raunson, OF.)
RAUNSON, v. Also: rawnsom. To hold at ransom. Cf Ransonyng, vbl. n.
He...sal be deliverit to the partie that has sustenit
the schath to sla or ravnson at their likyng;38.
Gif ony be ravnsond & their ravnsons payit...that
ravnson sal be restorit to thaim;38. The value of
the prisoners ravnsonid;38. Yhour men come...&
tuke & rawnsonide ye capitain;59.
(ME. rausnson, rawnsom, OF. ransonner.)

RAUARDE, n. Payment, wage. Cf Reward(e, n).
V marcis and a gown with a hude til his rauarde;30.
(ME. rewarde, ONF.)

REALTE, n. Royalty, used as a title.
Likis yhour Realte to wit yat I am gretly wrangit
be ye Duc of Rothesay;44.
(ME., OF.)

REAUME, n. Also: rewme, realme. A realm.
eg. In entent of comon profit of bathe reaumes;5.
Cwt of the ta reaume in the tothir;38. Gouernour
of ye Realme of Scotland;71. Wythin ye rewme of
ingland;59. Betwix ye rewmys of inglande & scotlande;59.
Wyth in ye Realme of Scotland;4.
(ME. reaume, rewme, realme, OF. reaume, realme.)

REBELL, v. To rebel. Const. till.
Gif ony...rebellis or disobesis till ony of ye saide
lordis;72.
(ME., F.)

REBELLICUN, n. Disobedience.
To ger sic rebellicoun ryot ande disobesance be
restren3eit and stanchit;72.
(ME., F.)

RECEPT, v. To receive, harbour (a person).
It is acordit yat nane...sal change fays or be
receptit in oyers bondys;9.
(ME., OF.)

RECOIGNYSE, v. To recognosce, resume possession (of lands). Cf Recunyae
The tyme that the sayde Erilis fader...tha..landis
recoignyst;25.
(Only Sc., OF.)

RECORDE, n. Testimony, record.
To gyf Iugement be ye recorde of my twenge;7.
(ME., OF.)
RECORD, v. To put on record.
    I haf mad this somondys in this maner as I hafe recordyt;5(i).
    (ME., OF.)

RECOVER, v. Also: recover. To recover; to regain possession of (something.)
    eg. For to recovery ..ye forsaid fouty pondis worth of land;55. Gif
    pe fiffe mark..mai be recoveryt of him..be pe lach;42.
    2. To make good.
    Al schatihs that has ben recoveryt;38.
    (ME. recover, OF.)

RECOUERANCE, n. Regaining, recovery.
    Ye recouerance of yat gude;36.
    (ME. 15th cent. recouerance, OF. recoverance.)

RECOVERY, vbl. n. Recovering.
    In to ye recoveryn of ye landis;3.

    We sal noch reconys na ger reconys ye landis of Dunbulge..ye qwylkys he hal dys o f ws;17.
    (Only Sc., OF.)

RED, n. Counsel, advice.
    In cunsale red suppouele and help;62.
    (ME., OE. Ead.)

REDOUNDE, v. To revert.
    The forsaid landis to redounde to the saide scir
    Jamys;32(A).
    (ME., F.)

REDOUTY, a. Respected, redoubted.
    My redouyt lorde;7.
    (f.v. ME. redoute, OF.)

REDDRESS, n. Also: redresse, redresse. Reparation of, compensation for a wrong sustained.
    Cf Redresse, n.
    eg. Yai sevit to sir Robert vmfravile as lutenand
    of ye est marche for redres & reformacyon of yaire
    gudis;58. The wardenis..sal hald certaining days of
    redresse;38. Reparacioun & redresse has bene askyte;59.
    For to do and tak full radresse and executioun of
    all things don be twix yair boundes;5. To mak full
    redresse beforseyd;5.
    (ME. redresse, AF.)
REDRESSE, v. To set right (a wrong, injury, complaint).

e.g. The wardanis sal hald...and ger refourme and redresse al attemptat3 and mystakyngis that has ben done; 38. Til gif vp qwhat Bil at thaim likis the qwhilk sal be redressit and assithit; 38. Hafande souffisande pouer...for to redresse & ger be redressit al ye attempts & trespasses don; 38. It is like yat ye gret attemptat3 yet yhour men dois agayn ye travis is well concelyte fra yhour audience for...and yhe wist it 3he walde...ger it be refourmyte & redressit; 59.

(ME., F.)

REDY, a. Also: redi. Ready, available.

Be cause yat I had na seal redy of my awyn I procurit ye seil of an honorabile lady; 49. Qwat tyme pat it be redi to be payd; 42.

(ME., See OED.)

REDILI, adv. Willingly.

be qwhilk hundir ponde be said Religious men.. sal Redili resafe; 42.

(ME.)

REF, n. Spoliation, robbery, reif.

For thift murthir treson or ref; 9.

(ME., OE.ref.)

REFONDE, v. To repay, restore.

To refonde restore & agayn gif a hvndir ponde; 74.

(ME. refunde, OF. refunder, refonder.)

REFORMACION, n. Also: reformacyon, reformacioun, reformatioun. Reparation, redress.

Mony and gret attemptat3...the reformation of the qwhilkis requer gret laiser & tyme; 38. Yai sewit to sir Robert wmfrauile as lutenand of ye est marche for redress & reformacyon of yaire gudis; 58. To tak restoryng and reformacioun of yaire said gudis; 58. Ya sevin...sall ordene reformatioun yerapon eftir ye nature of yair band; 72. To do ande tak reformatioun of sic wrangis; 72.

(ME., Lat.)

REFOURME, v. 1. To correct, emend.

That al the articles be...fullely refourmyd; 38. Qwhat tyme that that endenture be refourmyd; 38.
2. To repair, redress (a wrong etc.).

The wardanis sal hald..and ger refourme and redresse al attemptat3 and mastakyngis that has ben done;38. Qwheyir I will gere refourme ye sayde attemptat3;59. The qwhilkis the said commissairs ne may noght..

ger be refurmyd and amendit;38. 3he walde..ger it be refourmyte & redressit;59.

(ME., OF.)

REFUSE, v.

Ande qwhasa refusis til submit him to ye saide lordis.to do ande to tak reformation of sic wrangis ..ye party refusand yat nouyir of ye saide lordis sal mayntene na suppowel;72.

(ME., F.)

REGALE, n. Also: regalle. 1. A regality; territorial jurisdiction usually appertaining to the king and granted by him.

With ye tenandryis of ye forsaydys lardschyppyis in to fre regalle erytabilly;34.

2. A territory subject to a lord of regality.

Lorde of ye Regale of ye garyauch;4. Of ye Regale of ye garyauch. & of all oyir landes rente3 and possessions;4.

(ME.regal(le, OF.regal(e.)


To folow thair gudis that beis stollin or reft fra thaim;38.

(ME., OE.reafian.)


The Qwhilest that the said commissairs mak relacion to bath thair kyngis of this article;38. We haue vndirstand be ye common voyce of ye countre and all sa be relacion of sum other yat etc.;19.

(ME., F.)

RELIEFE, n. Also: releve, releif. The feudal casualty paid to the overlord by the heir on taking possession of the estate.

eg. Saufand to ye said lorde Erle and tyl his ayres ye warde or ye Relefe of ye said landis;26. Schir William and Schir Robert..has releschyt remittyt & for gyffin..al wardis mariagis and relevis yat qwhilon Walter..was oblist and haldyn tyl Schir Robert;61. He sail asseth the forsaid abbot for the releif of that ilk land;18.

(ME.relefe,releue, OF.relief.)
RELISS, v. Also: relesch. To resign, remit.

Wet e yhe me...haue releissit quytcleymit & for euer mare remittyt till an honorabl lady...all my rycht clayne persuit chalenge or askynge; 2. Schir william and Schir Robert...has releeschyt remittyt & for gyffin...al wardis mariagis and relevis yat qwhile Walter...was oblist & haldyn tyl Schir Robert; 61.

B. n. Religious.
To ye forsai Dez religiouse; 36.

(REMAYN(E, v. l. To continue to belong to (one); to stay with (one).
He sal resigne ye half of ye said landis til ye oure larde of yaim for til remayyne til ye said Alexander; 55. Til ye part of yer endenturis remaynand til ye said Sir William; 55. Al ye landis yat remaynis with ye said Schir Jone of Glen thrw change made betwix yaim of certane landis; 53.
2. To be left over. For ye fourty schylyne worth of land at remaynis of ye achten markis worth; 44.
3. To remain.
Join Sqwyer has pute to his awyne selle anentis ye forsai Dez Adam...to be remaynande; 11.

(REMDE, n. (Legal) redress.
Als well of costis expensis or travailis fornemynyd as of the principale na remede of lache statute of the kirk made or for to be made to be proponyd in the contrar; 74. Na remede of lach...to be proponit in ye contrary; 48.

(REMENANT, n. The rest (of a number of persons). Ane of yat company sall be hengit or heufdit and ye remenant sall restore ye gudys stollen; 5.
REMYSSIONE, n. Remission.

Vndyr ye payne of twa hundyr mark of sterlyngys
to be raysyt...wyd outtyt ony forgyveyng or remyssione;16.
(ME., OF.)

REMIT, v. To give up (a right, claim etc.). Also: remyt.

Schir William has releschyt remytttyt & for gyffin...
al wardis mariagis and relevis yat qwhelom Walter...
was oblist and haldyn tyl Schir Robart;61.
Wete yhe me..haue releissit quytclaymit & for euer
mare remittyt till an honorable lady...all my rycht
clayme persuit chalenge or askyng yat I..may haue;2.
2. To discharge, release (a Person).

Me..frely remyttys & quitclaymys..a..lord..of ye
ten pondes;68.
(ME., Lat.)

REMOVE, v. Also: remofe.

a) tr. So sal nocht be removyt ovt toff na Innys
na eis yat so had befor or we come yair;12.
b) intr. When yat hir likys to remofe so sal haf
fre issov and leif to pass at hir wil;12.
(ME.remoue -Also NME.remoffe, OF.)

RENT, n. 1. Revenue, income from lands.

Annuel rent..to be raisit of his four baronries;75.
Land or annuale rent;60.
2. A piece of landed or other property yielding a
return to the owner.

Wedsettyng of na land rent possessyovnys;48.
b) Pl. eg. Of all the landys rentys & possessyovnys;34.
With al myne cyir landis and rentis;33. Kepare
to ye landis & ye rentis of ye priorie of ColdTngham;63.
(ME., OF.)

REPARACION, n. Also: reparacicun, reparacon.

1. Reparation, redress.

Of ye qwhelks reparacioun & redresse has bene
askyte;59. To mak reparacion of all manner of attemptatis;71.
And of reparacion of attemptat3;57.
2. Repairs.

& reparacion of sant nicholas altare bath with in
& with cute;42.
(ME., OF.)

REPLEDINGE, vbl. n. Pleading again, raising a further
plea.

Forowten questicun repledinge and agayne sayinge;36.
(Only Sc.until 16th cent., OF.)
REPROFE, n. Blame, reproach.

All prisoners that ar lattin to borgh and al men that ar borowis for payment of revnsons sal be frely dischargit of payement and of entre withowten reprofe;38. (ME., OF.)

REPROVE, v. To censure, condemn.

Ony sic attemptatis...end gif yai suld nocht wele be redressit in grete auentre to be heely reprovit;58. (ME., OF.)

REQUEST, n. A petition, an expressed desire.

eg. Syn owr request mycht nocht be spedde anens yhow efter ye besynes..yat we made for yhow;19. Thrughe request of owr lorde ye kyngg;19. The answeres...of the requestys made til hym;40. (ME., OF.)

RERAGE, n. Arrears of payment.

Nowthir I no myn ayres..by cause of ye forsaid fourty markis worth of land no for na maner of rerage3 yare of may chalenge inquiete..or aganis yaim questioun or plede mous;2. (ME., Aphetic f.OF.arerage.)
RESAYVE, v. Also: ressayve, ressaive, resaue, ressave, resafe, resaife, ressaif, rescuyue, resseyue.
To receive, in various applications.
   eg. Ovre lord ye kyng sail ressayve all resignasyovnys at ye sayde dame Isabell lykys to mak;34. Ye qwilk he resayvit in payment;28. Al thyngis at the officeris... ressayvis;32. Me haff resauit your honorabile lettres;59. Robert sal resafe & resafs be yir present letteris ya chargis of warandyse;44. Ye qwhilke..some of twenty punde we wil & assignis him to resaife;63. & deliuir yaim to the Lieutenant..ye qwhilk sal rescuyue yaim;35. Reseyuant the othy partie vndyr the selys..of Skotland;40. He will noht be tendirly resayuid;20. Al the inglish borne men ressaiful to the faith of scotland;38. I was chargit..to ressaif 3oure ath;58. To nane enquest to be ressaivit befor ye duc;67.
(ME.receive, resayve etc., ONF.)

RESET, v. To receive, harbour.
Ten oxin and fyve ky..the quhilk war wrangusly tane fra the said men and sit with the foresaid William resettit and haldin;18.
(ME., OF.)

RESIDENCE, n.
To dwelle and mak residence;38.
(ME., F.)

RESIGNE, v. Also: resynge, resyngne. To resign, remit, give up.
(ME.resygn, resign, OF.)

RESIGNACONE, n. Also: resignasyovn.
   eg. Ye qwilc resignacone and enfeffement beande made as is forspokyn and possessioure gevyn;28. Ovre lord ye kyng sail ressayve all resignasyovnys at ye sayde dame Isabell lykys to mak;34. He sail nocht resseyve na resignasyovnys made be yat ilke dame Isabell of na landys..to na manyys profyte..bot anerly to ye oyis & ye profyte of ye forsayde Jorge;34.
(ME., F.)
resouns,

RESON, n. Also: resone, resoun, reasoun, Reason. 1. Fair treatment, reasonable redress, justice.

Nane pundys sal be tane...for na manere of det... for ye lordes...sal do the plaintifs haue resoun as laugh of ye marches will;9.

2. The dictates of reason. (In adv. and prep. phrases.)

eg. Hir bailly doand till vs and ours here apoun and takand yat at resoun will;4. As ys haldyn of resoun to do;21. Me think o resoun yhe sulde erar put blame & puniciouen to ya doarys etc.;59. As sicker as I may mak him or them be reasoun;43.

3. A matter agreeable to reason.

Yat it ys Reson yat ye mak obedience;21.

4.a) Be reson of, On account of.

Be reson of the deid of the saide Eril;74. As pertenys to the modyr...be resone of hir thryd;31. b) Ellipt. On that account.

Soure ansuare ye qwilk he treystis sal be sa greable yat he sal hald hym content be resoun;58. (ME. resoun, reason, etc., OF.)

RESOUNABIL, a. Also: resonably, resonable / Reasonable.

eg. Mad hym richt resonabil demaundes;21. Bot gyf it be sene misterful & resonably cause;48. At vs thynk resonable and profytable;20. Or in qwhat other resonable manere;44. To mak him Resonable reward;68. (ME., OF.)

RESORT(E, v. Also: ressort(e, 1. To revert.

Ye qwilkis falyheande to resort agayne to ye ayris of our body;73. The saide landis to ressort agayn to the nerrest ayris;32. The saide3 landis...sal... resorte to...Schir Dauid;60.

2. To repair to, frequent.

To come in til Ingland and ressorte with yair vitailles;9.

(ME., OF.)

REST(E, n. 1.

Yat quiete & reste sal be...be see & be lande;35.

2. The sone gangand to rest;v.

(ME., OE.)

REST, Y. To remain.

Uwhyl ye forsayd land restis with hym...vngyffyn vp;48. (ME., OE.)
RESTORE, v.
1. eg. Ye remenent sall restore ye gudys stollen
   in ye double; 5. That ravynson sal be restorit to thaim; 35.
   To refonnde restore & agayn gif a hvndir pond; 74.
2. Restorand the harmsis that thai did; 35.
   (ME., OF.)

RESTORYNG, vbl. n. Restoration.
   To tak restoryng and reformacioun of yaire said
gudis; 35.
   (f. v.)

RESTORANCE, n. Restoration, restitution.
   with ye tende corne of ye saide toune of Edreham;
   fore owten restorance; 65. Bot for the tothir twa
   causis was lauchfull we ordane na restorance; 18.
   (ME., OF.)

RESTRENJE, v. To restrain.
   To ger sic rebellion ryot ande disobesance be
   restrenjeit and stanchit; 72.
   (ME. restreyne, OF.)

RETOURN, v. To revert.
   The said landis to retourn again to the forsaid
   Erle; 75. The quhilk. retournand to me and wyn ayrs.
   wyth al fredon comoditis etc.; 54.
   (ME., OF.)

REVELE, v. To disclose, make known.
   He sal...revele it or ger it be revelit & made
   knawin; 72.
   (ME., OF.)

REVERE, v. To disclose, make known.
   He sal...revele it or ger it be revelit & made
   knawin; 72.
   (ME., OF.)

REVERENT, a. Also: reuerand, reuerent.
   eg. Reuerend fader in Crist; 31. Be a reuerend
   fadir; 59. Of reuerand faddrys in to crist; 16.
   Reuerent3 fadres in Cryst; 56. Reuerent fadyr in
   cryst; 20.
   (ME. mid 15th cent., OF.)
REUOCACIOUN, n. Also: revocation. A revocation, recall.
He na his ayris sal not mak reuocacioun of ye saide joyn teftment;70. To ye ordinance of wham and delyu erance bath ye saide partis ar submittit...& sworn til stand..and kepe but ony reuocacion;55.
(NE., OE.)

REWARD(E, n. Of Rauarde,n.
Ye forsai de Errl is oblist to mak him Resounable Reward after his services;68. Vs thynnk it is lytill rewarde;20.
(NE., OMF.)

REUUL, v. To rule; to decide, determine.
And yis ilke forsayde Cunand..ye forsayde syr Robert and Jon resuleyt and afermyt;7.
(NE., rewle etc, OE.)

RIGHT, n. Also: rycht, rygh te, reyth. Legal right or title.
eg. He and Rankyn..sal gif vpe and resigne in our lorde ye kingis handis al richt and claime ye qwilk yai..may hafe..in to ye super iorite of ye landis of hauthornsike;28. Ya landys..yat ye qwyllom Scyr Dauy had rycht to;16. Me..haue releissit..all my rycht clayme persuit challenge or askyng..to fourty markis worth of land;2. & resyngnys til hir al my reyth or clame yat I hafe in yat said land;49. Syn we haue made trauaill for yhour ryhtge of the hous of Coldyngham;20. Vyir landys til ye forsai de Scyr Dauy..of rycht or of lawch pertenand;16.
(NE.,riht, rigt, ryght, OE.riht.)

RIGHT, adv. Also: rycht, rygh te, rigth.
Ryght yan presently;7.
2. Qual. as. Just, precisely.
He sal ryn in forfetur agaynis his kyng richt as he had brokin his sauf conduyt;35. Rigth in ye manere as is befor saide;36.
b) with adv.
And tok richt curtasly wyt hym;21.
(NE., OE.rihte.)
RYGHTWYS, a. Also: rihtwis. Rightful, just.
   In all his rgyhtwys cause; 68. Rihtwis diuisis
   (rectis diuisis); 1.
   (ME., OE.)

RYCHTWYSENES, n. Justice.
   Hafand ee to mesur and rychtwyseyes; 7.
   (ME. rightwisnesse, OE.)

RYHTWYSLY, adv. Justly.
   I made bodey fayth it ryhtwysly to deme; 7.
   (f.a.)

RIDE, v. Also: ryde. 1. To ride.
   Gif any..schapes for to ride wifht oste; 5. Yhour
   men..has rydyne..wyth gret company; 59.
   2. Of a ship, to sail.
   & leite hym wit qwar ye schip was rydand; 58.
   (ME., OE.)

RYDING, vbl.n. Also: rydyng. A raid made on horseback.
   Yai sail noght be at yat rydyng; 5. Yai sal not
   be at ya rydinges no harme doynges; 9.

RIOT, n. Also: ryot. Strife.
   eg. Gif yar happynnis ony discorde or Riot amang
   yair men; 72. Nocht agayn standande riotes na debates; 35.
   Rebbelloun ryot ande disobesance; 72.
   (ME., OE.)

   He sal ryn in forfetur; 35.
   2. Of water, to flow.
   As the water rynys north; 14.
   3. tr. To expose (one) to.
   It wald ryn vs to preiedyce; 27.
   (NME. rin, ME. urne, OE. rinnan, iernan.)

RYSING, vbl.n. Also: rising. The rising (of the sun).
   Betwixt the suns rysing and the ganging to of that
   ilk; 43. Betwixt the son rising and ganging to rest; 10.
   (ME., f.v. OE.)

RODD, n. A path.
   In waes in roddis in vivaris etc.; 10.
   (Only Sc., Orig. obscure.)
Yer sal be non entercomynyng betwene the roialmes;9.
Al marchandes of bath the roialmes;9. Betwix ye
Royaumes;35.
(MB.roialme, royaume, OF.roialme, roiaume.)
SA, adv. So. Cf So, Swe.
   a) Yat has tholyte sa mikylle iniure so lang;59.
   Sa lytill a thynge;20.
   b) Sa..sa.
      & at 3e luf ye vphauld yar of sa wele as 3e do;58.
   c) Sa yat.
      Dame Mariory..was my grunde dame..sa yat I am bot of ye feirde degre of kyn tyll yhow;44.
   d) Sa..yat.
      Ye qwilk he trystis sal be sa greable yat he sal etc.;58. & ye merchandis assithit sa fully yat etc.;58.
      (ME., OE.swa.)

SAADOW, n. Shadow, here indicating direction.
The forsayd Gylbert at the sadow and the forsayd Alysonder at the sone as alde departyson wes;14.
      (ME.schadow, OE.)

SAID, ppa. Also: saide, sayd(e. Named or mentioned before.
   Cf Forsaid, Beforsaid.
      eg. Within ye said tyme;65. Betwix the said wardanis;38.
   To delier the said prisoners;38. To get ye said lettris;53.
   Of yaire said gudis;59. With sic fredome as ye salde barony is haldyn;28. In brekynge..ye salde trewis;59.
   b) Inflected pl. 1) Ye saide partis;56.
      2) With sing.n. To ye saydys contas;34.
      (ME.seide - not recorded this use till 1435.)

SAYL, v. To sail.
   Yar is cumyn a barge of werre garnyst with Inglishmen
   ..& saylit..til halyeland;58.
      (ME., OE.)

SAINT, a. Also: saynt, seint, seynt, sant(e. Cf Sanct,a.
      eg. Efter the fest of saint martin;38. Ye kyrk
      of saynt androus;16. Seint John ye Baptist;44.
   Be for seynt Nicolas day;35. Sant stevinys auter;11.
   be altare of sante nicholas;42.
      (ME.seint, saint, sant, OF.saint, seint.)

SAKE, n.
   For goddis sake;58.
      (ME., OE.sacu.)
SAL, v. Also: sale, sall, shal, shall, chall; P.t., sulde, shuld. Shall; should.

eg. Sal gif (prestabunt); 1. Ye wylke werke ye forsaide masounys sal warande water thicht; 12.
It is accordit that...sal na scottismen be ressaught; 38.
Ser yir gret lorde sal mete; 35. We haf trewly we sal menteyn hir; 12. The withholder or the
withholderis sal be constreignyt etc.; 38. In case
gif L.sall attempt or moue; 2. Yai or aune of yain
sall certifie; 5. Alexander...sale...deliver etc.; 54.
Ye Commissairs of bathe partys shal mete; 9. The
foirsaid Schir William...shall joyse etc.; 43. Yat
day...shall be chot to ye xxix day; 5.
b) P.t.

eg. We can nocht wytt qhat he suld do; 21. That
al maner of prisoners...suld be frely deliuerit; 38.
Traystand yat it suld be sua done; 59. Learys sulde
be lytill allowit; 59. Me think o resoun yhe sulde
er put blamer etc.; 59. Yat day yat chuld be halden; 5.
(NM)sal; ME. schal, shal; sholde, shuld.)

SAME, g. Also: sam. Cf Samen, g.

eg. In ye same degree; 9. Of ye same abbey; 35.
Of ye same trewis; 59. Of ye sam yhere; 36.
(ME., ON.)

SAMEN, g. Also: samyn. = SAME, g.

eg. Undir the same condicion; 5. In ye samen
maner; 5. Ane of the samyn dayis; 38. Ye samyn
pamesonday; 71.
b) Absol. The same thing.
To se hym swere the samyn; 38.
(Only Sc., ?Alteration of Same, g. after Samen, adv. 'together'.)

SATISFACTIOUN, n. Fulfilment of a debt.
Ye recouerance of yat gude and some fornemmid hale
gre satisfactioun and payement...be...made; 36.
(ME., F.)

Bishop of Sanct Andrewys; 58.
(Sc. var. of Saint.)

SAUFE, a. Safe.
& kepe..my lege lord...ay saufe; 58. The saide
eill the quhilk god defend saufe; 74.
(ME., F.)

SAUFE, a. Safe.
& kepe..my lege lord...ay saufe; 58. The saide
eill the quhilk god defend saufe; 74.
(ME., F.)
SAUF-CONDUYT, n. 1. Safeconduct.
   Right as he had brok in his sauf conduyt;35.
   2. A document by which this privilege is conveyed.
      To graunt and to send me yhour saufconduyt endurand
      quhill ye fest of ye natuuite of Seint John ye
      Baptist fore a hundreth knightis...als wele within
      wallit town as with owt...fore trauallyng and dwellyng
      within yhour land;44.
      (ME. sauf conduit.)

SAULE, n. The soul.
   For ye meritabyl heile of hir saule;49.
   (ME., OE. sawol.)

SAUANT, prep. Also: sauuant. Excepting, except.
   Ye enhabitans of al Teuydale sauuant ye forest of
   Jedworth;9. Yer sal be non entercomyng betwene
   the rolalmes sauuant the manere exprimyt;9.
   (f.y., ME. sauynge Chaucer.)

SAVE, v. Also: sauf. 1. To protect.
   Guteryt with hewyn stane...to save ye were for ye
   water;11.
   2. To keep, reserve.
      Jon sail gyf to ye forsai de Doncane...al hys land
      saufand til the forsayde Scyr Jon hys tenandrys &
      his orchard;16. The lande3 of mekyl bregauch..with
      ye apertenance..Saufand to ye said lorde Erle..ye
      werde or ye Relefe of ye said lande3;26. Sevand to
      me my seruys aught & custom yar of;47.
      (HME. sauf, ME. saue(n, OF.)

SAW, v. To sow (corn).
   Whil the tym the corne be sawyn agayne;54.
   (ME. sowe, OE.)

SAWING, vbl.n. The sowing (of seed).
   The whilk forester sall...haff of land to the
   sawing of sex ferlotis of bere;13.
   (f.y.)

SAY, v. Also: save, sai.
   eg. Yat is to say yat etc.;53. As I heir say;58.
   Whar she say...yat she desir etc.;59. That is for
   tyll saye;66. That is to sai;10. Of Inglishmen
   in certane & sum men sais of ye Newcastell;58. Of
   it that sal be said agaynys thaim;38. Nathyng yat
   may be saide na done;55. Ye burges...sayend ye
   contrare;56.
   (ME., OE.)
SCATHE, n. Also: scath, schath, skath. 1. An injury, damage or loss for which compensation is claimed.
   eg. Gyf we any scathe ore disese haue for yt we lat yhow wyt etc.;19. Ye part as sustenys ye tynsale or scathe;53. Considerand to let ye mykyl yl scath;7. Al schathis...sal be payit;38. Ye quhilk skathis our lege lorde...has...tholyte;59. Ony maner of grefe skath or perele;72.
2. Costs or expenses incurred by one who claims damages.
   eg. Als wele fore owr scathes & owr costages as of owr principals;19. In name of costis and skathis;28.
(ME., ON.skaði.)

SCHAPE, v. Also: shape. To set about, prepare.
   Gif any...schapes for to ride witht oste;5. Gyf ony...of ye resumes shapes to do harms;9.
(ME.shape'to fashion', OE.)

   Charteris and documents to schaw;51. For the quhilk...kindenes sa schawin;60.
(ME.shew, OE.scéawian.)

   Yat I may...schew hym clerly myne entent;44. I schew it to your lordship be yis my lettre yat etc.;44. The playntis till ws schewit of baith the parties;18.
(ME.shew, OE.scéawian.)

SCHYLYSE, n. A shilling.
   For ye fourty schylyne worth of land;48.
(ME.scylling, OE.scilling.)

SCHIP, n. Also: schipe, ship, shipp. A ship.
   eg. Qwar ye schip was rydand;58. Takyng of prisoneris & scottis schippis;59. Yat gais be schipe owe of wre hafine;27. To by ony ship or schippis;56. Na shipp...in ye Watir of Taye;56.
(ME.ship, OE.)

SHIPP, v. To ship; to place (goods) in a ship for transportation.
   Yat ye forsaid wollys at your Portis...yhe suffre to be shippit & frely to pass withoutyn ony askyng or takyng of Custume;15.
(ME., OE.)

SCHYRE, n. See OED.shire sb. 3.
   A caene of corne to be ressavit of ye schyre of Kingorne;67.
(ME., OE.)
SCHIRRAF, n. Also: schiref, schyrreffa, shirrave, schireue.
A sheriff.
(ME. shiref, schirreff (f., OE. scirgerefa.)

SCHIRRAFDOME, n. Also: schirrafedome, schirradaome, schyrrefferdome, schyrraferdome, schirraverdome, schirvedome, schiferdome, shiravedam, sheradom, scheraffedome, A sheriffdom.
(ME.; shera- etc. forms only Sc.)

SCHYRREFF-CLERKE, n. A sheriff-clerk.
Wrytyn wyth the hand of Thome of Balewny schyrreff clerke;14.
(Cf ME. schireues clerke.)

SCHO, pers. pron. Also: so. She.
eg. Ye qyllys scho has or may haf;34. Yat scho likys;55. So sal nocht be removyt ovt toff na Innys na eg is yat so had;12.
B. HIR, acc., det. Her.
eg. We haf heft trevly we sal manteyn hir;12. Als lang as hir likys ther to duel;12.
C. HIR, poss. a. Also: hyrre. Her.
eg. To manteyn ye forsayde lady hir men hir landys;34. Gif dame Alice..was yhour grando dame dame Mariory ..hurrre full syster was my grando dame;44.
(ME.)

SCHOLES, a. Without shoes.
Hudles hosles hatles scholes;18.
(emE. 1627 shoolesse.)

SCHORT, a. Short.
The tym is to schort;5.
(ME., OE.)
(SCHUT), v. P.p., shot. To shoot, here fig. To put off. Cf. OED
Yet day yet chuld be halden ye xix day of aurerill
chall be shot to the xv day of May next to cumme; 5.
(ME. schoote(n, shote(n, OE. scutan.)

SCLANDER, v. To slander.
Robert hes sclanderit the forsaid abbot; 18.
(ME., OF. esclandrer.)

SCLANDYR, n. Slander, discredit.
To lete mykyl yl scath and grete sclandyr; 7.
(ME. sclandre, OF. esclandre.)

SCOTLAND, n. See List of Proper Names.
eg. Ye Realme of Scotland; 4.

SCOTTIS, a. Also: Scotissh. Scots.
eg. Yai had takyne..certayne scottis schippis; 59.
Tha scottis borne men; 38. Of ye Scotisshsee; 9.
(ME. scottissh, 10E.)

SCOTTYS, n.pl. The Scots.
Kyng of scottys; 34.
(ME. Scottes, OE.)

(SCOTTISMAN), n. Pl., Scottismen, Scottysmen.
Scottismen borne; 38. Sal na scottismen be reasuaite; 38.
To scottys men; 59.
(ME. circa 1490 Scottesman.)

SCRIPT, n. A piece of writting
Til al yat yis script heris or seis; 33.
(ME. 1400 skript, Etym. spelling of scrite, aphet.f. OF. escrit.)

Kyne airis sectouris & assigneys; 48.
(ME., f. executour.)

SECU3TDE, num. Also: secvnde, seconde. Second.
a) Attrib.
Ye secunde day of ye moneth; 35. The secvnde day of may; 31.
b) Absol.
Ye yhere of oure lorde mccc ye secunde; 55. Ye yhere
..fourehundreth and ye seconde; 56.
(ME., F.)
SEE, n. Also: se. The sea.
   eg. Bathe be see and be land; 9. By see als vell
   as..be lande; 5. The bondys of the see; 9. Be se
   or be land; 38.
   (ML., OE.)

   1. eg. Yat yis lettre sall see ore heir; 65. Til
      al yat yir lettrys herys or seys; 7. To se hym
      swere to this trewis; 38. Yir lettres sene; 15.
      sene herd considerit discussit & weyt al. resons.  
      determyns & decretis etc.; 56.
   2. To se for, To see or attend to.
   3. To consider, suppose.
      Or til fef him. of ye said landis..gif it be sene
      mar spedful til ye said Alexander; 55.
   (ML., OE.)

SEGYRSTANE, n. Also: segestayne. The sacristan in a
   religious house.
   Oure felaw & segyrstane of ye saide place; 65.
   To ye Abbot or ye Segestayne of ye same abbey; 35.
   (ML. sagerstane, sekesteyn, AF. sagerstaine, OF. segrestain.)

SEIS, v. pass. To come into legal possession of, to be
   enfeifed in. Of 
   Of all oyir landes rente3.of ye qwhilkes..our brothir
   .deid vestiit & seisit of as of fee; 4.
   (ML., OF.)

SEKE, v. P.t., souch. To approach (a person).
   To prove gif the forsayde personaris welde seke
   hym othir with treys grace or lauch; 8(ii). The
   forsayde personaris..souch hym nother with grace lufe
   na with lauch; 8(iii).
   (ML. seky, p.t. soghte, OF.)

SEKIR, a. Sure,  
   Cf Sikir, a.
   Willand yat ye said Thomas be made sekir be vs; 65.
   Yat yai sulde halde sekir; 7.
   (Sc. var. of sikir.)

SEKIRLY, adv. Surely, with certainty. Cf Sykirly, adv.
   To ye qwilkes trewis mare sekirly to be kepit; 58.
   Fermly and sekyrly to do and to pay; 24.
To ye mar sekirnes of ye trewis; 35. To ye mar sekyrnes; 49. To ye mare sekernessee of thir trewes; 9.
(f.a.)

SEL, v. P.p., saîld, saûld(e). To sell.
   eg. Gif I eyre sel or wedsete...ny of ye forsaid landis; 29. Ye..Irle sal nouyer gyff na selle na analy of ye woddís; 61. (A. Richard wald haf givin and said that..land; 6. (that)..Gilbert..haff saûld and sellis..ye tva touyys of Fochabire; 37. Al owr gude..to be tane pundit & away led & saûld; 43. (ME., OE.)

SEL, n. Also: sel, sell, selle, seel, seêll, seelle, seyle, sell, seile, seell, seyll, seal, seall, seale.
A seal, which authenticates a document.
   eg. To yir lettres we hafe gert set our sele; 63. Robert..wyth his grete Sele; 15. I haf set my sel; 29. We haue sette to our sell; 66. Join primros has procurit ye selle of James of fulforde; 11. We gert put wre seel to yis present lettres; 27. I hafe set my seell; 69. Vndir my seelle; 59. The seyle of Schir Wattyr; 14. Wr seil is put to; 12. In ye absent of my seile; 49. wretyn vndir ye seill of Adam..and ye commune selle; 11. Vndir his gret seyll; 34. Be hys lettre and his seal; 44. I haue put to my seall; 43. Cure seale we have gert be put to; 3. (ME. sele, seel, seal, OF. seel.)

SEL, v. To authenticate by affixing a seal.
   Ye qwilkis ar selit wyth myne awyn propor seale; 41. Eftyr ye tenur of certane endentarys and obligacions ye qwylk I ordaynyt yaim to Sele; 7. (ME, OF.)

   After as ye obligacion..proportis in ye self; 55. Yis endenture..proportis in ye self & beris witnes; 72. (ME., OE.)

SELUYN, n. = Self.
   Yis endenture..cyynlyke til all men wydin ye seluyn berys wytines etc.; 16. (ME. orig. in oblique cases, OF. esse(etc.) selfam, the same.)
SEMBLABLE, a. Like, similar.
   Men of semblable estat;40.
   (ME., F.)

SEND, y. To seem, appear.
   The whiche semen obscure and derke;57.
   (ME., ON.)

SEN, prep. Since.
   Cf Syn.
   eg. Sen the begynnynge of the trewis;38. Sen the xvi day of the moneth;38.
   (ME. f. sethen.)

SEND(E, y. P.t., P.p., sende.
   eg. Ye qwhilk sal rescuyye yaim & sende yaim to ye conservataris;35. To graunt and to send me yhour sauf conduyt;44. Sendand tyll me gif yhow likis yhour answeres;44.
   b) P.t.
   Qwhen yhour saide lettres come to me our lorde ye kynge was passit in..scotlande & I with..hast sende yhour lettres til him;59.
   c) P.p.
   Yat yai may be sende furthe;35. Me haff resauit your...lettres...sende be a reuerend fadir;59.
   (ME., OE.)

SEPTEMBER, n.
   Ye xviij day of September;28.
   (ME., F., Lat.)

SEPULTURE, n. Burial.
   In be said abbay qware bat be said (Davi) hes ordanit his sepulture;45.
   (ME., OF.)

SERGAND, n. Also: seriand. An officer whose duty it is to summon persons to court; a sergeant.
   I Robyn Jopson sergand...somite...Sir Thomas the Hay etc. that thai apere...at the Hundhil in Langforgrond;8(i).
   Touchand twa difforsis maid through the foresaid Robert to the said abbottis seriand;18.
   (ME., OF.)

SERUANT, n.
   A hundreth knichtis and squiers and servuant3;44.
   Garnisons servant3 guydes and catel;9.
   (ME., F.)
SBPJJE,v. To render service to.
Ye foresaide Alexander is oblist for to serue ye Aril off Mureff lelily;68.
(ME., OF.)

SERVICE,n. Also: seruys.
1. eg. For his gude service til vs done;63. Fore swilk honest service as I may do;44.
2. Feudal allegiance.
eg. With courtes eschete3 seruice of fretenante3;4.
He sal entir yan in to ye seruices of ye foresaide Arll;68. Sauand to me my seruys aught & custom yar of;47.
(ME., OF.)

SESYHG,n. Infeftment; coming into possession as of freehold. Cf Seis,v.
The sayde Arll haffis gyffyn fre and heritable sesyng and possessioune to the saydis william and Issabel of their landis;25.
(ME.sesin, sesyng, F.saisine.)

SET,v. Also: sett(e. 1. To place, put.
A barge of werre..& tane merchandis..sett yaim in ane yle..& saylit yaim selfis til halyeland;58. Gyf any..shapes to do harme..ye lordes foresyed sall set lettyng..& in case yai may not let yt etc.;9. Ilkan ..sall set let yar in;5. Mergets..has set to ferme till vs..all hir thrid of al ye landes;4.
2. To affix (a seal). Also: to set, set to.
eg. Ye fornemnyt lorde Erle hafe set his seal;26.
To yir lettres we hafe gert set our sele;63. Ye selys..ar to set;34. We haf sett to ye sele;73.
We hafe sette owre sele;65.
3. To appoint (a time).
Ye day set of ye meting;35.
(ME.; OE.)

SETE,n. The holding of a forester.
Alexander salle hafe euirmare the sete of a forestar ..in Badarach;13.
(ME., ON.seti.)

SETT,conj. Though, although.
I was commissarie to my said lege lord sett I be symple in ye tyme of takynge of ye said trewys;58.
(ME.-once, Gower-, Common in Sc.)
SETTYNG, vbl. n. A lease (of land etc.). Also: setting.
All giftys taligeis settyngys & condysayovnys;34.
Ovre lord..sall conferme all taligeis giftys
settyngys & condysayovnys;34. Ye said setting and
maling sal nocht Byn ye saidis Schir Willam;61(A.
(Note rec. in this sense in Eng. before 1546.)

SEWTE, n. Attendance at court, a service due from a
tenant to his lord.
Al maner of seruys..outakyn manredyn or sewte;25.
(ME., AF.)

To yow ioyntly & seuerailly;15.
(ME. seuerailly, severallyche -not recorded in this
sense until 1447. f.e., AF.several.)

SEVENYGH, n. A week.
On the thorisday a sevenyght;38.
(ME. seuen nyght.)

SEVIN, num. Also: sevyn. Seven.
To sevin personis;72. A thousand foure hundreth
and sevyn;65. A thousand thre hundyr nynty &
sevyn;34.
(ME., OE.)

SEVYNTEN, num. Used for ordinal, Seventeenth.
The sevyntene day of Februar;23.
(ME., OE.)

SEVYNTY, num. Seventy.
M.iiic sevynty & nyne;2.
(ME., OE.)

SEVIRABILLI, adv. Separately. Cf Seuerailly, adv.
Vs henri Sencler..& William Sencler..ioyntly
& sevirabilli to be oblist;74.
(emk.a.1548; OF.jointement ou sevefablement,1383 -
See Rymer Foedera,vii,588.)

SEW, v. To make a legal claim to (a Person)for (something).
Yai sewit to sir Robert vmfravile as lutenand..
for redress;58.
(ME., AF.suer.)

SEX, num. Six.
M ccc iiiixx and sex;9. A thousand foure hundreth
& sex;63.
(ME., OE.)
SEXTE, num. Sixth.
The sexte day of Juyl:57.
(ME. ch.N., OE.)

SEXTEYN, num. Sixteen.
Ye kync..sall gif ye sexteyn ponde;34.
(ME., OE.)

SIC,*g. Also: sik(e. Such. Cf Sic-like, Silk, Swilk, Siche.
eg. Bot sic complaynt..made availsen litil;58.
Qwen ony sic atemptatis hapny;58. With sic fredome
as ye saide barony is halday;28. Culpable of ony
sik trespas;38. Efter sike impediment;74.
(NME.sike, f.swilk.)

SICHE,*g. Such. Cf Sic, Silk, Swilk.
To siche persons as shal like;57.
(Eng.)

SICHT,*n. Also: sycht. Investigation, judgment.
Be sicht and consale of thaire batheris frendis;64.
To do ande to tek reformation..eftir ye sicht of
ye saide lordis;72. The forsaid wode sall neuir
be giffin na saide...bot gif it be to thair awyn behafe..
and be sicht of thair batheis forestaris;13. Tha..
landis..sal ewynly be departyt be the sycht of gud
men;25.
(ME.sight, OE.)

SIC-LIKE,*g. Similar; of such a kind. Cf Sic.
Nane of yaim sal mak sic like band;72.
(NME.)

SIDE,*n. Also: syde. 1. Of direction. See South-syde,
North-syde.
2. One of the parties in a battle, transaction etc.
eg. Al maner of prisoners that has ben takin on
both the sides;38. Nane of ouyer syde..sal change
etc.;9. Nane pundys sal be tane of nouyer syde;9.
Na man on nowthir side;38.
3. On one's fadir,etc.,side.
Gif dame Alice..was yhour graunde dame..dame Mariory..
hyrre full sister was my graunde dame on ye tother
syde;44. On hir fadir side;32(A.
(ME., OE.)
SIGNET, n. Also: segnett, seignet. A seal or signet.
  Yn the witnes of the qwhilk thyngs the seel of
  Sire William of Borthwic the signet of Sire Jon of
  remorgny the signetis of maistre Willame Feryby and
  Lawrens drea..ar put;38. Ye..Erle..& ye lord..has
  set yair signet3 entchangeably;5. Ye forsade
  commissairis..has..set yair segnettis;71. Ye
  seignet of Sir Jon of Remorgny;39.
  (ME., OF.)

SIKIR, a. Also: sickier, sykyr. Sure
  eg. For the mar sikir kepyng of the trewis;38.
  Wyairthruch..Alexander..micht be maste sikir;13.
  As sicker as I may mak him;43. & yarof..mak hym
  ..sykyr;48.
  (ME.siker - after 1400, only Sc. and MNE.; OE.sicor.)

SYKIRLY, adv. Also: syckirly. Surely, with assurance.
  Cf Sekirly, adv.
  At yai may sykirly and posibly by thar vitaillles;9.
  Wyd myd fayth gyfyn syckirly;16.
  (ME., 10E.)

SYKERNES, n. Also: sykirnes, sikkirnes, sykirnase.
  Assurance, certainty.
  To ye mare sykernes of yir thyngis;48. To ye
  mare sykirnes of yis thyng;48. For ye mare sikkirnes
  & traistfull keping;72. To ye fulfilling and
  sykirnase of al ye forsaid conandis;61.
  (ME., f.a.)

SYKIRTE, n. Assurance, surety.
  To ye mar sykirte and fulfilling of al yir poynit
  & (Only Sc. until circa 1440.)

SYLENCE, n.
  & wharefore we put sylence to yaim of Perth..apon
  ye saide question;56.
  (ME., OF.)

SILK, g. Also: sylk. Such.
  Wha sa makes lettyng to silk folowyng;9. In vertu
  of sylk aht;7.
  (NME.var.of swilk.)

SILVER, n. Also: syluyr, siliuir.
  eg. Of his hale somme of siluer;65. Aucht penys
  of siluer;16. Twelfe penys of syluyr;61. For a
   I was commissare to my said lege lord sett I be symple in ye tyme of takyng of ye said trefwys; 58.
   It sal be gladly done at al my symple powaris; 58.
   Ye as bene herde.. yat sympyllere men of degree yan a kyng has requerit etc.; 19.
   (ME., OE.)

SYN, adv., prep., conj. Also: sin, syne, sine.
   A. adv. Subsequently, thereafter.
   Agayne ye fourme.. of ye trefwis taken at lollingham.
   and of al othir trefwes yat has bene taken syn; 35.
   For sine eftir yat I was chargit etc.; 58. & past syny to land; 58.
   eg. Sin ye beginnyng of the trefwis; 35. Syn the begynnynge of ther trefwis; 38.
   C. conj. 1. Since the time that.
   We have examynyd yair wyll syn we send yhowe our cure lettres last; 20.
   2. Considering that.
   eg. We.. makis knawen yat syn we & Alisander are oblist.. we etc.; 55. We are nocht haldyn.. syn owr request mycht nocht be spedde anens yhow; 19. It
   is lytill rewarde till vs.. syn we haue made travaill; 20. Syn I am in swilk degre tylly hyou I requere yhow etc.; 44.
   & specially in yis case syny it twichis ye kyrke; 58.
   b) Const. yat.
   Syn yat I clayme to be of kyn tylly yhow.. I schew it etc.; 44.
   (ME., f. sitheyn.)

SIMRY, a. Separate, different; many. Also: syndry, sendry.
   eg. I trw yar is sindry vthir attemptatis; 58. For
   syndry dowtis; 7.
   b) All and syndry,
   All & syndry pertenand; 16. Tylly al and sendry; 14.
   (ME., OE.)

SING, y.
   & a chanon singand.. at be altare; 42.
   (ME., OE.)

SIR, n. Also: syr, scyr, schyr, scher. 1. Placed before personal names.
   eg. Sir William Erle of Douglas & of Marr; 2. Syr
   Robert Stewart; 7. Scyr Jon of ye Wemys; 16. Schyr
   Jon of Maxwel; 48. Scher Henry Synclar; 75.
   2. A person of importance; a lord.
   Be twix noble lardes and meghty airis Henry Percy
   ..and Archibald of Douglas; 5.
   (ME. sir, syr, sire, OF. sire.)
SISTIR, n. Also: syster. A sister.
   To ye marriage of his Sistir suffame; 68. Till our forsaise sistiris thrid; 4. Elyabeth hir systir; 2.
   Kyrrre full syster; 48.
   b) Uninflected gen.
      John of twedy our sistir son; 67.
      (ME., OE., ON.)

SKAITHLES, a. Free from harm.
   and al yir lelily to be kept skaithles fra ye.
      sir Willeme; 28.
      (ME. scathaless, Cf ON. skaðaless.)

SKATHE, y. To injure, damage.
   Gif ye forsaise landis..beis distroyit yat ye forsaise Schir williame..sal als lange joyse yaim eftir ye oysche of his terme as he or yai ar skathing; 41.
      (ME., ON. skaða.)

SLA, y. P.t., slow. To sly; to kill.
   He..sal be deliuerit to the partie..to sla or ravnson at thair likyng; 38. Yhour men com. & slow his sone; 59.
      (ME. sla, p.t. slouh; ME. sle(en, p.t. sloh, slov; ON. sла to strike.)

SLAUGHTER, n. Also: slaghtr, slachтир, slachyf. Slaughter, killing.
   Nowthir be brynnyng ne slaughter of men; 9. As takyng or slaghtr of men; 38. Gif ye brenynng slachyf and takynge of prisoneris; 59. Discorde or Riot..or slaghtr of men; 72.
      (ME. slaughter, ON. *slahtar.)

SLID, y. Also: sclyd. To slide; to lapse, go astray.
   Enducit na led thw ave na strenith na yhete thru error sliddin; 64. Nouther throw dowte na forse led na throw error sclyddyn; 24.
      (ME., OE.)

SMALLER, n. Also: better or smaller of ye realmes; 9.
      (ME., OE.)

SMYTHI, n. A smithy.
   Gif the forsaid Alexander makis or biggis..milnes alehowsses smythies; 13.
      (ME., ON. smiðja.)

SO, adv. Cf Se, Sva, adv.
   So yat,
      eg. As sone as thay may be warnyd..so yat ye wardeins ne noght charged; 9.
      (ME., OE. sva.)
SOBIR, a. Serious; quiet.
   He sal cum...in sobir manere;72.
   (ME., OF.)

SOYLE, n. A piece of ground; an estate.
   In ony place of yat soyle of Malkarstoun;36.
   (ME., AF.)

SOLEMLY, adv. Solemnly.
   Leilily and solemnly;28.
   (ME. solemnly, Cf OF. sollempnement.)

SOME, a. Also: sum, somme.
   eg. Or ellis at some othir place;38. Or ellis
   som othir gret lord;38. With Inglischmen in certane
   & som meq sais of ye Newcastell;58. And all sa be
   relacion of sum other;19. In somme or all;41.
   (ME., OE.)

SOMER, n. The summer.
   In the somer;32(A.
   (ME., OE.)

SOMONDE,y. To summon.
   I Robyn Jopson sergand...somonde...Sir Thomas the Hay etc...
   that thai apere lauchfully at the Hundhil;8(i).
   (NME., OE.)

SOMONDYS,n. A summons.
   Cf Somona,n.
   I haf mad this somondys;8(i).
   (NME., f.y.)

SOMON3,n. A summons.
   Cf Somondys,n.
   Efter my somon3;8(i).
   (ME., OF. Somonse.)

SOM-TYME, adv. At one time, formerly.
   Thomas stywarde som tyne Erle of Angous;2.
   (ME.)

SON,n. Also: sone, sonn, sun(e.
   eg. Sir James of douglas his son & his ayre;26.
   In name of him & his son;26. Naturel son til ye
   erle of Buchane;55. Sir Willame More & Rankyn his
   sone;28. Tutour of my forsaid sone and aire;33.
   Ye sune and ye ayre;7. Ony of yair sonnis or of yair
   sonnis sonnys;72. The said Dame Elisabeths sun;64.
   (ME., OE.)
SONE, n. Also: sune, son. The sun.
  eg. The last day of May next command the sone gangand to rest;9. Betwixt the sone rysing and the ganging too of that ilk;43. Betuix the sone rising and ganging to rest;10. (ME., OE.)

SONE, adv. Also: sune. Soon.
  a) Followed by eftir.
    Ye qwilk sone heir eftir wil cum to your eerie;58. Sone yar eftyr;58.
  b) As sone as.
    eg. As sone as we have etc.;73. As sone as it may be;9. As sone as they may be warnyd;9. (ME., OE.)

SUNDAY, n. Sunday.
  On the sunday;38. (ME., OE. sunnandæg.)

SOUBGIT, n. Also: pl., soubges. The subjects (of a country).
  His landes, lieges and soubgit;57. Be ye men & ye soubges of bathe ye royames;35. (ME., OE.)

SOUM, n. Also: sovme, some, somme, sorn. A quantity or amount (of money etc.).
  eg. And accomptis the said soume..payed fully to me;43. Ye forenemnyt soume of xxv marc;29. Ye qwilke..some of twenty punde;63. In a soume of siluer;65. For a soume of suller;6. 2. See OED.
    Thai sal have the soume of petis;32(A. (ME., OF.)

SOVNDNDE, a. Uninjured, whole.
  As hale men and sovnde;38. (ME., OE.)

SOUTH, n. The south side (of a river, etc.).
  On southalf the Watir of tyne;38. (ME., OE.)

SOUTH, adv.
  In conabyl place fra the month southward;31. (ME., OE.)
SOVEREIGN, a. Also: soverayne.
   Confermyt be our mast soveraigne & doubtit Lorde
   & fadre;15. Tyll our soveraye lorde;51.
   (ME. soveraigne, OF. soverain.)

   Gif yt sal happen the forsayd Lorde erle til pay
   the forsayd soume othirways is ony souar maner;31.
   (Only Sc., OF. sour.)

SPACE, n. Space, extent.
   To the space of twa myle;9. Of the space of xij
   days;51.
   (ME., OF. espace.)

SPECH, n. Speech.
   And yan it fell in spech be twix the forsayd
   lorde yat etc.;5.
   (ME., OE. spech.)

SPECIAL, a. Also: speciall, speciale. 1. Special, exceptional.
   We discharge vs to yow of all speciall tendirnesse;20.
   2. Specific, particular.
      Gif yir special trewes likes to ye erle;5. Speciall
      trew and assurance;5. Ferme trewes abstinence of
      were and special assurance;9.
   3. Private, own.
      Yai salbe oblist of speciale duelling and reteneu;70.
   4. Especially intimate.
      Oure lufit & speciale cosine3;67.
      (ME., OF. especial.)

SPECIALTE, n. Also: specialtee. 1. In specialte, In a
   particular maner; in particular.
      The forsayd lorde are acordit in specialte as
      after folowes;5.
   2. A special obligation or bond.
      In case gif yai certifie that this specialtee stand;5.
      (ME., Not recorded in sense 1 in Eng. until 1451, OF.)

SPECIALY, a. Especially, particularly.
   Ye qwilk your hee excellence wil dedeyngne. to gif
   heryng to. & specially in yis case syne it twichis ye
   kyrke;58.
   (ME.)
SPECIFY, v. As it ys contenyt & specyfyit...in to ye chartrys;16. (ME., OF.)

SPEED, p.p. Also: spedde. Brought to a successful conclusion; successful. Sympyllere men...has requerit for swylk election and bene sped;19. Syn owr request mycht nocht be spedde anens yhow;19. Syn sa lytill a thynge...may noght be spedde;20. (ME., f. OE.spēdan.)

SPEEDFUL, a. Also: spedifull. Expedient, advantageous. Or til fef him...heritabilily of ye said landis...gif be sene mer spedful til ye said Alexander;55. To wyn to yaim ye said arrerage qwhen yaim thynk spedful;55. ..spedifull;28. (ME.spedful, spedefulle.)

(SPEK), v. P.p., spokyn(e. To speak. See Beforspokyn.

SPEKYNG, vbl.n. Also: spekyn. Talk, converse. Qware yet I may haue spekyng with...yaim;44. We have had den John of Aclyff..at spekyn wyth ye byschap of Sant Andrew;21. (ME.spekyng.)

SPERE, n. A spear. With owten bow & spere;38. Withhut spere or bowe;9. (ME., OE.)

SPOLE, v. To plunder, rob. A barge of werre..ya merchandis spoleit;58. (ME.spole, once Lydgate, spoil, OF.espoillier.)

SPOUS(E, n. A spouse. 1. A husband. eg. Sir Thomas qwhilom Erle of Marr..hir spouse;4. 2. A wife. eg. We lely heightis & grantis for vs Mergarete our forsaid spouse & our heires;4. Margret and Elysabeth yair spousis;61(A. The spous qwilum of ane honourabil..man;64. (ME., OF.)

SPOUSE, v. To betroth. Ye quhilk spousit my doughter and now...spouses ane ane other wif;44. (ME., OF.espouser.)
SQUIER, n. Also: squier, squyer. A squire.

Fore a hundreth knichtis and squiers; 44. Adam forstar squier; 38. Twa clerkis twa bacheleris & a squier; 55. Jon of Logy squyer; 7. We hafe made ...our luift (ME., OF.esquier.) sugier a alleie adepends of home oure substict; 63

STABIL, a. Also: stabyl, stabill, stable. Firmly fixed, resolute.

Bodely makand gude fayth yat yai sulde halde sekir ferme and stabyl; 7. To hald ferme and stabil; 61(a). Lelly to halde fermes and stabyl al thyng yar determynt ordaynyt and dune; 7. To halde ferme and stabill...oure ordinanc; 18. Til haue ferme & stable...what us...determynt dempt & decretit; 56. (ME., OF.)

STABLIS, v. To place (a person) permanently in an office. Forthy yat we hafe made ordanit and stablisit our luift squyer...our substitute; 63. (ME., earlier var. of establish, OF.establiss-.)

STAF, n. Also: staff. A staff. Staf and styk, Staf and bastoun, A symbol of the resignation of property or feudal right into the hands of another.

And vp gefe wyth staf and styk..ye landys; 7. Gilbert giffis vp yat..land..with staff and stik; 37. Befor the witnes...resignit and vp gef...be staf and bastoun al the rycht that he had...of the forsayd quarter of Colstoun; 6. (ME., OE.)

STANCH, v. To put an end to (strife etc.).

To ger sic rebellicon ryot ende disobesance be restren3eit and stanchit; 72. Gif yar happynnis ony discorde or Riot...or slachtir of men...yai sal...do yair power...to ger it be stanchit; 72. (ME., OF.estanchier.)


2. To take up a position (of people). Qwha sa standis in ye contrair; 35.

3. To remain valid (of an agreement etc.).

eg. This condicion of Speciall trewe and assurance sall stande and be kephit fullely; 5. Yis present writ...to stande; 28. Giffe ye trevis sall stande; 59.

4. To stand for. To uphold, support.

eg. He sall stand for hym and his boundes; 5. Ye qwhilk we sal stand for; 73.
5. To stand to, To submit oneself to; to abide by.
   To ye ordinance of quham. bath ye saide partis
   ar submitit..til stand vndirly and kepe;55.
   (ME., OE.)

STANE, n. A stone; stone.
   Ye forsayde v chapellys salbe thekyt abovyn with
   stane;11. Betwene ye chapellis guteryt with hewyn
   stane;11. Ye..masounys sal lay in place..xiih hewyn
   stanys;11.
   (ME., OE.)

STANK, n. A pond or pool.
   In vivaris in stankis in muris;10.
   (ME., OE.)

STAT(E, n. Right or title to property.
   Yow gyfe..heritabil stat of al our landis;50.
   Sua at..Schyr Jon..sal haf yarof..herytabyl state &
   possessyoun;48.
   (ME., OE.)

STATUTE, n.
   Na remede of lache statute of the kirk;74.
   (ME., OE.)

STEAD(E, n. A place.
   Ya yat comis in yair stede (eorum successoribus);1.
   Ye yher day & sted befor wrytyn;55. Yeir day &
   stede fornemynye;32.
   (ME., OE.)

   eg. Gif any company stellis any gudes..ane of
   yat company sall be hengit..and ye remenant sall
   restore ye gudys stollen;5. To folow thair gudis
   that beis stollin or ref fra thaim;38.
   (ME., OE.)

STEPYL, n. A steeple.
   Est on to ye grete pyler of ye stepyl;11.
   (ME., OE.)

STERLING, n. Also: sterlyng, sterlyngge. The silver penny
   of the Scots monetary system.
   eg. Twa hundreth marces of sterlinges;4. XX libras
   of sterlingis;28. Twa hundyr mark of sterlyngys;16.
   VJc mark of sterlynggis of ye payment of Scotlands;11.
   (ME., OE.)
STYK, n. A stick. Also: stik.
    Vp gafe wyth staf and styk...ye landys;7. Gilbert
    giftis vp yat..land..with staff and stik;37.
(ME., OE.)

STYLE, adv. Still; without change.
    V marcis sal dwel style in the abbotis hand;30.
(ME., OE.)

STRAITLY, adv. Strictly.
    I. obliges me and bindis me fermly trewly and
    straitly;56.
(ME., f.2. OF.estreit.)

STRENGTH, n. Strengthening, confirmation.
    Myn ath made in streythning of ye same trewis;59.
(Only Sc. until 1535.)

STRIKE, v. To strike. Streckand handys, taking in the hand in conjunction.
    Streckand yair handys in myne;7. of, hence, ratifying a bargain.
(ME.1440, OE.)

STRIKE, v. To take a specified direction (of a boundary etc.).
    Streckand west by the land of Tyny...and sa streckand
    west to the west mwk;14.
(Only Sc. in this sense; See OED.Streek.)

STRENGTH, n. Also: strenith. 1. Strength, power.
    To be enducit na led thrw awe na strenith;64.
    2. Validity, legal force.
    i wil & grantez yet our folowing be nocht herd
    as thing of na valu no of strenthe;2.
(ME. strenth, ME. strengthe, OE.)

SUBMIT, v. Also: submyt. 1. To consent to.
    To the ordinance of qwham..both ye said partis ar
    submitit..til stand vndirly and kepe;53.
    2. To submit to.
    Ye saidez partis submyttit yaim of fre wil..til
    vs and til oure consaile;56. Askand yaim to be
    submitit to yaim;72.
    3. To refer (something) to the decision of.
    The qhwilk aneordans wes submitit tyl assys;14.
(ME. Chaucer submit, Lat.)
SUBSTITUTE, n. Deputy.
We hafe made . . . our luftit squyer . . . our substitute; 63.
The said Erle . . . salbe substitute and depute to the said Erle . . . of the justery; 23.
(ME. 1400, Lat.)

SUCCEED, v. To succeed (to or in an estate).
Ye quhilkis sal succeede to ye forsaid landis; 70.
I wil yat . . . George . . . succeede in fee and heritage in my baronri and my castel of Caldour; 33.
(ME. Chaucer, OF., Lat.)

SUCCESSYOUN, n. Succession.
And saufand ye successyoun of lyne . . . of ye forsayd Robert; 48.
(ME., OF.)

SUCCESSOUR, n. A successor.
eg. He and hys successours; 19. Yai or any of yaim yair ayrie or yair successouris; 28. Tyll vs & tyll cure succesouris; 65.
(ME., OF.)

SUE, v. To follow.
Hauyng pouair in the forme that suys; 57.
(ME., AF., OF.)

SUFFICIANDLY, adv. Adequately. Also: sufficiently.
And guttir yt al abowt sufficiandly with lede; 30.
To certifie sufficiently; 57.
(ME. sufficiently, f.a., OF.)

SUFFICIENT, a. Adequate.
With sufficiant power; 40.
(ME., OF. sufficient.)

SUFFISANT, a. Also: suffysand, souffisande. Sufficient.
1. Of a quantity or extent adequate to a certain purpose.
Be twix ye Erle of Carrrik . . . ande ye Duk of gynne . . . hafande souffisande pouer . . . for to redresse . . . al ye attempts . . . don; 35.
2. Competent, capable.
For hym vs thynk ryght suffisant; 20. Till haue a suffysand man and ane abell; 20.
(ME. suffyssaunt, suffisant, OF. suffisant.)
SUFFER,y. Also: suffir. To allow (a thing) to be done.  
Yat ye forsayd wollys..yhe suffre to be shippit;15.  
None..sal do na suffir to be done;72.  
(ME., AF.)

SUFTOUR,n. A petitioner or plaintiff in a suit.  
Schir Jone..sal gif ye said Schir Jone..lettris  
to present suytouris;53.  
(ME.suytor 1398, AF.)

SUJOURNE,y. Also: suiorn. To remain or reside.  
Qware sa hir happins or likis to sujourn;64.  
Margaret Steward..ye qwilke we fand suiornand in ye  
castel of temptaloun;12.  
(ME., OF.)

SULYE,n. A piece of ground; an estate.  
Common pastour in the sulye of the ilke landis;54.  
(Only Sc., Var.of scyle.)

SUPERIORITE,n. The lordship of an estate.  
eg. Yat makis claiame or question in to ye superiorite  
or to ye saide lande;28. In to ye superiorite  
of ye landis of hauthornsike;28.  
(EME., OF.)

SUPPOSE,y. To think, to imagine.  
For I suppose..she walde..ger it be reforuymyt;59.  
And as I suppose yhe trast in yaim;44.  
b) Imper.absol. as conj. Although.  
Ye qhylke..Murraf..has gyffyn tyl hys forsayd  
broyir thankfully..suppose it was tal3it tyl hym  
of befor;48.  
(ME., AF.)

SUPPOWELL,n. Also: suppouele, suppouale. Support, assistance.  
I..requeris yhow of help and suppowell;44. For  
his help & his suppouele;55. For the qwilke suppouale  
gude wil and kindenes;60.  
(ME., AF. suppouail.)

SUPPOWELL,y. Also: suppouel, suppouell, suppouele,  
supowelle, suppouale. To assist.  
Yat yhe will vouchesaf tyll help and suppowell  
me tyll gete amendes;44. Ye party..nouyir of ye  
saide lordis sal mayntene na suppouel;72. To  
help & suppouele ye said Sir William;55. Yat we  
sal helpe and suppouell ye forsaide Jon in ye helpe  
and maintenace of ye..landys;17. To supowelle and  
defende the forsayde Sir Harbarte;66. The..Erle
of Mar...sal furthir and suppouale the said Schir
David;60.
(ME. rare.)

SUPPOUELLOUR, A. Also: suppouailair. A supporter.
Yat he sal be...lele helpar & suppouellour;72.
Lele helparis..suppouailairis;23.
(Only Sc., f.v.)

SURELY, adv. Safely.
Yat yai may frely and surely withoutyn lettyng.,
to entre and to isse etc.;9.
(ME., f. 2., OF.)

SUSTEME, v. To undergo, experience (hardship etc.).
eg. Yat ony of ye said partis sustene tynsale or
cathe;53. Ye part as sustenys ye tynsale or scathe;53.
of the harms that thai haue sustenit;38. As of ye
principale dett giff yai haff ony sustenyt;37.
(ME., OF.)

SUSTENTACIONS, n.pl. Provision or allowance for maintenance.
Tyl hys sustentacions & hys vpauld;16.
(ME.1382, OF.)

SUTHFAST, a. True, just.
I ber witnes lele and suthfast;6.
(ME. sothefast, OE. stōfast.)

SUTHFASTLY, adv. Truly.
I...answeryt yat suthfastly yhe;7.
(ME., ME. sothfastly)

SUTHFASTNES, n. Truth.
Medeful thing and meritable is to ber witnes to
suthfastnes;6.
(ME. sothfastnes.)

SWA, adv. Also: sua. So. Of Sa, So.
a) Yat it suld be sua done;59. Ande gif yai sua
na may;72. Castellis and fortereses swa takin sal
be deliuerit;38. At na man be swa hardy to distrouhle etc.;38.
b) Swa yat.
Schir Jon..sal gif sic lettris..swa yat bathe ye
saide partis sal warne vthir;53.
(ME., OE. swā.)
SWEORP, v. P.p., sworn(e, svorn. To take an oath.
  eg. To se hym swere to this trewis;38. Bath ye party..ye gret ath bodylyke has sworn;16. To ye ordinance of qwham..bath ye saide partis ar submittit oblyst & sworn;53. Ye forsaidis..sal gar yair wyffis be oblist and sworn to ye fulfilling etc.;61. Of al othir trewes yat has ben taken syn & sworn be bathe ye forsayde kingis;35. I haf sworne a bodily athe;49.
(NE., OE.)

SWILK(E, a. Also: swylk. Such. Cf Sic, Silk, a.
  eg. Syn I am in swilk degree..tyll yhow;44. Yow nedys nocht tyll haue swylk dowl;19. In swylk entent na for na swylk cause;19. In swilke maner;59. Ye..masounys sal lay..xiiic hewyn stanys..swylkis as fallys to yat werk;11.
  b) With dependent clause.
    eg. In swilk maner that it be etc.;38. Swylk purpose as ye tak yer of;31. Fore swilk honest service as I may do;44.
(NE., OE.swilc.)
In ye ta. The one. (Only in constr. with the tothir.)

e.g. Ye ta parte of yis endentur..dewlland wyth ye forsayde syr Robert..ye toyir parte..dewlland wyth ye forsayde John?7. Betwene..Adam Forstar..on ye ta half and Jonne Prymros..on ye toyir half;11. Yis is ye accordance betwix schir Jone of glen..on ye ta part and schir Jone of Wemys..on ye toyer part;53. Gif it happenings that any..of the ta reume or of ye toyir schapes for to ride;5.

taille,

TAYL3E,n. Also: tailye, taillie, talie/talye. A legal disposition regulating the tenure and descent of an estate etc.; Entail. Cf Taille,n.
e.g. He na his ayris salnot mak reuocacioun of ye saide joynfteftment na tayl3e;70. In swilk fourme and condicion of tailye;75. Ye quhilkis sal succeede to ye forsaid landis be verteu of ye saide taillie;70. Gif hit happenyns..Dame Isabel to desces the talye vnfulfillide;32A. Talise;32. Ye kyng..sall conferme ..all giftys taligeis settyngys & condysayovnys;34.
(Sc.form, Cf taille.)

TAILLE,n. Cf Tayl3e,n.
A...punctis taille3 and condicions;16.
(ME., OE.)

TAK(E,n. A lease of land.
For ye terme of ten gere next eftir folowande ye oyse of his take made of ye landys..ye terme of his entre begynnende at ye next qwhyssonday folowande of his said take yat he has of me befor yis present take for twenty punde of vsuale mone of Scotlande;41. Dysrande the tyme of the forsayde tak;25. Ye Lord of ye Ilys heffis tak of ye Erel of Mureff of Glencherny;68.
(EME., F.V.)

TAK, TAKE,v. P.t., tok, tuke. P.P., taken, takin, takyn, takyne; tane. 1. To take (in various senses).
e.g. The said lordis..sal tak knawlage and ger try etc.;38. Ande yan to tak sic deliuerance as ye lordes wil ordene;35. Na man..sal gif he tak tribut;38. For to do and tak full radresse;5.
b) To take (percipere);1. And yaig aganis hir will we sall nocht tak fra hir thrid withoutyn lawchfull procedese of law;4.
c) And takand yat at resoun will;4.
d) Yhour men com...& tuke & rawnsomide ye capitan;59.
e) eg. Sin ye beginnyng of ye trewis taken at Lollingham;35.
   All prisoners taken on boys the sidis;5. Yat ar takin
   within ye forsayde trewis;35. Castellis and forteresces
   swa takin sal be deluerit;38. Hw yar is trewys
   takyn;58. To ye trewis first & last takyn &
   poynctit;58. And alsua yai hade takyne...certayne
   scottis schippis;59.
f) eg. Of the trewis tane at lollyngame;38. Yat
   trewis war tane & sworne;59. Twa hundyr mark...to
   be raysit & tane;16.
2. d) To take wyt, To receive. (Cf ON, taka viö.)
   Ye quylik bishop mad hym richt resonabil demaundes
   ...and tok richt curtesly wyt hym;21.
   (ME., IOE., ON.)

TAKING(EN.,vbl.n. 1. Taking.
   eg. Withoutyn ony askyng or takyng of Custume;15.
   In ye tyme of takyng of ye said trewys;58.
2. Capturing.
   eg. Nowthir be brynnyng ne slaghter...takyng and
   ransonyng of prisoners;9. Takynge of Castelx of
   forteresces;9. Of ye breynnyng slawghtyr and takynge
   of prisoneris;59.
   (ME.)

TALLE,v. Also: talye, talæ, taylæ. To settle in
   entailment.
   Qwhat landis...yat Dame Isabel...likis to talie &
   gif...til hir lufide bruthir;32. Talye;32A. Suppose
   it was talʒit tyl hym of befor;48. In forme as
   yai ar taylʒit wyth owtyn questyoun;48.
   (Sc.form.)

TANE,s., pron. In the tane. The one. Cf Ta.
   The tane half...and the tothir half;18. Sua at
   yar duel bot ye tane with Schyr Jon;48.

TEN, num.
   Of ye ten pondes worth of land;69. Four skore
   and ten pond of gude mone;36.
   b) Used for the ordinal.
   Ye ten day of ye moneth of Junij;16.
   (ME., OE.)

TENAND,n. A tenant.
   No distourbance...till our forsaiide sistres thrid..
   no to hir tenandes yar of;4. Gilbert...tenand of
   yat ilke land;37.
   (ME., ME. tenant, F.)
TENANDRY, n. Also: tenandri, teneindri. Land let to tenants.

Saufand...hys tenandrys & hys orchard;16. With ye tenandrys of ye forsaydys lardschippyis in to fre regalle;34. The chef plag of the teneindri of Lytilton;8(i). Als wele my demeynis as husbandryis and tenandryis;36. In tenandri and in demayn;23.

(TME.15th cent. tenantry.)

TEND, num. Tenth.

Ye tend day of ye moneth;58. j\textsuperscript{m}ccc nynty ye tend;49.

(ME.)

TENDE, n. A tithe.

Of all yair wollys as wele of yair swyn growing as of yair tendys of yair kyrkes;15.

b) Tende corne, Corn paid as tithe.

With all fermes & profit. & with ye tende corne of ye saide toune of Edreham;65.

(TM.)

TENDIR, a. Also: tendyr. Kind, loving, affectionate.

We sal manteyn hir..in als tendir maner as wr awyn propir;12. We ar litill haldyn to be tendir;20.

Yharnand yair endeful and tendyr frenchepe;7.

(ME., F.)

TENDIRLY, adv. Affectionately.

And we pray yhow tendirly etc.;19. He will nocht be tendirly resayuid;20.

TENDIRNESS, n. Also: tendirnes, tendirnesse. Kindness, affection.

As be way of tendirness;44. Gyf yhe will ony tendirnes of vs;20. We discharge vs to yow of all speciall tendirnesse;20.

TENEMENT, n. See FRANK-TEHEMENT, n.

TENUR, n. Also: tenour, teneur. The tenor, substance (of a document etc.).


(ME. tenur, emE. tenour, OF. tenure.)
TERME, n. 1. A period of time.
   eg. For al ye terme of his lyfe;70. For ye terme of ten 3ere;41.
2. A term-day.
   eg. At ye terme of qwhissonday;28. At ye terme of martimes;28. At twa termys of ye yhere;15.
   To be paient..at twa termes of ye yhere custumable;4.
   Gif hir paiament..at ony terme be behind 3npaiet;4.
3. pl. Language, words.
   Clauses and termes the whiche semen obscure and derke to the vnderstandyng;57.
(ME., OF.)

TENWSDAY, n. Tuesday. Cf Tiseday.n.
   Thys tewysday that nw ys;8(I).
   (ME., OE.Tivwesdæg.)

   Y ai yat com in yr stede (eorum successoribus);1.
   Tha that ar vnasithit;38. Al ya of ye kinrik;35.
   None..sal do skathe to ya of the boundes;5. Al yai
   of the kinrik of Inglande yat ar plantife;35.
B.dem.a. Also: yha.
   eg. Alsua ya ylk men sal mak..a wyndow;11. And
   ya tewys my said felaw & I wate wele etc.;58.
   Alsone..as ya merchandis gat land;58. Doncane..
   has gyfyn..al ya landys yat war ye qwylom Scyr
   Dauys;16. In qwais defaut the attemptat3 leuis
   vunrepaired;38. A hvdreth pond of yha said mone;74.
   (ME.tha, tho, OE.þæ.)

THAIM, pers.pron. Also: they, tha, thei, they. They.
   eg. Sa yat..he no yai sall nocht be wythhaldyn;4.
   What sa euer yai be;9. Yai sall nght be at yat
   rydyng;5. He or thai sal be deliuerit;38. As sone
   as they may be warmy;9. Garnisons servaunt3 guydes
   and cotel what sa euer they be;9. Ye qwylk patrone
   yay haf sene;11. Bot ya sall ger it be redressit;5.
   Gif ya be lordis of Carric;70. In qwhat gudely manere
   thei list;38. That they were at that tyme;9.
   (ME.thei, thai, his, ON.þair.)

THAIME, pers.pron. Also: yam(e, Yaime; yam(e. Them.
   eg. To deliuer the said prisoners..and aseth thaim
   of the harms;38. But claims or chalang of yaim
   or ony of yair ayris;28. To thaym that is open the
   see;9. To ye ayris male be tvyx yayme to be gotyn;34.
   To be compriset witht in yaim;5. Day of radressaq
   sal be halden be twyx yam;5. To yame or yaire assigne3;36.
   (ME.thaim, than, them, ON.þaim.)
THALM-SELF, pron. Also: yaim-selfis. Themselves.
Throw thaim self or throw their deputys;38. & saylit yaim selfis til halyeland;58.

THAIR, poss. pron. Also: yaire, ysvr, thare(e, thaeir; theirs. Their.
(ME.thaire, their,e, OE.þeirra.)

THAIRES, pron. Theirs.
Be yair lettres or be on of yaires;5.

THAN, conj. Cf Na, conj.
eg. Nerrer the marches than the boundes forsaid;38. Fore yat ye mare clere..yan Latyne ore Fraunch;44. Ye sulde erar put blame..to ye doarys..yan to me;59. I tryst he has saide mar..yan he dar awow;59.
(ME.than, OE.)

THAN, adv. Also: thane, thanne. Then.
eg. To delyvyr and yan presently vp to gyf..al ye landys;7. And yan it fell in spech etc.;5. And thane that done the partie of scotland sal gif vp etc.;38. Davuid thanne duc of Rothesay;57.
(ME.than, ME.thanne, then, OE.)

THANKFULL, e. Worthy of thanks.
Fore his thankfull deid tyll vs done;65.
(ME., f.n., OE.)

THANKFULLY, adv. Graciously.
Ye qhwylk..Robert has gyffyn tyl hys..broyir thankfully;48.

THAR, adv. Also: yair, yer. There.
eg. Als lang as hir likys thar to duel;12. The toun of Berwyk and the castel yar;9. Yar is cumyn a barge of werre;58. For als mykil as thair has ben mony and gret at tempttys done;38. Befor or we come yair;12. It is acordit yat yer sal be etc.;9.
(ME.thar, there, OE.bær.)
THAR-APON, adv. Also: yer(e-apoun. Concerning this (matter).
   After as ye obligacion yer apon made proportis;55.
   Wyth a confirmation of the Kyngis tharapon;54.
   Lettres till vs made yare apoun;4. Na na confyrmasyovne
gif yer apoun;54.
(ME. yer apoun.)

THAR-ATOWR, adv. Moreover, furthermore.
   Ye qwylik I ordaynyt yaim to Sele and yaratowr for
   syndry dowtis' I ordaynyt etc.;7.
   (Only Sc.)

THAR-EFTIR, adv. Also: yer-eftire, yer-eftyr. After that.
   And possessiounge gevyn yar eftir;28. Alsone
   yar eftire as ya merchandis gat land;58. Sone yer
   eftyr;58.
(ME. thereafter, OE.)

THARFOR, adv. Also: yarefore, ber-fore. 1. For it; on
   that account.
   eg. Ye qwhilk was tholyt & nocht done yarfor;59.
   Yan ony mar harme war done yarfor;59. Doand na
   nober thing ber fore bot prayere;42.
   2. For that reason; therefore.
   eg. And yar for gyf yhe do it we discharge vs to
   yow;20. And taarfor the commissaires. wil & ordanis etc.;38.
   Yarefore our saide lorde..hase etc.;38.
(ME. therfor(e.)

THAR(E-IN, adv. Also: yer in. 1. In that concern.
   eg. Ilken..sall set lst yer in;5. He na his ayris
   salnot mak reoccacioun of ye saide Joyntfeftment..
   na mak impediment na distrublance yarein;70.
   2. In that place.
   eg. Ye whilke foreste and enhabitans yer in;9.
   (ME., OE.)

THAROF, adv. Also: yare-of. 1. In that concern.
   eg. Yat yhe lat hym wyt youor entent yer of;21.
   2. Of it, of ye.
   eg. Certayne scottis schippis chargit with merchandis
   & ye merchandis yer of;59. Syne it twichis ye kirke
   & at ȝe luf ye vphauld yer of;58. By cause of the
   forsaied forty Markis worth of land no for na maner
   of rerages yare of;2.
   (MM. ber of, ME. ber of, OE. ber of.)
THAR-TIL, adv. = THARTO, adv.
His help & his suppocle yar til to be done but fraude or gile;55.

THARTO, adv. Also: yairto. To that.
We oblige vs. to be distreignit yar to;65. Qwhar she say..yarto I answer;59. And yairto yai or ony of yaim be requerit;28.

eg. Fore yat ys mare clere;44. For sine eftir yat I was chargit;58. Qwhen yat was done;7. Wes yat ye conclucyoun of myne ordenans;7.
b) In phrase yat is (for) to say.
eg. As eftter followes yat is for to say etc.;5. Yis endentur..berys wytnes yat is to say yat etc.;16.
In yis mener yat is to say yat etc.;53.

B. dem.e.
eg. Ye communate of yat yike;11. Ye commnyte ..fyndand al coste and al grayth tyl yat werk;11.
Ane of yat company sall be hengit;5. For to bryng that mysdoar or mysdoaris;38.
b) With pl.n.
In qwhais deffaut that attemptat leuis vnrepaired;38.

C. rel. pron. Also: at.
eg. Ya yat comis in yair stede (ecorum successoribus);1.
Be whole that nest commis;38. Berwike yat standis in scotlande;59. David kyng qwhilom of Scotland yat god assoillie;15. Efter ye besynes traueile and coste yet we made;19. Tha that ar vnessithit;38.
Thai that rawson had payit;38. Warnyng sal be made to thayn that es in land;9. Till al yat yir lettres herys or seys;4. So sal nocht be removyt ovt toff na Innys na e3is yat so had;12. And al vthir thyngis yat gais be schipe owte of wre hafine;27.
Al thyngis at the officeris..resayvis;32. All ye landis at ye sayde Jorge has;34. Til gif vp qwhat bil at thaim likis;38. Takand yat at resoun will;4.
b) In ye same degree durant yir trewis that they were at that tyme;9.
c) Enclitic.
Qwhilk that is mast likand;38.
D. conj. Also: at.
eg. It is accordit yat certification sal be made;35.
Guande yowe for counsayll...yat gyf it happyt...yat
yhe wald present etc.;20. And we pray yhow...yat
yhe gerre quit owre obligacion;15. Yhe knew well
yat it ye reson;21. I...answeryt yat suthfastly yha;7.
It is accordit that na man..sal..bot that ilk man
sal leely kepe etc.;38. I wil at he be;33A. It
is accordit that..and at the kyng..may send etc.;38.
b) Ye qwilk he treystis sal be sa greable yat he
sal hald hym content;58. In swilk manere that it
be ensaumle;38.
c) Following another conj.
eg. Syn yat I clayme to be of kyn;44. Qwarg yat
I may haue spekyng;44. Ay qwiles that al the articles..
be..refourmyd;38. Qwhen yat hir likys to remofo;12.
and hw evyr yat I ordaynyt;7. Forthi that it was
accordit;38. Owre that adam of Gordon...ar lattin
to borgh;38. Purvayd that the heritages..stand;38.
Swa yat bathe ye saide partis sal warne vthir;55.
d) To the effect that,
Ye qwilk consent..fayl3and at it may nocht be
gotyn;44.

THE, def. art. Also: yhe.
eg. Ye gere..lig nynty and ye thrid;28. Ye xv
dai of Mai;33. To ye said Sir Jame3 of douglas ye
And gerre vs be payit of yhe other xl 1;19. Be yhe
foresaide tyme;19.
b) With personal and place names.
eg. Hwchwn ye Berclay;3. Lorde of ye Regale of ye
garyauch;4. The lord ye Neuill;5. The Newcastel;38.
c) The quhilk, See QWHILK.

THE, pers., pron. acc., dat.
Thou come with otheris with the;22.
(ME., OE.)

THELINE-FURTH, adv. Also: yheyn-furth, yine-furthe. Thenceforth.
Ilke wowke fra yeine furth;36. Fra yheyn furth;31.
Fra yine furth;72.
(NME., pein, thyne-furth.)
THEIS, dem. a. Also: thes, yis. These.

eg. Throw yeis present lettryes endentyt;7. (To yeis endentvris;34. Thes Endentouris made;32(A. Befor yis tymis;35. Of al yis thingis;35. In ye wytnes of yis thingis;12.

(ME. this(e, these.)

THEKE, v. To thatch.

Wyllam Plumer sal theke the mekil quer..wyth lede;30.
Ye forsyayde v chapellys salbe thekyt;11.
(NME. thek, OE. pecest etc. - ungeminated forms of beccan.)

THKY, nbl. n. Thething. Roof-

For the quhilkis theky and gutteryn the abbot..
sal pay;30.

THERTNE, num. Thirteen.

Achtene fal lange and thertene of brede;14.

(ME. thyrten, OE.)

THING, n. Also: thyng, thynge, thynk. Affair, matter in hand.
eg. In ye witnes of ye qwilk thing;26. Of ye qwylk ying;34. Qwen sic thing cummyys to 3oure eeris;58.
To halde ferne and stabyl al thyng;33. Before all othir thyngis;36. Or traual for any thyngs yat langis yhowe;20. For giff he suld oni thyng do tyll byschop etc.;21.

(NME. thing, thynk, ME. thing, OE.)

THINK, v. Also: thynk; P.p., thoughte. To seem.
eg. Me think o resoune yhe sulde etc.;59. For vs thynk ve are nocht halyn to do fauour;19. Sa lytill a thynge and at vs thynk resonsable;20. For hym vs thynk ryght suffisant;20. As vs thoughtes best;20.

(ME., OE.)

The knawlage of the quhilk the commissairs thynkis mast fittand;38. As we thought;21. As ya sevin thinkis ye cause requeris;72.

(ME., OE.)


And al yir leilily and solemnly to be kept;38. Ane Erle a barredin twa knichtis..or sum of pir;71.
B. dem. a. Also: ther, yire, yere, yhere.
eg. At ane of yir thre places;35. Eftir ye making of yir lettre3;28. To ye mare sekernes of thir treves;9. Be yir our lettres patent;4. Endurand ther trewis;38. Till yire thingis;11. Yire
endeturis made at Perth; 55. Of yere soumys; 37.
Til yhere thyngeys; 16.
(M.E.)

e.g. In ye wistnes of yis; 33. And yis we oblys vs
to do; 73. And at ye gerrg yis be done; 19. And qwhen
al yis wes dune; 33.
b) Referring to a time or occurrence.
Be twix this & the first day of July; 5.
B. dem. a.
e.g. This ordenance til be kepit; 38. Fra ye xiii
day of yis moneth; 35. Yis twenty day of Ianuer; 12.
To yis lettre we have put our Sele; 15. Efter ye
date of yis accordo; 35. Durant yis tyme forsayd; 9.
In ye contrare of yis lettre; 2. Ye ta parte of yis
endentur; 35. To the partes of thise endentur; 38.

THO, dem. pron. Those. Of Tha. Also: thoo.
Alle tho that hill is has he geuen; 40. Alle thoo
with yyne thair boundys; 40.
(Eng.)

THOLE, v. To suffer, endure.
e.g. Yis..we wil nocht thole; 27. Ye qwhilke..was
tholyt; 59. Yat has tholyte sa mikylle iniure so
lang; 59. Ye forsayd Schyr Jon..sal gyf vp..al ye
rycht at he had..til ony land..bot thole ye sayd
Robert..joyis yaim frsley; 48.
(M.E., OE.)

THOU, pers. pron.
Thou come with otheris; 22.
(M.E., OE.)

THOUSAND, num. Also: thousande, thousand, thousandleth (e, thousand,
thsand, thosand, thousant.
e.g. A thousand four hundreth and sucht; 70. A
thousande lxxx and viij; 11. A thousand thre hundyr etc.; 34.
A thousands thre hundyr etc.; 35. A thousande thre
hundreth etc.; 41. A thousand thre hundir etc.; 12.
A thowsand thre hundir etc.; 6. A thousand foure hunder etc.; 67.
A thousand liij and ten; 75.
(M.E., OE.)
THREE (n, num.
  eg. At ane of yir thre places; 35. Vndir theayne
  of thre m. pounds; 38. A thousand thre hundyr nynty
  & sevyn; 34. m ccc nynty and thre; 27. We thre
  before nemnyt; 7. Three hundreth; 43.
  (ME., OE.)

THRETTY (n, num. Also: yritti. Thirty.
  Threttty pund; 36. Yritti (triginta); 1.
  (NME. thretty, ME. Britti)

THRID (a., n. A. a. Third.
  Ye thrid day of ye moneth; 35. Lord of ye thridpart
  of Strathardil; 49. 1m iijc nynty and the thrid; 28.
  Thridpart the proffet; 23.
  B. n. Also: thryd. A third part.
  eg. All hir thrid of al ye landes; 4. Of hir thrid
  forsaid; 4. Till our forsaid sistris thrid; 4. Be
  resone of hir thryd; 31.
  (ME., OE.)

THROW (prep. Also: thrw, thru, throu, thro. By the agency
  of; by.
  eg. Throw vertu of bodely Fayth; 7. Throw ye
delyuerance of oure consele; 73. Yis is ye accordaunce
  ..made thrw yir persouni; 53. Thw yre grace of god; 7.
  Inqueryt thru a lele inquest; 31. I..made and ordanyt..
throu Sir Patrick Gray; 8(i). The sele of..Dame
Elisabeth is to be put thro hirself; 64.
  (Ch.Sc.)

THRUCh (prep. Also: Throuche, through, thrughe, throuch,
  truch, troch, trocht. Through, by.
  eg. Vnpaiet..thruch vs; 4. Throuche comoune were; 41.
  Thrughe ye help of ye forsaid Alexander; 55. Thrughe
  request of owr lorde ye kyng; 19. Be yt chnawyn..
throuch yis presens; 12. Be it chnawyn..truch thir
  present lettris; 17. Troch ony rycht of ye forsayde
  (ME. thrughe, OE. burh.)

THRW OUT (prep. Throughout.
  Thrw out al ye werld; 58.
  (ME. throw owte, OE.)

THURISDAY (n. Also: thusday, thorisday. Thursday.
  On Thurisdag neist before yhole; 22. On the thorisday
  a sevynght; 38. On thrisdag; 28.
  (ME. Thorisday, OE. punres-dag, ON. forsdagr.)
THUS, adv. Thus.

Al yis...wes yus done;7.
(ME., OE.)

TILL, prep., conj. A prep. To, in various applications.
Chiefly before vowels and h. Also: till, tyl(l)
a) With foll. n. or pron.
eg. We wrate till yhow;20. Dachtris & ayres till an michty lorde;2. Till al yat yir lettres hersys or seys;4. Pertenand till ovre lord ye kyng;34. Till effect yat ye king sell eneffe etc.;28. To come til his presence;38. To pay ye saide sir Jamys...or til his ayris;28. That it be ensample til al othr officers;38. Ye forsaye denounys doand yair craft tyl yat werk;11. Tyl al men I mak knwyn etc.;7. Ye qwhylk trowthys yai gefe bodely ilkane tyl othy;7. For his thankfull deid tyll vs done;65. To be of kyn tylly yhow;44. Yat he mak obedience tyll hys byschap;21.
b) With foll. infin.
eg. It hade bene fa.yrar...to haffe sende..yan.. till enfourme;59. It is lytill rewarde vs till haue etc.;20. This ordinance til be kepit;38. Thair ravnson til haue bene restorit to thaim;38. Til certifie the willis of both thair kyngis;38. In tyme til come;38. I..determynyt yaim fully tyl acorde;7. Vs..for tyl hafe grauntyt and gyfin etc.;27. Yat yhe will vouchesauf tyll help and suppowell me;44. Yow nedys nocht tyll haue swylk dowt;19.
B. conj. Until.
Fra ye xiii day of yis moneth of Octobre forth til ye fourty days be gone;35. Ye..communite sal gyf.. xl lie..ay tyl ye forsaye werk be brocht tyl ends;11.
(ME., ONb., ON.)

TIME, n. Also: tym(e.
I. eg. In time to cum;70. In time by gane;70.
In ye mein tym;21. In alde tym;44. In ye tyme of takyng of ye said treysys;58. Som tyme Erle of Angous;2. Als for the tyme is to schort;5. Qwat tyme at sic thing cummys to 3our eeris;58.
2. A lifetime.
Wyth in ye tyme of ye forsayd Schyr Jon ye fader;48.
(ME., OE.)
TYKE, v. To lose. He sal tyne his action;35. (Ch.Sc. and N.M.E., ON.)

TYNSEL, n. Also: tynsail. Loss. Ye part as sustenys ye tynsale or scathe;53. On paine of tynsail of lyfe and lyme;38. (N.M.E., ON. *tynesla.)

TISEDAY, n. Tuesday. Cf Tewysday, n. This indenture made...the Tiseday;64. (Ch.Sc., ON.)

TITIL, n. Also: tityll. Title; the evidence of legal right to the possession of property. Tha landis rentis & possessions o the whilkis I ame or may be ony tityl o lach eyr to;32(A). Al myyne oyr landis and rentis...hafand rycht or mai hafe rycht be ony tityl;33. Hafand rycht or may haf rycht be ony tityl;33A. (ME., OF.)

TO, adv. Too. Als for the tymse is to schort;5. (ME.)

TO, prep., adv. Also: too. Cf Til. A. prep. Chiefly before consonants.
   a) With foll. n.
      eg. Yet ye presonneris be lettin to borgh;35. Fore yat ys mere clere to myne vnderstandyng;44.
      Ye qwilk your hee excellence wil dedeyngne...to gif herynge to;58. Clayme...to fourty markis worth of land;2. To ye qwylk askyng I...answeryt etc.;7.
      Yat day...shall be chot to ye xxix day;5. Fr the Watir of Spee to the Watir of Tamyse;9. Robert...
      to ye Custumers...greting;15. Begynande ye xiiij day of Octobr to Candelmass day;5.
   b) With foll. infin.
      eg. Betwene ye chapellis guteryt with hewyn stane to cast ye water owte & to save ye werc for ye water;11.
      Yat is for to say;35. Mad or for to be made;34.
      To entre and to isse to gang and to come;9. As trew men aw to do;11. Als lang as hir likys thar
to duel;12.
   b. adv. Cf to-put, to-set.
      eg. Join Sawyer has pute to his awyne selle;11.
      We haf sett to ye sele;75. wr seil is put to;12.
      Betwixt the sune rysing and the ganging too of that ilk;43.
TOFF, Out toff, = Out of.
So sal nocht be removyt ovt toff na Innys;12.

TOFT, n. Also: tofft. A hillock.
The qwilke foure layd the lande wyth lyne and
departit tham ewynly in tua bath in toft and foldeland;14.
As alde departyson wes as the water rymnys north
betuene the tua toftis;14.
(ME., ON.)

TOGIDER, adv. Also: togyder, togidder, togyddre, togyddyr,
to gedre. Together.
Of his hale soume of siluer togider & on a day
with his costes;65. Schyr Jon ye fader & hys sone
Robert joyntly togyder oblys yain etc.;48. Togidder
with the selis etc.;6. To gyddre with the selis of
a nobil lorde;25. Ye selys of reuerand faddrys...
togyddyr wyd ye seli of ye forsaye Doncane;16.
For to commune to gedre;57.
(ME.ch.N., ME.togeder, OE.t5gedere.)

TO-PUT, v. Also: to-putt. To affix.  Cf To,B. adv.; Put,v.,b)
eg. Ye selis..ar to put;70. Ye seli of..Jon is
to put;16. Oure selys are..to putt;68.

TO-SET, v. To affix.  Cf To,B. adv.; Set,v.,2.
Ye selys..ar to set;34. To be toset to thir
presentis letteris;62.

TOTHER, a. Also: toyir, tuthire. In Ye tother. The other.
eg. In ye bondys of the tother part;9. On ye
toyer part;9. Yis is ye accordance betwix schir
Jone of glen..on ye ta part and schir Jone of Wemys
..on ye toyer part;53. On the tuthire parte;75.
Gif it happenis that any..of the ta resume or of ye
toyir schapes for to ride;5. Out of the ta resume
in the tothir;38.
(ME. bet ober, be toper, CE. bet ober.)

TOUCH, v. Also: touches, twoch. Cf Twich. 1. To lay the
hand on.
eg. The haly wangelis touchide;32(A. Ye forsaidis
partis twochit ye haly swangelis;61. I..the hali
evangel toucheit;62.
2. To concern, affect.
Discorde or Riot..yat touchis fee & heritage;72.
(ME., OF.)
TOUCHAND, prep. Also: twouchand, twouchande. Touching, concerning.
  For othir special cause twouchand both the reaumes;38. Gif ony discorde happynnis. . . touchand fee and heritage;72. Twouchande a caene of corne;67.
  (NME. touchand, ME. touchynge, f.y.)

  eg. My men has brennede ye toun of berwik;59.
  Als. wele within wallit Town as with owt;44. Takyn of castelx of forteresses and wallid tounes;9.
  2. A parish.
  With ye tende corne of ye saide toune of Edreham;65.
  Of ye saide towne & kyrc;65.
  (ME., OE. tūn.)

TRAIST, v. Also: treyst. To trust.
  eg. Ye grete lewtee yat I traist in yaim;44. For I treyst he has saide mar. . . yen he dar awow;59.
  Treystand yat it suld be sua done;59. Ta trevys my said felay. . . & I wate wele & treystis affiably vil be kepît;58.
  (NME., ON.)

TRAISTFULL, a. Also: treystfull. Trustworthy, reliable.
  To ye mare treystfull keping and full filling of al ye forsides condicions;70. For ye mare sikkirnes & traistfull keping;72.
  (NME.)

TRAUAIL, n. Also: trauaile, trowale, trauel. Exertion, work.
  Efter ye besynes traual and coste yat we made;19.
  Syn we have made traual for yhour ryght of the house of Coldyngham;20. William sal haf. . . a stane of ilke hyndyr. . . til his trauel;30. Of the said mone in name of costage expensi & travaulis;74. Of scathes costages or trawales;25.
  (ME., OF.)

TRAUAIL, v. To exert oneself.
  We ar litill haldyn to be tendir or traual for any thynge;20.
  (ME., OF.)

TRAUALLYNG, vbl. n. Travelling.
  Yhour seif conduyt. . . for traualillyng and dwellyng within yhour land;44.
TREASON, n. Treason. 
For theft murmirth treson or ref; 9. 
(ME., AF.)

TRESPASS, n. Also: trespasse, trespas. An offence against 
the law, a crime. 
eg. Qwha sa dois ony attemptate or trespas; 35. 
Culpable of ony six trespas; 38. Al ye attemptates 
& trespases don be see & be lande; 35. For na manere 
(ME., OF.)

TRESPASS, v. Also: trespasse. To commit an offence. 
Gyf any of yair bondys trespas..the lorde sal 
ger yt be amendyt as farforth as they trespasse; 9. 
(ME., AF.)

TRESPASSOUR, n. An offender, a wrongdoer. 
For chestyninge of trespassouris; 59. 
(ME., AF.)

TRETY, n. Also: trety. Treatment; negotiation. 
For tretee of ye qwhilk matere will yhe dedecn 
to charge the Lord ye Fourvnivalle; 44. Gif yai may 
nocht acorde be trety; 72. Othir with trety or with 
proces of lauch; 8(iii).
(ME., AF.)

TRETE, v. To negotiate. 
For to trete for a pees perpetuel; 9. With full 
commission to trete apon pees; 71. 
(ME., OF.)

TREW, s. Faithful, trustworthy. 
With owtyn fraude as trew men sw to do; 11. 
(ME., OE.)

TREW, n. Also: trewe. Pl., trewis, trewe, trewys, 
treues, triex. A truce. 
eg. a) Thy a..and has bene commovne trew brekaris; 38. 
Speciell trew and assurance; 5. A pees perpetuel 
or a lang trewe; 9. 
b) Agaynis the vertu of the trewis; 38. In brekynge.. 
ye salde trewis; 59. Ilk men sal kepe and ger kepe 
the kyngis trewis; 38. Ferme trewes abstinance of 
were and special assurance; 9. Yar has..commissiris 
poyntcit trewys; 58. Witht in the triex beforsayd; 5. 
The prorogacioun of the treues; 40. 
(ME. trewe(e, pl., trewes, trieux, OE. træow.)
TREW-BREKAR, n. A truce-breaker.
& ya trew brekaris apon lande;58. Thai ar...
commovne trew brekaris;38.

TREWLY, adv. Also: treuly, trevly. Faithfully.
eg. Trewly & in gode faithe;65. Honoeably
& treuly;58. Yet I haff treuly kepit myn athe;59.
Ye foresayde masounys doands yair craft tyl yet werk
trewly;11. Lely & treuly but fraude or gile;55.
We haf heft trevly we sal manteyn hir;12.
(ME., OE.)

TRIBUTE, n.
Na man..sal gif ne tak tribute ne ravnsons;38.
(ME., Lat.)

TRINITY, n. The Trinity.
Ye Haly Trinite hafe yhow..in kepyng;44.
(ME., OF.)

TROWTH, n. Pledged word.
eg. To gyf his trowth to ye foresayde John;7.
Be ye faithis & ye trowthis of yair bodyis;72.
(ME., OF.)

TRY, v. To make judicial trial.
The said lordis..sal tak knawlage and ger try in
qwhais deffaut etc.;58.
(ME., OF.)

TRY, v. To believe; to be of the opinion.
I trw my legge lorde has chargit etc.;58. I trw
yar is sindry vthir attemptatis;58.
(ME., tru, OE. trūwian.)

TWNGE, n. A tongue.
Be ye records of my twnge;7.
(ME., OE.)

TURNE, v. Also: tvrne. To convert.
And in yaire profite to be turnide;36. For to
tvrne it..in hir oyise;49.
(ME., OE.)

TUTOR, n. Also: tutour. A guardian.
I wil yet he be tutor of my forsaid son and
aire;33. Tutour;33A.
(ME., OF.)
TWA, num. Also: twee, / Two. Cf Two.
Twe knyghtys; 40.
(NME., ME. twee.)

TWELVE, num. Twelve.
For twelue penys of Syluyn; 61.
(ME., OE.)

TWELFTH, num. Twelfth.
The twelft day of the moneth; 43.
(ME., OE.)

TWENTY, num. Also: twenty, twenti(e.
eg. Ye qwhilke..some of twenty pundes; 63. Twentie pounds; 43.
b) Used for the ordinal.
Yis twenty day of Januare; 12. Ye twenty day of ye moneth of June; 72.
(ME., OE.)

TWENTIETH, num. Twentieth. Cf Twentieth.
Four and twentiand fat (vicesimum quartum vas); 1.
(NME., Cf ON. tuttugandi.)

TWENTIETH, num. Twentieth. Cf Twentieth.
Fro the twentyth day of this presente moneth of Juyle; 57.
(ME., OE.)

eg. Bath ye partys..ye haly wangel twechyt; 16.
Twychande the haly evangellis; 24.
2. To concern, affect.
Syne it twichis ye kyrke; 58. In al his actionis.. him twichand or may twich; 23.
(Ch. Sc., ME. touch.)

TWICHAND, prep. Also: twychand. Touching, concerning.
Cf Touchand.
Twychand the catel that the said abbot tuke; 18.
Twychand yir forsayde materis; 59.
(Cf ME. touchynge.)

TWYN, s.
3er be 3er at twyn ternys; 48.
(ME., OE.)

TWO, num. Cf Twa.
Two Baronis; 57.
(Eng.)
501.

   I avysyt and vmbethoht hafand ce to mesur. determynyt
   yaim full tyl acorde; 7.
   (ME.)

VMQWHIL(E, adv., a. A. adv. Formerly.
   qwhilk was vmqwhil John of Statonys; 49.
   B. e. The late, the deceased.
   Apon ye ayris of vmqwhile erle Jamys; 55.
   (ME., OE. ymb hwilc, after a while').

   The said lordis. sal. ger try in qwhais defaut
   tha attemptat3 leuis vnrepaired and vnamendit; 38.

   Al marchant3 and thair gudis that has ben tane.
   sal be frely deliuerit. that is to say tha that ar
   vnassithit; 38.

VNCUSTOMIT, p.p. On which custom has not been paid.
   Vs. for tyl hafe grauntit. tyl ye aldirman..al
   ye wol ye clatue and vtthir thyngis yat gais be schipe
   owte of wre hafine of Spee vncustomyt; 27.
   (f. v., Only Sc. in this sense until late 15th cent., OF.)

   That al prisoners that ar vndeliuerit be frely
   deliuerit befor the fest of alhalowmesse; 38.

VNDER, prep. Also: vndir, vndyr, vndre. Under, in various
   applications.
   1. Landys & possessiounys. als wele vndyr erd as
      wth; 16.
   2. Our substitute & kepere vndir vs of ye. landis &
      rentis of Coldinghame; 63.
   3. eg. Vndir the payne of thre m. pounde; 38. Vndyr
      ye payne of twa hundyr mark; 16.
   4. Ye jlyys. sal be voutyt all vnder a maner; 11. Yai
      sell stand furght. vnder the samen condicion; 5.
   5. eg. Davud. with his chartir vndre his grete sele
      has gyvin etc.; 15. Wretyn vndir ye seill of ye
      forsaides Adam; 11. Vndyr my Seile; 7.
       (ME., OE.)

VNDERGA, v. To accept responsibility for.
   Ye forsayd Robert sal vnderga of ya dettis ye tane
   half; 48.

UNDERGANG, v. To submit to, to come under.
   For til vndergang and fulfil the ordenance; 38.
   (ME. Orm, ME. undergo, OE.)
VNDERLY,v. To be subject to, underlie.
   To ye ordinance of whem and delyuercance bath ye saide partis or submittit..til stand vnderly and kepe;53.
   (ME., OE.)

   1. I vnderstand yat giff yhour hee Excellent war clerly enfourmyte etc.;59. Syn we vndirstand yhe knew well yat etc.;21. We haue vndirstand be ye commen voyce of ye countre..yat yhe vndirstand yat etc.;19.
   2. To perceive the meaning of.
   Qwhen I hade vnderstandyne yhour lettres I gert cry..ye trewis;59.
   (ME. p.p., understand(en, OE.)

VUNDERSTANDING,vbl.n. Also: vnderstandyng. Comprehension.
   Clauses and terms the whiche semen obscure and derke to the vnderstanding;57. Mervailse yhe nocht yat I write my lettres in Englis fore yat ys mare clere to myne vnderstandyng yan Latyne ore Fraunche;44.

UNDIR-WRITTIN, ppa. Also: vndirwretyn, vndirwrytin.
   Specified below.
   At dayis and placis vndir writin;58. Mad war yir conandys vndir wretyn;34. Before vs andoure consaillie vndirwrytin;56.

VNDING,vbl.n. Destroying, destruction.
   Nene..sal do..slachtir disherison areste na vndoing;72.

VNDON, p.p.
   Ande yis yow leue nocht vndon;50.

VNFLULLID, ppa.
   The talye vnfulllidle;32(A.

   Quhil ye forseyd land restis with hym..vngyffyn vp in ye..our lardis hand;48. And vn giffin vp throw be said Davi;42.

VNIUERSITE,v. Yhur vnuiersite, All of the group addressed.
   Tyl yhur vnuiersite be vyttn yat my redoutyt lorde..put in myne ordenens etc.;7.
   (MS., AF. ?Rendering of'noverit universitas vestra!)

It is nocht vnkend to 3oure hee excellence hw etc. 58.

(ML.)

WNLAW, n. A breach of the law, a crime.

We fand him dempt lauchfully on twa wnlawis; 18.

(ML., OB.)

VNMADE, p.p.

For to mak cler knawyng in quhais deffaut the said redresse leuis vnmae. 38.


That ar commovne trew brekaris and vnmesurit harmis has done; 38.

(f.v., ML., F.)

VNMOSIL, a. Immovable.

His gudis mobil & vnmosil; 37.

VNMOSUABIL, a. Also: vnmosfabyl. Immovable.

Al vthir godis mouabil & vnmosuabil; 74. Al our gude mosfabyl & vnmosfabyl; 48.


In case gif hir paiement be behind vnpalet; 4.

VNRREDRESSIT, p.p. Also: vnredressid.

That ar ben mony and gret attemptat the qwhilkis ar vnredressit to this tyne; 38. That ony attemptat or attemptat3 bene vnrefourmyd or vnredressid; 38.


That ony attemptat or attemptat3 bene vnrefourmyd; 38.

VNRREPAIRED, p.p.

The said lordis sal ger try in quhais deffaut that attemptat3 leuis vnrepaire; 38.

(Only Sc. until 1523.)

VRRESOUNABLE, a.

But fraude and gile or ony vrresounable delay; 75.

VRRESTORIT, p.p.

Gif ony ravnson be vrrestorit; 38.


We beseke yow to kepe us unsuppressit; 51.

(Only Sc. until 1621.)
UNSUSPECT, ppa. Also: vnsuspect, vnsusspect. Not subject to suspicion, in the legal formula. Be sight and consal of their batheris frendis unsuspect al fraude and gyle away putt; 64. Ye saide3 partes submyttit yaim of fre wil til vs & til oure consallie vnsuspect; 56. As his console ordanys vnsuspect; 68. (Ch.Sc.)

UNTAKEN, See Notes. Of bothe roialmes vn take the boundys of the Westmarche; 40.

UNTREWLY, adv. Treacherously. It hade bene fayrar for him to haffe sends me yat querell..yan sua vntrewly in myn absence till enfourme yhour excellence; 59. (ME., Ch.)

UNWRANGYT, p.p. Free from guilt. That he walde kepe us as we that ex...unwrangyt; 51.

VP, adv. Also: vpe, vppe, vp. 1. eg. Til gif vp qwhat Bil at thaim likis; 38. Ye qwhylkys...scyr Deuy gef & resignty vp in his oure lardys handys; 16. To delvyvr and yen presently vp to gyf..al ye landys; 7. Frely delvyuryt and vp gefe..ye landys; 7. He and Rankyn his son sal gif vpe and resigne..al richt and claime; 28. The saide ladi sal deliuir vppe the..castel; 32(A.
2. Ye buterras fynyt wp als hech as ye laue of yat werk askys; 11.

VPHALDE, n. Also: vphauld. Support, maintenance. Tyll ye vphalde of vs & oure house; 65. Syne it twichis ye kirke & at 3e luf ye vphauld yar of sa wele as 3e do; 58. Til hys sustentacions & hys vphauld; 16. (ME., OE.)

VPHALDING, vbl. n. Maintenance. To the vphalding of the forsaid Park; 13. Vphalding (sustentacionem); 1.

UPON, prep. Also: vpone. = On. That ravnson sal be restorit to thaim upon the payne of paying the double; 38. Evin vpone his kneis; 18.
VPLEFT, v. To collect, levy.
    Fourty punde of sterling to be vpleftyt;49.
    (ME. lift, v.)

VPEHEALD, v. To maintain.
    To vpeheald his castel;32(A.
    (NME., ME. vphold.)

UPTAKE, v. To take up, levy.
    All the profittis...to be uptaken;10.

VS, pron. pers. & refl. Also: ws. See ME.

VS, n. Usual or customary practice.
    He and hys successours wald haue ye election at
    yere vyll as vs and custome;19. In use and costom;54.
    (ME., OF.)

USE, v. To be usual or customary.
    In use and costom as it was usyte in auld tyme;54.
    (ME., OF.)

VSSAY, n. End, conclusion.
    Fra ye tyme of ye vssey of his terme with Alexander...he sal entir yan in to ye services of ye forsaide
    Erll;68.
    (Cf ME. issu, OF. issue.)

VSUALE, a. Also: vsuall, vsuel(l. In ordinary use, current.
    eg. Twenty punde of vsuale monay of scotland;63.
    V punde of vsuall mone;28. Four hundreth mark of
    vsuel money;10. Of vsuell muneth;66.
    2. Customary, usual.
    At twa vsuale termys;74.
    (ME., OF.)

    With ye apportenances...vtuth the hir forsaide thrid
    anyrly ovtykyn;12.
    B. adv. Outside.
    With al ye apportenance vtouth and enovth;36.
    (Sc. var. of ME. outwith.)
Ye patronage of ye said kyre... also oft as it happennis to be vacand; 61 (... 
(Cf ME. vacant f. OF. vacant.)

VALEU, n. Also: valu, valow. Value, worth. 
For to pay the valou of the prisoners ravnsonid; 38. 
I wil... yet our following be nochd herd as thing of na valu; 2. Yir... Indenturis beand of na valow; 61. 
(ME., OF.)

VALOUR, n. Value. 
To ye valour of a thousand pound; 58. 
(ME., OF.)

VERRAY, a. Also: verrai. Lawful. 
To mi verrai ariis; 33. To mi verrai ariis; 33. 
(ME., AF.)

VERTU, n. Also: verteu, vertue, virtu, virtw. In prep. 
phrases, authority, strength. 
eg. Throw vertu of ye forsaye obligacyon; 7. In vertu of sylk ant; 7. Throch verteu of commissions 
to yaim giffin; 35. Be verteu of ye said taillie; 70. 
In the fourme and vertue as is comprisd with in the 
trewis; 38. Throw virtu of ye trewys; 58. Agayn 
ye virtw of ye trewys; 58. 
(ME., OF.)

With courtes... with ye apportenance of ye whilkes ye foresaid our brothir... deid vestiit & 
seisit of as of fee; 4. 
(ME. late 15th cent.; OF.)

VICAR, n. A vicar; a priest deputising for the parson of a parish. 
Schir Thomas of Kingorn vicar of Innirkethyng; 6. 
(ME., AF.; OF.)

VIGOUR, n. Legal force, validity. 
Yis present writ... to stonde in all effect force 
and vigowr; 28. 
(ME., not in this sense until 1425, AF.)
   eg. At yai mey...by yar vitailles;9. To bryng ne
to by thair vitailles ne thair meubles;38.
   (ML. OF.)

VIVAR, n. A fish-pond.
   In wais in roddis in vivaris in stankis;10.
   (ML., AF. viver.)

VOYCE, n. Also: vois. Voice; rumour or report.
   Be ye common voyce of ye countre;19. Forthi that
   commoune vois is...that etc.;38.
   (ML. voyce, voys, etc., AF.)

VOUTE, n. A vault, an arched roof or ceiling.
   As ye voute abovyn sant stevynys auter;11.
   (ML., OF.)

VOUTE, v. To construct with a vault.
   eg. Ye forsaidys...sal mak & voute v chapellis;11.
   Ye chapel & ye jlyes...sal be voutyt;11.
   (ML. 15th cent., OF.)
WALLIT. Also: wallid. Walled.
   Als wele within wallit Town as with owt;44. Takyng
   of Castelx of forteresses and wallid tounes;9.

WANGEL. n. The gospels. Cf Evangel, n.
   Ye haly wangel;16. The haly wangelis;32.
   (Aphetic f. evangel, n.)

WARAND(E, y. 1. To guarantee the security of (land etc.).
   Ya landys..ye forsayde Doncane..agayne al dedelyke
   sal warand aqyte & defend;16. I..sal warand
   and defend al the saide mi landis;10. Ye qwilkis
   take alsua..til ye forsaiye Schyr William..I and
   myne ayris warandis and syl warande;41.
   2. To guarantee (the soundness of an article made etc.).
   Ye qwilke werke ye forsaiye masounys sal warande
   water thicht;11.
   (NME., ME. warant(e, OF. warantir.)

WARANDY, n. A covenant guaranteeing the security of lands etc.
   Cf warandyse, n.
   We sal enfefe with charter & clawse of warandy
   als frely as we hafit oure cusyng sir Jamys..of twa
   hundreth mark of vsuale moneth in to ye grete custome
   of ye burgh of hedyntoun;73.
   (ME. warantie, AF.)

WARANDYSE, n. Cf warandy, n.
   Al landis & possessyonis gyffyn to ye forszyd
   Robert throw ye forszyd Schyr Jon ye fader vnair
   warandyse of hys airis;48. Ye forszyd Robert sal
   resafe..be yir present letteris ya chargis of
   warandyse;48.
   (Ch.Sc., Cf ME. warantise, AF. warandise var. of warantise.)

WARD(E, n. The ward or tutory of a deceased tenant's lands, Relief.
   See OLD. Ward, 2.
   eg. Ye castel of Temptaloun ye qwilk we haff nov
   in ward;12. Saufand..ye warde or ye Relefe of ye
   said landes;26. Schyr William..has releschit remittyty
   & for gyffin..al wardis marrages and relevis;61.
   (ME., CE.)

WARDAN, n. Also: wardain, warden, wardein, wardeyn. A
   warden; a regent or viceroy.
   eg. Robert..Wardane & Chambirlayn of Scotland;15.
   In deffaunt or negligence of the wardanis of the marches;38.
   The erle..wardein of the est marche;38. Ye certification
   of ye wil of ye wardenis sal be made;35. So yat ye
   wardeins be noght charged;9. Wardeyns of the Estmarch;9.
   (NME. warden(e, warden, ME. wardein, wardain, OF. wardein.)
WARN, v.
eg. Yai sall ger warne ye toyer part;5. Swa yat bathe ye saide partis sal warne vthir to get ye said lettris in gaynand tyme;35. To ger yaim be warnet to finde borowis;35. As sone as thay may be warnyd;9. (ME., OE.)

WARNYNG, vbl. n.
eg. Aythir part sal make warnyng til cyir;9. Apone the warnyng of xv dayis or mare;16.

WATER, n. Also: watir, wattris.
1. Gres water and oyer profitis (terre vsufructu);1. Guteryt with hown stane to cast ye water owte;ll. To save ye were for ye water;ll. 2. A river; a stretch of water.
eg. Fra the Watir of Spee to the Watir of Tamyse;9. On ye est side of the wattris of spee;37. With al yaire pertenence...woodis and wattris;37. (ME., OE.)

WATER-THYCHT, a. Also: water-thycht. Watertight.
Ye qwilke werke ye forsaide masounys sal warande water thicht;ll. Ye forsayde v chapellys salbe thekyt abovyn with stane & water thycht;ll.

WAX, n.
Ane candill of twa pund of wax;18.
(ME., OE.)

WAY, n. Pl., ways, waies. 1. A road, path.
In fysching in fouling in waies in roddis in vivaris in stankis etc.;10.
2. Fig.
eg. As be way of tendirnes;44. Be ony maner of way;2.
In tyme to come be ony ways;2.
(ME., OE.)

WE, pers. pron. Also: ye.
eg. we thre before nemnyt;7. Yis..we wil nocht thole;27. We bid & commandes etc.;13. Be it kennyt ..yet we George of Douglas...he is assentyt etc.;73. Vs thynk vs are nocht haldyn to do fauour;19.
B. VS, acc., dat. Also: ws.
eg. a) it wald ryn vs to proiedyce;27. We discharge vs to yow of all speciell tendirnesseg;20.
b) as indirect obj.
eg. Sa lytill a thynge and at vs thynk resonable;20. For hym vs thynk ryght suffisant;20.
c) As obj. of a prep.
   eg. Betwix vs & hym;73. Vs thynk it is lytill rewarde till vs;20. We wyll gerre rayse till vs all ye fermes;19. In alsmikil as mai be done throw vs;3. Be vs excludit;2.
   d) In accus. and infin. construction.
   eg. Wit al men vs..til have heicht etc.;3. Be yt chnawyn..vs Robert Steward..haf frely grantyt etc.;12.

C. OUR(E,poss.pron. Also: our(e, wr(e, ovre, hour.
   eg. Ye 3her of our lord;5. He and Rankyn..sal gif vpe and resigne in our lorde ye kingis handis etc.;28. Ye yeur of wr lord;12. Tyl ye aldirman ye baylis of wre Burgh of Elgyne;27. Ye yhor of hour lorde;7. Of our lady our lady modyr;73. Til oure lufit squier;3. Cure seal vs have gert be put to;3. Thrughe request of our lorde ye kyngye;19. For owre request and owre counsaill;20.

D. OURS,poss.pron.
   Hir baillyf doand till vs and ours here apoun;4.
   (Note that the above are very often used with singular application.)

WED,n. A pledge, a security. To lay in wed, To mortgage (land).
   Til hafe wedset and laide in wed al my landis;10.
   (ML., OE.)

   Dame Mergarete contesse of Marr our systir in hir wedowhed;4.
   (NME.wedowhed(e.)

WEDSET(E,y. To mortgage.
   Til hafe wedset and laide in wed al my landis;10.
   Me..fere til haf wedsete & gyfwyn in wedsettyng al my said landis;29.
   (OE.*to weade settan.)

WEDSETTYNG,vbl.n. Mortgage.
   Schyr Jon..for na cause..sal mak alienacoun na wedsettyng of na land;48. Me..fere til haf wedsete & gyfwyn in wedsettyng al my said landis;29.

WELE,n. Welfare.
   For the wele of bothe Roiaumes;57.
   (ML., OE.)
WELL, adv. Also: well. Cf Well, adv.
   a) eg. As ye trewis has nocht bene wele kepit; 35.
   As wele is kend thrw out al ye wwrld; 58.
   b) eg. Als wele vndyr erd as wth; 16. Als wele for
   owr scathes & owr costages as of owr principale; 19.
   Als weil of costis.. as of the principale; 74. Also
   weil paijd as vnpaijd; 61.
   (The usual Sc. form.)

WELL, adv.  Cf Wele, adv.
   It is well knawin yat etc.; 59.
   (ME., OE.)

WEMMYNG, vbl. n. Injury, damage.
   & ye merchandis assithit sa fully yat it sal be
   na wemmyng to ye trewys; 55.
   (f.v.; OE.)

   eg. Like in fere of were; 59. In pece and in were; 70.
   (NME., North East. OF.; The usual Sc. form.)

WERRE, n. War.  Cf Were, n.
   A barge of werre garnyst with Inglischmen; 58.
   (ME., OF.)

WERK, n. Also: werke, werc. 1. A building, an erection.
   Ye qwilke werke ye forsaide masounys sal warande
   water thicht; 11. Guteryt with hewyn stane to save
   ye werc for ye water; 11.
   2. A building operation.
   eg. Ye commynyte.. fyndand al coste and al grayth
   tyl yat werk; 11. A hundreth pund of vsuale mone to
   ye werk of ye kyrrk of Glasgu; 48.
   (ME., OE.)

WURLD, n. The world.
   Als wele is kend thrw out al ye wwrld; 58.
   (NME., OE. weoruld.)

WEST, a.
   In ye west gavyl of ye forsaide kyrrk; 11. Apan the
   Westmarche; 5.

WEST-HALVE, n. The western side.
   On Northalume and on Westhalue the forseide Castelx; 9.
WHY, v. To weigh, ponder.
  Willm. John, sene herd considerit discussit &
  weyt al euident3 resons & allegacons proponit
  .determinys & decretis etc.; 56.
  (ML. weye, OE. wegan.)

WHAREFORE, adv. For which reason. Cf Quharfor.
  & wharefore we put sylence to yaim of Perth; 56.
  (ML. wharfor.)

WHAIRTHRUCh, adv. By means of which.
  Whatkin euident..whairthruch the forsaid Alexander..
  mitch be maste sikir; 13.

  And wha sa makes lettyng to silk folowyng etc.; 9.
  (ML. who so.)

WHATKIN, a. Whatever.
  And to mak..whatkin euident chartre or resignacoun
  etc.; 13.
  (ML. whatkyn.)

WHAT-SA-EUER, pron. Whatever.
  eg. with yair vitailles harnois gudes and catelles
  what sa euer yai be; 9.
  (ML. what-so-euer.)

YE WHILK(E, a. / Cf Qhilk.
  Ye whilk forests and enhabitans; 9. Atte the whilk
day; 40. Syn sa lytill a thynge..ye whilke we desire
  for ye profyt of ye hows; 20.

WHICH, a., rel. pron. Also: wische. Cf Qhilk, Whilk.
  In the witnes of the wische things; 5. Certaine
  clauses and termes the whiche semen obscure; 57.
  (Eng.)

WHILL, conj. Till. Cf Qwhil.
  Joysand the lands forsaid..whill he or thay pay
to me..twentie pounds; 43.
  (Only Sc. in this sense.)

WHILUM, adv. = Qwhilom.
  Richart Jonsoun whilum lard of a quarter of Colstoun; 6.

WHO-SC, pron. Cf Wha sa, Wha sa. Who so felys hym agreuyd; 40. (Eng.)

WIDUHEDE, n. Widowed state. Cf Wedowhed. In hir pure widuhede; 64. (ME.)

WIF(E,n. Also: wyff, wyfe. And now spouses ane other wif; 48. Til dame Agnes kenedy his wife; 70. Ye forsaidis...sal gar yair wyffis be oblist; 61. Schir Jone...and margret his wyfe; 53. At Jorge...sal led in to wyfe; 54. (ME., OE.)

WIKE, n. A week. Cf Wowke. On the sonday thre wikis efter passe; 38. (ME., OE.wice.)

WIL, n. Also: will(e, wyl(1, wyl. eg. Ye certification of ye wil of ye wardenis sal be made; 35. Leif to pass at hir wil; 12. Yt is bath ageynys our will and ye mennys of ye land; 20. Be my wille & assent; 59. Of yair fre wyl; 7. We haue examynyd yair wyll; 20. At yare wyll; 19. For na greyf malyse evyl wyl; 48. (ME., OE.)

WIL,y. Also: will, will. P.t., wald(e, wald.
1. eg. Ye qwhilke...some of twenty punde we wil & assignis him to resaife; 63. Gyf yhe wil ony tendirnes of vs; 20. The commissairs...wil & ordanis that etc.; 38. Yai willand on aythir part yat full frendship etc.; 72. Als lawe of Marche wil entere-chaungeably; 5.
2. As auxiliary, forming future or conditional tense. eg. Yat yhe wil voucheasuf tyll help; 44. Ya trewys...wil be...kept; 58. As ye lordes wil ordene; 35. Gyf yhe wyll make swyk excusacion; 19. Yis...we wil nocht thole; 27.
b) e.g. Aganys ony yat wald warng yaim;12. For I suppos...she walde...ger it be refourmyte;59. Gif god vald vouche saufe;5.

**WYN, v.** To obtain, acquire.
To wyn to yaim ye said arrerage;55.

**WYNDOW, n.** A window.
Ya ylk men sal mak in ylk chapell..a wyn dow with
thre lychtys;11.

**WYNTR, n.** Also: wynty, wynter, vintir. Winter.
wyntir (hyame);1. In to wyntir nest folwand;37.
In to wynty;16. In wynter;61. In wynter;25. In
vintir;54.

**WYRK, v.** To work.
That day that he wyrkis he sal haf a penny til his
noynsankys;30. At syndry termys as he is wyrkand;30.

**WYS(E, n.** Way, manner.
Or on any manner of wyse;48. Pertenand..or of any
wys may pertene;16.

**WISDAM, n.** Wisdom; used as a title of respect.
3oure hee wis dam. wil defend me;58.

**WIT, v.** Also: wyt, wytt, wyte; b)Pres.sing. wate; c) Pres.
pl. wittis, wyt; d) Imper. wit, wete; e) Pret. wist;
f) P.p. wyttyn. To know.
e.g. a) Yat ye lat hym hastily wit etc.;21. Likis
yhour Realte to wit yat I am gretly wrangit;44. We
consail yow yat yhe lat hym wyt yowor entent;21.
We can nocht wytt quat he suld do;21. Requirande me
to do yhow to wyte qwheyir I will etc.;59.
b) Ya trewys..my said felaw & I wate wele & trystis
affiabily wil be kepit;58.
c) Gif ony wittis or persavis ony maner of grefe;72.
And yis as before wyt al men;27.
d) Wit al men ws. til have heicht etc.; 3. Wete yhe me. have releissit; 2.
e) I suppos & yhe wist it yhe walde. ger it be reforumyte; 59.
f) Tyt yhur vniuersite be wyttyn; 7.
(M., Ch.)

WIT, n. Mental ability, intelligence.
with al his wit and al his mycht lele helper; 72.
Sworne eftir our wit; 16.
(M., Ch.)

eg. Yat is to say witsunday & martymes; 74. Nest folowend yat Witsoundey; 37. Betvys yis & wytsunday; 48.
At this neist fest of Wossonday; 32. Wossondai; 321.
(ME. Witsunday, wissonday.)

WITTING, vbl., n. Knowledge. At yar witting, with their cognissance.
eg. Ne nan of thair bondys at yar witting; 9.

WITH, prep. Also: wyth, witht, wyt, wyd, wyht. With, in various applications.
eg. Ye landis of dvnovir with ye castel of yat ilk; 70.
To folow thair gudis. with honde and horne; 38. Als sekir as yai with yair console wil deuyse; 28.
Forto mak yai mr eigne werk with; 11. Dwel and wyth ye forsayde John; 7. Learys sulde be lyttle allowit wyth ony sic worschipful kyng; 59. Gif any schapes for to ride witht oste; 5. And tok ticht curtesly wyth hym; 21.
Togyddyr wyd ye sele; 16. Ye landis of caldorwude wyht ye pertenans; 47.

WITH-HALD, y. To withhold, keep back.
Sa yat. he no yai sail nocht be with haldin; 4.
Gif it hapnis that ony prisoner or prisoners be withaldyn; 38.
(ME. with-hold.)

WITHHALDAR, n. One who withholds.
The withhalder or the withhaldaris sal be constreignyt; 38.

WITHHOLDING, vbl. n. Restraint.
Gaynsaying withhalding empechement; 4.
WITHIN, prep. Also: within, withynne, wadin, witht in.
   a) Local.
      eg. Als wele within wallit Town as with owt;48.
      Within ye berony of Bwtyll;26. Ye qwhilk is within
      scotlandes;59. Wyth in ye Realme;4. With ynne thair
      boundys;40. Wit in ye kynrik of scotland;33A.
      Luynlyke til all men wydin ye seluyn;16.
   b) Temporal.
      eg. Within xiv dayis;35. Within the tyme of this
      trewis;38. With in a yher fra we be possessyt;73.
      (ME., OE.wipinnan.)

WITHOUT, prep. Also: without, withowte, with hut. Of withowten.
   1. Outside of.
      eg. For al prisoners & ravnsons of without the boundis;38.
      Als wele within wallit Town as with owt;48. Without
      the boundis of the marchis;38.
      2. Without, not having.
      eg. Withowte fraude or guyle;38. With hut spere
      or bowe;9.
      (ME., OE.wibutan.)

WITHOUTN, prep. Also: with owtyn, withoutin, withoutyn, 
   withouttin, wythouten, wythoutyn, wythoptyn, wyth owtyn,
   (wyd outyt). = Without.
   eg. Withouten obstakil;38. With owtyn fraude;11.
   Withoutin fraude or gile;75. Freli and surely withoutyn 
   lettyng;9. Withoutin mare process;18. Wyth outen 
   fraude;9. Wyth outyn ony manier of gaynseyng;4.
   Wyth owtyn ony impediment;12. Wyth owtyn ye lefe 
   of ony mynystyr;48. Wyd outtyt ony forgvyeyng;16.
   (ME., OE.)

WITNES, n. Also: witnesse, wytnes, wytness, wytnese, 
   witnes, witnase, wetnes(s). 1. Attestation, testimony.
   eg. in ye witnes of ye qwhilk thyng;73. In ye
   witnesse of etc.;55. In to wytnes of ye qwhylk thyng;16.
   In wytness here of;15. In ye wytnese of ye quilk 
   thing;50. Yis endenture..contentys & berrer3 vitnes 
   yat etc.;5. Yir indenturis..contentys and beris witnase 
   yat etc.;61. In ye wetyes of ye thing;47. In the 
   wetness of the forsyd partysyng;14. In the wetnes 
   of etc.;14.
   2. One who witnesses a transaction, a witness.
   Uninflected pl.
      Befor thir wytnes Thomas Weir..Jhone Folkarde..
      Jhon of Del3ell;51. Yir witnes etc.;33. Here my 
      witnet etc.;8(i).
      (ME., OE.)
WYTHAS, v. To attest, testify.
As is wytnest in yair endentarys;7.
(ME.)

WITNESSING, vbl. n. Also: witnesynge, wytnesynge, witnesyne.
Attestation.
With lettre of witnessing thereof;75. In witnesynge of ye qwill thyng;69. In wytnesynge of al thyng;7. In to ye witnesyne of yis;3.

WOD, n. Also: wode; pl., woddis. A wood.
Of yaime at ye wod aw;61. The gers of the wode;32(A.
Marras in woddis in feildis;10. Woddis and wattris;37.
(ME. wode, OH. wudu.)

Vs. hafe grantyt...al ye wol ye clathe;27. We bid & commandes yet ye forsaid wollys...yhe suffre to be shippit;15.
(ME. wole, OH. wull.)

WOMAN, n. Pl., women.
Al manere of man and woman;37. Againe al men and women;10.
(ME., OH. wifman.)

Was wont (solebant);1. The whilk the forsaid Alexander was wont to pay;13. The qwhilk...scir Jamys wes wont to haf;32(A.
(ME., OH. gewunod.)

VORDE, n. Word.
In vorde cunseil and deid;52.
(ME., OH.)

WORSCHIFE, n. Distinction, honour, used as a title of honour.
Of 3hour he worschipe;59.
(ME., OH.)

WORSCHIPFUL (L, a. Also: worthschipful, worthschepful.
Distinguished; entitled to respect.
eg. The seylys of worschipful men;52. Wyth ony sic worschipfull kyng as she ar;59. A nobil & worschipful knyght;74. Ane of ye maist worschepful princis;58.
(ME.)
WORTH, n. Also: wrth.

Fourty markis worth of land; 2. Fourti pondis
worth of land; 70. Fourty markys wrth of land; 86.
(ME., OE.)

WORTHY, a. Also: worthi, wurthy. Superl., worthy.

Betwene worthy men & nobyl; 11. The noble and
worthy Prince; 57. Of a nobil & wyrthy man; 47.
Of the best and the worthyast of the cuntry; 14.
(ME.)

WOWKE, n. A week. Cf Mike, n.

Like woweke fra yeine furth; 36. Sex wowkis; 36.
(ME. wouke, OE. wucu.)

WRANG, n. A wrong, injustice.

Of ye wrangis and ye defowle yat ys done me; 44.
(NME., ME. wrong, OE.)

WRANG, y. Also: warn. To wrong, injure.

Yat I am greelly wrangit be ye Duc of Rothesay; 44.
Aganyys ony yat wald warn yaim; 12.
(NME., ME. wrang.)

WRANGUSLY, adv. Wrongfully, unjustly.

The quhilk war wrangusly tane fra the said men; 18.
(NME. wrangwisly.)

WRIT, n. Also: wyrt, wryt. Writing; the act of, or any
piece of writing.

Yis present writ neyerelesse to stande; 28. Be
yis wyrt; 36. Aganyys present wyrt; 48. To haffe
sende me yat querell in to wyrt vndir his selle; 59.
(ME., OE.)

WRITE, y. P.t. wrate; p.p. writyn, wrytyn, wryttyn,
wrtytyn, wrytyn.

Mervail Ie nocht yat I write my lettres in
Englis; 44. I write to your hee excellence; 58.
We wrate till yhow; 20. Writyn at my Castell of
dunbar; 44. Wrytyn ye xxij day of Auerill; 20.
Writyn at Combyrnalde; 58. Wrytyn vndir ye seill
of ye forsaides Adam; 11. Wrytyn at Edynburghe; 59.
(ME., OE.)

WRITING, vbl. n.

To put in writing to sw; 58.
YKA, adv. Yes.
I..answeryt yat suthfastly yha;7.
(ME., OE.362.)

YHARN, v. To desire earnestly.
I..yharnand yair endeful and tendyr frenschepe;7.
(ME.3harn, OE.)

YHE, pers. pron. Also: the, ye, ye; you. You.
   eg. Mervaile yhe nocht yat I write etc.;44. Gyf
   yhe will ony tendirnes of vs;20. We consail yow yat
   yhe lat hym wyt;21. 3he walde...ger it be refourmyte;59.
   & at 3e luf ye vphauld;56. And at ye gerr yis be
done;19. Swylk purpose as ye tak yar of;21.
   B. YOU, acc., dat. Also: yow(e, sow, yhow(e, 3w, yw, yhu.
   eg. a). As direct object.
   God have yow in keping;21. Ye haly gast 3ow haff
   in his 3hensall;59. Gif yar be ocht yat may peace yw;58.
b) As indirect object.
   Geuande yowe for counsayll;20. Syn we send yhowe
   oyre lettres last;20.
c) Objective after a prep.
   To yow iojntly & seuerzilly;15. To be of kyn tyll
   yhow;44. To put in writing to 3w;58.
d) Dat. in impers. constr.
   Yow nedys nocht tyll haue swylk dowt;19. Whar yhe
   say yhu mervalys gretly;59.
C. YHOUR, poss. pron. Also: yhoure, ythur, 3our(e, your, 3hour,
yvor.
   To yhour noble lordship and to yhour lande;44.
   Syn we haue made trauall for yhoure ryhgt of the hows
of Coldyngham;20. Tyl ythur vniuersite be wyttyn;7.
   Me haff resaunt 3our honorabile lettres;59. It is
   nocht vnkend to 3oure hee excellence;58. At your
   Fortis;15. Of 3hour he worschipe;59. Yat yhe lat
   hym wyt yhowo entent;21.
b) Inflected pi.
   Betwix 3w and my lege lord..and 3ouris realmys;58.
D. YHOURIS, poss. pron. Also: 3houris, 3ouris.
   In my defaute & nocht in yhouris;59. In my defaute
   & nathinge in 3houris;59. Grete commissaris of 3ouris;58.

YHIELD, v. To give, pay.
   The said Jhon yhieldand and payand..als mikil male
   and rent;64.
   (ME., 0E.)
YHEE, v. Also: yene, yheem. To keep, observe.
    To ye mar sekyrnnes of ye gwhilk thyngis fermlly to be
    yhemyt & haldyne I haf sverne etc.; 49. Be yemit
    (reseruari); 1. At all this.. be yemit and kep it in
    forme and effect; 60. Yhere thyngys.. to be fulfyllyt
    & yhemyt; 16.
    (ME., OE.glemen.)

YHESSEL, n. Also: ghemsall, yemsele. Keeping, care.
    In ye kepinge and ye yhemsel of a nobil man; 33.
    Yemsele; 33A. Ye haly gast gow haff in his ghemsall
euermar; 59.
    (ME.-Orm only- 3esmale, Cf ON.geymsla.)

YHER(E), n. Also: yer, yheir(e, yhere, yeer, yeare,
    er(e, ehere(e, zeir, iere. A year.
    eg. Iere bi iere (annuatim); 1. Ye day yher & place
    beforsayde; 35. Ersdene of dunkeldyn made in his
    xxxii yhere; 76. The yer of Grace; 54. Yheir be
    zeire; 61. In ye yheir of our lord; 49. Ye yheire of
    grace; 61. In ye yheere of oure lord; 3. The year
    of Grace; 9. At two termes in the yeare; 43. Day
    and ye 3er beforseyd; 5. Ye day ye 3ere & ye place
    befor wytyyn; 26. Ye yher of our lord; 5. Ye 3here
    of our lorde; 63. Ye 3eir of ovre lorde; 34.
    b) In ye last yhere of xiliij yhere trewes; 9.
    (ML., OE.3erar.)

YHERRYLY, adv. Yearly.
    Of ye pension of a hundre punde aucht til vs yherly; 63.
    (ML.yerly, OE.)

YHETE, adv. Also: zete, yhit; 3it. Yet.
    eg. Na yhete thrw errour sliddin; 64. And yarfor 3ete
    we counsall yow; 20. Yhit I wil & I grante etc.; 32.
    Na 3it to nane oyin; 48.
    (ML.3it, 3et, OE.3iet.)

YHOLE, n. Yule.
    Befor yhole nest commande; 35. Be the Fest of yhole
    nest commande; 38.
    (ML.yole, OE.3ol, ON.jö1.)
SUPPLEMENT TO THE GLOSSARY.

Add:—

BE, v. e) As his byfore wretyn; 40.
Before, prep. Before his ene and behind his bak; 18.
BELST, n. Any of the animals usually kept as farming stock. Twenty one beistis oxin and ky stotis and grys; 22.

COMMUN, a. 3. Affecting the whole people. Thence came we were; 41.
GUD, n. B.pl. guddis. Hys landis and his guddis; 25.


MOLEST, n. Trouble, injury. Doand to the fornemmit J...il molest wrang and greif; 22.

MITE, v. To repudiate a suggestion; to refuse a request. Cf Nytting, vbl. n., Ny, v. and gif thou be the man that this nitis I sal outrak it apon the; 22.

OUTRAK, v. ?To make an expedition for, or because of. Gif thou be the man that this nitis I sal outrak it apon the; 22.

QWILK, q. 2A. The qhuylke assyss has chosne etc.; 14.

SA, adv. For the qwilk..kindenes sa schawin; 60.

SCHAME, n. For the qwhilk doyng I soume the schame and the skath of the fornemmit J...iili6 îi of Sterlingis; 22.

SOU, v. To reckon, count up. For the qwhilk doyng I soume the schame and the skath...iili6 îi of Sterlingis; 22.
INDEX OF PROPER NAMES

ABBYRLEMNOCH: 14.  
ABIRBROTHOC: 30.  
Johnne, abbot of; 30.
ABIRCORN(E): 22, 28.  
Sir Willame More, lord of; 28.
ABIRDEN: 13.  
(Abirdene; 56)  
Gilbert, byssshape of; 56.
ABIRNETHY: 34(A).  
William of, lord of Saultoun; 33. (Abirnethi; 33(A).
ACHAWLE: 61(A).
ACHINGLOCH: 61. (achyncloch; 61A.)  
Jone of; 61(A.
ACHINGRETH: 10.
ACHTYRCOMAN: See OCHTYRCOMANE.
AGLYFF, Den John of, prior of Choldyngham; 21.  
Johnne of Aklif; 65.
AKYNHEDYS, Ye twa; 48.
ALBANY, Sir Robert duc of, Erle of Fyfe and of  
Menteth; 60, 70, 72.  
(Albanie; 71, 75. Albanye; 56, 67.)
ALLERTONE: 48.
ALLIRDES, William of; 6.
ALOWN, Walter; 23.
ANAND, Willame of; 14.  
ANANDIRDALE, Archibald Erle of Douglas, Lorde of  
galway & of; 72, 75.  
ANDIRSTOUN: 30.
ANGUS: 14, 34(A, 53. (Angus; 54.)
George of douglas, Erle of; 34(A, 73. (Angus; 33A.
Angus; 32(A, 33.)
Jon Willameson of; 14. (Angus; 18.)
Dame Mergaret Steward Cuntes of Marr and of; 12, 34(A.
(Angus; 32(A. Angos; 74.)
Thomas stywarde som tyme Erle of Angous; 2.
Wilyhame Stewart, of Anguse; 33A. (Angous; 33.
William of Douglas Eril of Angos; 74.

ARANE: 59.

ARDENAGAPFIL, Arthore of; 62.
Morie of; 62.

ARE: 15, 56.  Ayr.

AWLASOUN, Walter; 61(A.

BADARACH: 13.

BALEWNY, Thome of, schyrreff clerke; 14.

BALLACH, The; 61. (Ye Balach; 61A.)

BALLIGYRNACH, Robyn Jonson of; 8(1).

BALMULE: 6.

BANFE: 31.

BANIRMAN, Alexander; 13.

BARDE, Willame the; 38.

BARNBUGALL: 69.  Barbourle (Dalnsey, West Lothan).

BAWMBURGHSCHYRE: 58.

BEEN: 3.

BELTONLAND: 52.

BERCLAY, Hwchwn ye, lord of Kyppow; 3.

BERWIK: 71. (Berwike; 59. Berewyk; 9. Berwik; 9.)
BIGAR, Sir David Flemyng lord of; 60. (Bigare; 42.)

BILLYMYRE: 9.

BLACKBURN, Walter of Danielstoun, lord of; 46.

BLAKWODE, Thomas Weir of the; 51.

BONKYLL: 34(A. Bonkle (Lanark).

BORD, Patrik Flemyng, lord of ye; 48.

BORTHWIK, Wilihame of, lord of Ligarword; 33A.
(Borthwic; 33, 38. Borthewyke; 56. Borth(e)wike; 71. Borthawike; 39.)

BOTHERNOK: 46.
Schyr Jon of Hamyltoun, knycht, lord of; 48.

BOTHVIL: 75.

BOWMONT, Dame Alice ye; 44.

BOYD, Thomas, lord of Kylmernok; 48. (Bode; 47.)

BRATHWIKE: 59.

BREGAUCHLUG: 26.

BRIGLAND, Jhon Martyn, lord of; 6.

BROG, John; 30.

BUCHANNANE, Schir Walter of; 24.

BUCHANE, Ye erle of; 55.
Jamys ye lyndesay, lord of Bochane; 17.
Jone Stewart, Erle of Bouchane; 75.

BURNSKATH: 10.

BUSBY, Schir Johne of, chapellane; 50.

BUSSY, Sire Jon, knyght; 38, 39. (Busshy; 39.)

BWYLL: 26.

BYRIS, Sir William ye lyndissay, lord of ye; 55.
CADYOW, Sir John of Hamyltoun of; 39. 

CALDOR: 33. (Caldore; 32(A. Caldour; 33A.)
Jamys of Sandylandys, lard of; 33(A, 34(A, 73.
(Caldore; 32(A.)

CALDORWOD: 48.
Schir Robart of Maxwell, lord of; 61(A.

CALENTYR, John of Levyngstoun, lorde of ye; 56.

CALKOW: See KELSW.

CAMBEILL, Colyn, Lord of Lochaw; 29.
Duncan Cambel; 24. (Duncane Cambale, lord of
Gavnane; 61(A. Duncane Kambaile, Lord of Edderlyng &
of Hwywile; 29.)
John Cambell; 46.

CAMSUSKYNNETH: 13.

CAMKOUN, Scyr Daury of ye Wemys, lord of; 16.

CARHAM: 35.

CARLAUEROK: 10.
Sir Robert of, Lorde of; 10. (Carlaveroke; 66.)

CARNECORS, Henri of; 14.

CARNESALAUCH: 10.

CARNWEDERYK: 48.

CARY: 17.
Maister Alexander of Carnys, prouest of Lyncloudane; 71.

CARRIK, Ye Erle of; 35.
Ye Erldome of Carric; 70.
Jon Eryl of Carrick; 7.

CARTARHOP: 48.

CASTELBAR: 48.


CATTHOCHYLL: 3.
CAUBERIS, The lordeschip of; 60.

CHILTON, Thomas of, of Lythcu; 56.

CLAXTON(E, Robert of; 20.

CLIDDISDALL: 47. (Clydysdall; 66.)

COLBRANDISPETH: 19.

COLDINGHAM: 63. (Coldyngham; 20. Coldynghame; 19, 65.
Choldyngham; 21. Coldyngham; 21.)

COLSTOUN: 8.

COMBURNALDE: 58.

COMYNE, Dame Mariory; 44.
   Alexander Cumyne; 68.

CONYNGHAME, Schir William of, schirrave of Are, (lorde of Kilmawris); 56, 61(A.

CORY, Adam of, notare; 41.

CORSRACUEL: 10.

COTTY, Ade; 14.

CRAE, Laurence of the; 13.

CRAINTHROW, John Schere of; 14.

CRAVERND, Lawrens of; 14.

CRANSTON, Sir William of; 55.

CULQWONE, Vmfray of, lord of Luss(e; 61(A, 62.
   (Culqyn; 48. Culqyne; 48.
   Robart of Cwlqwone; 61(A. (Colqwhone; 61.)

CUNYNGHAM: 75.
   Schir William of Cunygham, (and Dame Margaret); 7.

CURMANNOK: 75.

CURYQHWANLANE, Jhon Ywng of; 14.
DALKETH: 41, 67. (Dalkeith; 43.)
Sir Jamys of Douglass, lord of; 26, 28, 67.

DALSWINTOUN: 10.
John Stewart, lord of; 10.

DALYHEL, Sir William of, knyght; 53.
John of Daleyell; 56. (Dalsell; 51.)
Robert of Dalsell; 51.

DANIELSTOUN, Schir Robart of; 61A. (Danyelstoun; 61A.)
Walter of Danielstoun, lord of Blackburn; 46.
Maister Wat of Danyelston; 48.

DARLEITH: 62.

DAVID, Kyng quhilom of Scotland; 15.

DEMFRSTAR, Androw; 14.

DYKBAR: 48. (Lykebar; 48.)

DODYNGSTOUN: 22.

DOUGLAS, The Erle of, wardeyn of ye Estmarch of Scotland; 5, 9.
Archibald of, lord of Galway and of Anandirdale, Erle of (post 1390); 5, 26, 63, 72, 75. (Dowglace; 66.)
Elisabeth of; 75.
Jamis of, lord of Dalketh; 26, 28, 55, 67, 72.
Nicole of, lord of Wakmanfeld; 41.
Sir William, Erle of, and of Marr; 2, 4, 33(A.
William of Douglass, Eril of Angos; 74.
Schir William of, of Strabroke; 41, 43.

DRAKES, Dann William, segyrstane; 65.

DREU, Laurence, squier; 38. (Drew; 39.)

DRYPPIS, Ye; 48.

DROUM, Alexander of Irwyne, lord of ye; 13.
John Moigne, lord of the Park of the; 13.

DRUMFERGART, Walter of Mureff of; 18.

DRUMMOUNDE, Scher Jone of, lord of Fynwy; 31.

DRYBURGH, Johen of, abbot; 36.
DRUMSARGART: 75.

DUMMANY, John Mowbray, lord of; 69.

DUNBARNY, Robert of; 18.

DUNBARR: 15, 44, 53.
    Schir Thomas, Earl of Mureff; 26. (Dunbarre; 37, 68.)

DUNBRETANE: 46, 47, 48. (Dunbertan; 23.) Dunbarston.

DUNBULGE: 17.

DUNCANLAW: 49.

DUNDE: 54, 56. (Drunday; 56.)

DUNFERMLYN: 35. (Dunfermelyn; 50.)

DUNKELDEN: 67.

DUNOVIR: 70.
    Sir Gilbert Kennedy, lord of; 70.

DUSQUEN: 10.

EDDERLYNG, Duncan Cambale, lord of, and of hwywile; 29.

EDINBURGH: 17, 22. (Edynburgh; 11, 15, 28, 34(A, 38, 56.
    Eddyburgh; 59.)

EDYBREDSHELIS: 26.

EDMONISTON, Sir John of; 71.

EDREHAME: 65.

EGILLHAME, Jon of Montgomery, lord of; 17.

ELAND, Ye; 19. (Ye Elande; 20.) Cf. Halyeland.

ELYNE: 27, 37, 68.

ELMHAM, Sir William of, knight; 35.

ERRACHYMOR(E; 61(A.
ERSKYNE, Schir Nichole of, lord of Kynnoule; 64.
   Sir Robert of Erskyn, knycht; 69.
   Sir Thomas of Erskyn, knycht; 69.
   (Erskyn(e; 34(A.))


ERTH, Sir Thomas of, knicht; 22. Airth (Lambert).

ESKE, The Water of; 5, 14.

ETRYKE FOREST: 59.

FALKLAND: 3.

FENTOUN, Williame of; 53. (Fentoune; 18)

FERYBY, Maistre Williame, clerk; 38. (Fereby; 39.)

FYFE: 6. (Fyff; 12.)
   Sir Robert Stewart, due of Albany, Erle of Fyfe and
   of Menteth, Wardane and Chambirlayn of Scotland; 7, 70.
   (Fife; 72. Fyf; 3, 15, 56. Fyff; 12, 25, 75.
   Fyff; 24. Fiffe; 23, 72.)

FYNGLEN: 48.

FYNLAWIS, Sir, persoun of Lochaw; 29.

FYNLETTER: 68. Sindclater.

FYNWY, Schir Jone of Drvmounde, lord of; 31.

FYSSARE FALDE, The; 14.

FLEYING, Schir David, lorde of, and of Lenze; 42, 57, 60.
   Patrik, lord of ye Bord; 48.

FOCHABIRRE: 37.
   Gilbert of Glencherny, lord of Fochabirris; 37.

FODRYNGAME, Robyn of; 14. Fotheringham.

FOGOW: 64.

FOLKARDE, Jhone; 51.

FORES: 68.
FORFAR(E: 34(A.

FORGLEN, John Fraser lord of; 13.

FORSTAR, Adam, squier, lorde of Neyir lebertoun; 35, 38. (Forstare; 11. Forster; 39.)

FOWLARTON, David of; 14.

FOULEFURDE, Jamys of, of Edynburgh; 56. (Fulforde; 11.)

FOURNIVALLE, Ye lord ye; 44. Furnivall.

FRANCE: 9.

FRANCHE, Adam; 38.

FRASER, John, lord of Forglen; 13.

GALBRATH, Gibbone of; 61(A.
   Macolme of Galbrathe; 24.

GALSTOUN, The; 46.

GALWAY; 26. (Galwaye; 66)
   Archebalde, Erle of Douglas, and lorde of, and of
   Anandirdale; 26, 63, 66, 72, 75. (The Gaileway; 5)

GAMELISPETH; 38.

GARVIACH, Dame Isabel Contas of Mar and of the; 32(A.
   Sir Thomas qwhilom Erle of Marr lorde of ye Regale
   of ye; 4. Garioch.

GAVNANE, Duncane Cambale lord of; 61(A.

GEYDNAY, William; 39.

GERVANE; 70.

GYFFART, Dam Johanna, lady of yhester; 49.

GLASGU; 48.
   Matheu, Bysshape of Glascu; 56.

GLASTER; 29. Glassay (Lockjilphhead, Argyll).

GLEN, Sir John of, knicht (and Margret, his wyfe); 53, 67.
GLENCHARNY; 68. (Glencherny; 68.)
   Gilbert of _Glencherny_, Yan lord of Fochabirris; 37.

GLENDOUGLAS; 25. (Glendowglas; 24, 25.)

GLENKEN; 10.

GLENNESK; Alysandre Lyndessay, lorde of; 2.

GORDON, Adam of; 38.
   Dame Elisabeth of; 64.
   Jhon of Gordun; 64. (Gordoun; 64.)

GOURLAY, Janet, the dowchter of qwhilome Sir Thomas
   of Erth, knicht; 22.

GRAHAME, Sir Patricke the, lorde of Kyncardyn; 24, 25.
   Henry the Grame; 51.
   Richard the Grame; 51.
   William ye, lorde of Kyncardin; 56. (Grame; 51, 69.)

GRAY, Sir Patrick; 8(1).
   Sire Thomas, of Haton; 38.
   Sire Thomas, of Horton; 38.

GRENAN; 10.

GRENE, Sire Henry, knyght; 38, 39.

GRENEFURDE; 54. (Grenford(e; 54. Greneforde; 54.
   Grenfurd; 54.)

GRENE-HYLL; 48.

GREVISTOUNE; 41.

GUIS, Rauf of; 57.

GUTHERE, Jon of; 14.

GVYNNE, Ye Duk of, and lancastre; 35.

HADINGTON; 74. (Hadynngton(e; 49. Hadyntoun; 15, 73.)

HALYELAND; 58. Cf. Ye Eland. _The Holy Island._

HALY-RUDE-HOUS, Ye; 11. (Halirudhous; 42.) _Holyroodhouse._
HAMLYTOUN, Sir John of, of Cadyow; 39.  
(knycht, lord of Bothernok; 48.)

HAUDENSTANK; 35, 38, 40, 57. (Hawdenstank; 39, 71.  
Hawedenstank; 40.  Houdenstank; 40.)

HAUKSCHAWLAND; 48.

HAWTHORNDENE; 41. (Halthorndeane; 43.)

HAUTHORNSIKE; 28.

HAY, Sir Thomas, of Lowchqwhorwart, and Dame Jonat, 8(i).  
Sir Williame the; 74. (Haye; 71.)

HEDHOUSE, Ye; 46.

HEBEFELDIS; 10.

HENRY, Prynce; 58.

HETON, Sir Thomas Gray of; 38.

HIRDMANSTON; 33A, 74. (Hirdmanystoun; 33. Hyrdmanstoun; 32.  
Hirdemanstoun; 32A).  
Sir John Sinclare, lord of; 33A. (Hirdmanystoun; 33.)  
Williame Sencler of; 74.

HOLME, Maister Richart of, chanoine of zorke; 71.

HOME, Alisander of; 65.

HOMYLDOUN; 69.

Horton, Sir Thomas Gray of; 38.

(HOUBURN, Jone of; 61.  
(HOUSTON, Jone of; 61A.

HUNDHIL, The, in Langforgrond; 8(i).

HUTTON; 51.

HVYWIL; 29.  
Duncane kambaile lord of edderlyng and of hwywile; 29.
YDwy, Schir Jon of, parson of that ilke; 14.

ILYS, Ye Lord of ye; 68.

INCHEGALLACH; 61(A. Inchcaullach (Loch Lomna).

INCHEFAD; 61(A.

INCHEMURYN; 23. (Inchmoryne; 62.)

INCHGAL; 6. Inch Gall (Balliny).

Jams the Valons, knycht, lord of; 6.

INGLAND; 9, 35, 36, 38, 39, 58, 59, 71. (Yngelond; 40.

England; 39. Engeland; 57.)

INNERDONYN; 50.

Water Stewart, lorde of; 50.

INNERKETHYN; 31. (Innirkethin; 72. Innirkethyn 6.) Inverkethyn

INNERMETH, Schir Jon Stewart, lord of; 50.

INNERNYDYN, in Strathqwhaire; 29. Invernoaden (near Glenbranter, Ayr.)

IRWYNE, Alexander of, lord of the Droum; 13.

Join of; 11.

JACOB, apostil; 37.

JACTONE; 48.

JEDDEWORTH, Ye forest of; 9.

JEDD ROKEBURGH; 9. River Jedd in Roxburgh.

JOFFRASON, Jon, of Turyne; 14.

JOHN, Seint, ye Baptist; 44.

JONSON, Robyn of Balligyrnach; 8(i).

Willame, of Mourthulle; 14.

Richart Jonsoun, whilum lard of a quarter of Colstoun; 6.

JOPSON, Robyn, sergand; 8(i).
KELSOW; 35, 71. (Calkow; )
Patrik of Kelchow, Abbot; 36.

KELRIKE; 40.

KENEDY, Sir Gilbert, lorde of Dunovir; 70.
Dame Agnes; 70.
Alexander; 70.
David; 70.
Gibboun; 70.
Huchoun; 70.
Jamis; 70.
John; 70.
Thomas; 70.

KENNY, Williame of Ouchterlowny, lord of; 54.

KILBRYDE; 47. (Kylbryde; 48.)
Jamis Stewart, lorde of Kilbryd; 47.

KYLLINKELLE; 70.

KYLMANYNE; 16.

KILMAWRIS, Schir William of Conynghame, lord of; 61(A.

KYLMERNOK, Thomas Boyd, lord of; 48. (Kilmernow; 47.)

KYLNEWIRE; 29.

KYNGARDYN, Sir Patrike the Grahame, lorde of; 25.

KYNCOLDROM, Scyr Jon of ye Wemys, lard of; 16.

KINGORNE; 67.
Thomas of Kingorn, vicar of Innirkethyn; 6.

KYNNETYLLIS; 14.

KYNOULE; 64.
Schir Nichole of Erskyne, lord of; 64.

KINTULACH; 18. (Kyntulach; 18.)

KYPPOW, Hwchwn ye Berclay, lord of; 3.

KIRKTOUN, The; 10.

KNAYTON, Thomas of; 38.

KOCBORNE, Alexandir of, and Katerin; 8(i).
LANARK; 48.

LANGCASTRE; The duk of; 38.  
   The duk of Lancaster; 35, 39, 40.

LANGFORGUND; 8(i).  (Langforgonde; 8(i). Langforgrond; 8(i).)

LAWADYR-DALLE; 59.  Landersdale.

LAWEDRE, Robert of; 38.  Land.

LECHE, Roger; 57.

LEDAL(E, Jone of; 33(A.

LENSE, Daui flemyng lorde of Bigare and of; 42.

LEUENAX, The; 23, 25.  
   Schir Duncane Erle of the; 23, 25.  
   (Levinax; 61.  Levynax; 61A.  Lewynaxe; 62.)  
   Walter Stewart of ye; 72.

LEVYNGSTON, John of, lorde of ye Calentyr; 56.  
   (Levingstoun; 13.)  
   Robert of; 56.

LYCIGHTON, Maystyr Jon of; 14.

LIGARTWOD, William of Borthwic, lord of; 33.  
   (Ligarword; 33A.)

LYNCHUDANE; 71.  (Linchden (Dumfries)

LINCOLN; 35.

LYNDESSAY, Alysandre, lorde of Glennesk; 2.  
   Jamys ye Lyndesay, lord of Bochane; 17.  
   Jon the Lyndyssay, knyght; 14.  
   Sir William ye Lyndissay, lorde of ye Byris; 55.

LYTHCU; 56.  (Linthgow.

LYTILTON(E; 8(i).

LOCHAW; 29.  
   Colyn Cambell, lord of; 29.

LOCHLOMOND; 61(A.

LOCHMABAN-STANE; 40.
LOCHWHORWART, Sir William the Hay, lord of; 74.
   Sir Thomas the Hay of Lowchqwhorwart; 8(i).

LOGY; 7.
   Jon of; 7, 45.

LOLLINGHAM; 35. (Lollyngame; 38. Lowlyngame; 39.)

LONDON; 63.

LORYN, Sir John Stewart, lard of; 29.

LOWRANSTONE; 8(i). (Lourangstone; 8(i). Lowrandston; 8(i).)

LOWSSY LAW, The; 14.

LUCHERS, Schir Thomas of, parson of Kynnetyllis; 14.

LUKVPE, John of; 41.

LUMLE, Patrik of, sqwier; 35.

LUSS(E, Vmfray of Culqwoñe, lord of; 61(A.
   (Luse; 62.)

MABOYLE; 70.

McDOWELL, Archebalde; 36.
   Sire Dougall, knygth, lorde of Malkarston; 36.
   (McDuel; 8(i).)

MACGYLCRIST; 24, 25.

MACOLM HOLM; 10.

MAIJ,Ane yle callit; 58. The May Isle (Firth of Forth).

MAYLE, William the, lord of Panmor; 54.

MAKYSON, Thom; 52.

MALAR, 64.

MALASCH, Ile; 59.

MALEYWN, Jon the; 14.

MALKARSTON; 36. (Malkarstoun; 36.) Makarston, (near Kelso)
   Sire Dowgall McDowell, knygth, lorde of; 36.
MALUILL, Jhone of. See MELVILLE.
MALVYN, Henry; 6. = Malueil.
MARCHE, The erle of the, wardain of the est marche of scotland; 9, 38.
MARKYNCH, Jhon Multrar, lard of; 6.
MARKOWS FALDE; 14.
MARR, Ye Erldome of; 4.
   Alexander Stewart, Erll of Marre, 68. (Mar; 60.)
   Dame Isabel, Countess of Mar; 32(A, 60. (Mar(r; 34(A.)
   Margarete contas of, and of Angus; 2, 4, 12, 34(A.
   (Mar; 32(A. Marre; 74.)
   Sir Thomas, qwhilom Erle of, lorde of ye Regale of ye garyaucl; 4.
   Sir William, Erle of Douglas and of; 2, 4, 33. (Mar; 33(A.
MARSCHAL, William, lord of the third part of the barony of Rossitth; 6.
   Dene Jon Marsyale, priores of Restynet; 14.
MARTIN, Saint; 38. (Martine; 36. Martyne; 25, 31, 37.)
MARTYN, Jhon, lard of Brigland; 6.
MATHOWBAR; 48.
MAXWEL, Eleizabeth of; 8(i).
   Sir Herbert of, knycht; 10. (Maxwell; 66.)
   Schyr Jon of, lorde of nethir Pollok; 47, 48.
   Robert of; 47, 48.
   Sir Robert of Maxwell(e lard of Caldorwod; 61(A.
   Syr Robert of, Lorde of Carlauerok; 10. (Maxwell; 66.)
   Tassy of, lord of ye thridpart of Strathardil; 49.
MEKYL BREGAUCH; 26.
MEKYLHOUR, Androw Mercer, lorde of; 7. (Meikle (Perthshire)
MELROS; 36. (Meuros; 15.)
MELVILLE, John of; 41. (Maluill; 43.)
MENTETH, Robert, Duc of Albanye, Erle of Fyf and of; 7, 15,
   24, 25, 56, 70, 72. (Meneteth; 3. Mentetht; 75. Myntheth; 12.)
MERCER, Androw, lorde of Mekylhour; 7.
MYDFORD, Jon of; 38. (Midfort; 71.)
MYRE, The hall of the; 43.
MYRECARNY; 16.
MOIGNE, John, lord of the Park of the Droum; 13.
MONQUY; 6.
MONYCAIO; 60.
MONROSS, Andrew Pantere of; 56.
MONTGUMRY, Jon of, lord of Egillhame; 17.
MORE, Sir Willame, Lord of Abercorne; 28.
MOREHED, William; 57. (Morehefd, Syr William of; 58.)
MOURTHULLE, Willame Jonson of; 14.
MOWAT, Willame; 14.
MOWBRAY, John, lord of Dummamy; 69.
MUKDOC; 25.
MULTTRAR, Jhon, lard of Markynch; 6.
MURRAF; 48. (Murrefe; 7. Murreff; 37.)
Schir Thomas of Dunbarre, Erll of Mureff; 68.
(Murreff; 37. Murreff; 27.)
Walter of Mureff, of Drumfergart; 18.
MURTCLAUGH; 31.
MURTHOW, Schir, son of the Erle of Fife; 23. (Murthou; 23.)
MURTHOWSON, Macolm; 24. (Murchowson; 25.)
MURRAY, Waltyr; 14.

NETHERTOUN, The; 14.
NEYIR LEBERTOUN, Adam Forstare, lorde of; 11.
NETHIR POLLOK, Schyr Jon of Maxwel, lorde of; 47, 48.
NEUILL, The lord, wardeyn of the Estmarch of Ingland; 5, 9.
NEWCASTEL, The; 38. (Ye Newcastell; 58.)
NEVLANDIS; 48.
NEWTON; 22.
NICOLAS, Seynt; 35. (Nicholas; 42.)
NYLYSDALL; 66.
NOBLE, Dauid; 56.
NORTHUMBRE, Henry Percy, Erle of; 5. (Northumbru; 19.)

OCHTIRCOMANE; 8(1). (Ouchtircomon; 8(1). Ouchtercomane; 8(1).
(Achtyrocoman; 8(1).)

OCHTERLOWNY, Alexander of; 54.
William of, (lord of Kenny); 14, 54.

OGILVY, Wat of, schyrreff of Angus; 53. (Ogylwy; 14.)
Alexander of, schirraff of Angus, 53.

OYNE, The; 14.

ORKNAY, The Erle of; 60.
Henri Sencler Eril of Orkynay; 74.
(Orkynnay; 31.)

ORMYSHEUCH(T; 75.

OUCHTERTYRE; 31. (Ouchtyrtyre; 31.)

PANMURE; 54. (Panmore; 54.)
William the Mayle, lord of Panmor; 54. (Pamure; 54.)
PANTERE, Andrew, of Monross; 56.

PASLAY; 52.
PEBLIS; 41, 43.
PENTLAND, Richard of; 8(1).
PERCY, Henry, Erle of Northumbre, wardein of the est marche of ingland; 5, 38.

PERDUVYN, Robert of; 18.

PERISHEDE; 10.

PFBTH; 8(1), 18, 24, 45, 55, 56, 60, 64. (Ferth; 75.)

PETCONRAYE; 54.

PETIR; Saynt; 37.

PETYTE, Maystir Dunckane, Ersdene of Murrefe; 7.

PETSCOTY, Johnne of; 18. *Pitcotty*

PHILIP, apostil; 37.

PLUMER, Wilyam, of Tweddale; 30.

POLLOK; 48.

POUNTFREYT; 57. *Pountfro number*

PRECHURRYS, John; 30.

PRESTOUNE; 26.

PRIMROS, Join, mason; 11. (Prymros; 11.)

PURVAIS, Thomas; 65.

QWYTSON, Wylyhame of; 50.

RA, Thomas; 58. *Ray*

RAMSAY, Gylbert the; 14.

RANKYN, son of Sir Williame More; 28.

RATE, Thomas of; 7.

REDE, John; 56.

REDEHALL, The; 23.
REDEMANE, Sir Richart, knicht; 71.
REDENBURNE; 35.
REEWEL, The; 71.
REMORGNY, Sir John of; 35, 38, 39. (Remorgene; 39.)
REMORGUN, Johnne of; 18.
RENFREW; 48. (Renfrw; 52.)
RERAS; 16.
RESTYNET; 14.
RYNDE, Muryoch of the; 14.
ROBERT, Kyng of Scotland; 7, 15, 22, 34(A.
RONY, Michel, lord of a quarter of Colstown; 6.
ROSILYN, Scher Henry Synclar, Erle of Orkynnay, lorde of; 31.
ROSS, Williame of; chapellane; 41.
ROSSITHT; 6.
ROTHESAY, The duk of; 39, 40, 44. (Rothessay; 38.)
ROTHFEN; 45.  
  Willyam of, knycht, schiref of Perth; 45.
ROTHIRFURDE, Sir Richart; 38.
ROXBURGH; 35. (Roxburghe; 60.)

SAYNT ANDROUS; 16. (Sanct Andrewys; 58. Sant Andrew; 21.)
SALOM; 6.
SANDILANDIS, Sir Jamys of the, lord of Caldore; 32A, 33A.  
(Sandylandys; 33, 34(A. Sandylandis; 73.)
SAULTOUN, William of Abirnethy, lord of; 33(A.
SCHERE, Jon, of Créaghathrow; 14.
SCHERER, John, burgess of Abirden; 13.
SCOBE, Jonne of, mason; 11.
SCOT, Walter; 38.
William; 8(i).
SCOTLAND(E; 4, 7, 9, 10, 15, 31, 33(A, 35, 36, 38, 43, 46, 56, 57, 58, 59, 63, 66, 67, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75.
(Skotland; 40.)
SCOTISSH SEE, Ye; 9.
SHEFYE, Maister John, Den of ye cathedral kirk of Lincoln; 35.
SINCLARE, Jamis; 33A.
Water; 33A. (Seyncler(e; 33.)
Sir Henry Sencler, Erll of Orkynay; 74. (Syncler; 31.)
Williame Sencler of Hirdmanston; 74.
SKUERER, Jonne, mason; 11.
SMALWOD, Jon of; 52.
SPEE, The Water of; 9, 37.
SPENS, William of the, burges of Perth; 25, 26.
SPRING, Thomas; 13.
STATON, John of; 49.
STEWART, Alexander, Erll of Marre; 55, 68. (Stewarde; 60.)
Sir Androw, knycht; 64.
Jamis, lorde of Kilbryd; 47.
Sir John, lard of Loryn; 29.
Jone, Erle of Brechane; 75.
Schir Jon Stewart, lord of Innermeth; 50.
John Steuart, lorde of Dalswintoun; 10.
Dame Mergaret, Cuntes of Marr and of Angus; 12.
Syr Robart, Eryl of Fyfe and Menteth; 7, 72. (Steward; 12.)
Thomas Styrwearde, som tymne Erle of Angous; 2.
Walter, lorde of Innerdonyn; 50.
Walter, of ye Leuenax; 72.
Sir William, of Angus; 33(A, 35, 38.
William Steward, of Tevydalle; 56.
STEWARTOUN; 75.
STEWYNSON, Jon; 14.
STRABOLGY; 64.
STRABROKE, Schir Williame of Douglas of; 41. (Straebrock; 43.)
STRAGARTNHAY; 7.
STRATHAILNE; 4.
STRATHARDIL; 49.
STRATHAWANE; 75. Strathawne (Banff).
STRATHOWHIRE; 29.
STRIVELING; 70. (Streveling; 42. Strivelyne; 23. Strevelyne; 25.)

TARBART, The; 24, 25.
The Yle of the; 24, 25.
TAYE, Ye Watir of; 56.
TAYTE, Alysunder; 48.
TEMTALOUN; 12. Tantalew (Sorth Berwick).
TEUYDALE; 9. (Tewydalle; 59.) Teirtdale
William Stewarde of Teuydalle; 56.
TEYS; 9.
THORNTONE; 48.
TONERGETH; 70.
TORNBULE, Thomas; 38.
TULACH, Walter of; 56. (Tulloch; 14.)
TURYNE, Jon Joffrasen of; 14.
TWEDDALE, Wilyam of; 30.
TWEDDALE-MURE; 48.
TWEDY, John of; 67.
TYNE, The watir of; 38.
TYNY; 14.

VCHILTRE, Johne of; 60. (Chiltre)

VMFRAVILE, Sir Robert; 38, 58. (Vmfraville; 71.)

VALONS, Schir Jamis the, lord of Incheagal; 6.

WAKMANFELD, Nicole of Douglas, lorde of; 41.

WATSON, Jon; 52.

WEIR, Thomas, of the Blakwode; 51.

WEMYS, Doncane of ye, ye son & ye ayre of qwhyllom
   Scyr Dauy of ye Wemys, lard of Camroun; 16.
   Sir Jon of; 16, 53.

WESTMERLAND, Ye Erle of; 44.

WILLIAMSON, Johnne, of Angous; 18. (Willameson; 14.)

WOLHAME, Alysonder of; 14.

YHESTER, Dam Johanna Gyffart, lady of; 49.

YHONG, Androw; 8(i).

3ORKE; 71.

YWNG, Jhon, of Guryqhwanelane; 14.

YWNGER, Eynlay; 14.

YUTSON, Androw, Prowest of ye Burgh of Edynburgh; 11.
LIST OF BOOKS SEARCHED FOR DOCUMENTS

While this list includes all of the volumes which I have systematically searched for material, it is by no means comprehensive, since many works which have been searched incidentally have not been noted. Volumes which have been found to include texts of before 1410 are marked with an asterisk. The following is a list of abbreviations used:

Aberd.: Aberdeen.
B.R.S.: Publications of the (Scottish) Burgh Record Society.
Edin.: Edinburgh.
Glas.: Glasgow.
H.M.C.: Historical Manuscripts Commission.
ABBOTSFORD Club, The Miscellany of the, (Ab.Cl.11; Edin. 1837.)

*ABERBROTHOC, Liber S. Thome de, Registrum Abbacie de Aberbrotoc, 1178-1536 (B.C. 85; Edin. 1848.)

ABERDEEN, Charters and Other Writs illustrating the History of the Royal Burgh of, 1171-1804. (Aberd. 1890.)
Cartularium Ecclesiae Sancti Nicholai Aberdonensis. 2 vols. (N.Sp.C. 7; Aberd. 1888, 1892.)
Extracts from the Council Register of the Burgh of, 1398-1570. (Sp.C. 12; Aberd. 1844.)
Inventories of Records illustrating the History of the Burgh of. (Aberd. Univ. Press 1890.)
Registrum Episcopatus Aberdonensis. Ecclesie Cathedralis Aberdonensis registra que extant in unum collecta. 2 vols. (M.C. 63; Sp.C. 13, 14.)
*Illustrations of the Topography and Antiquities of the Shires of Aberdeen and Banff. 4 vols. (Sp.C. 17, 29, 32, 37; Aberd. 1869, 1847, 1857, 1862.)
Collections for a History of the Shires of Aberdeen and Banff. (Sp.C. 9; Aberd. 1843.)
Records of the Sheriff Court of Aberdeenshire. 3 vols. (N.Sp.C. 28, 31, 32; Aberd. 1904, 1906, 1907.)

ABOYNE, The Records of, 1230-1681. (N.Sp.C. 13; Aberd. 1894.)

AYR, Charters of the Royal Burgh of. (A.A.A. 12; Edin. 1883.)
Munimenta Fratrum Predicatorum de Are: Charters of the Friars Preachers of Ayr. (A.A.A. 11; Edin. 1881.)

BALMERINO, Liber S. Marie de Balmorinach: The Chartularies of Balmerino and Lindores. (Ab.Cl. 22; 1841.)

*BAMFF Charters, 1232-1703, Ed. by Sir James H. Ramsay. (Oxford 1915.)
The Annals of, Compiled by William Cramond. 2 vols. (N.Sp.C. 8, 10; Aberd. 1891, 1893.)

BANNATYNE Club, The Miscellany of the. 3 vols. (Edin. 1827, 1836, 1855.)

BEAULY, The Charters of the Priory of. By Edmund Chisholm-Batten. (G.C. 12, Edin. 1877.)
BIGGAR and the House of Fleming. Ed. by William Hunter. (Biggar 1862, Edin. 1867.)

The BLACKHALLS of that ilk and Barra. (N.Sp.C. 29; Aberd. 1905.)

BRECHIN, Registrum Episcopatus Brechensis. 2 vols. (B.C. 102; Edin. 1856.)

BRUCES, Family Records of the, and the Cumyns, with an Historical Introduction and Appendix. By M. E. Cumming Bruce. (Edin. and London 1870.)

BUCCLEUCH, Report on the Manuscripts of his Grace the Duke of, preserved at Drumlanrig Castle. (H.M.C., Fifteenth Report, Appendix VIII, 1907.)

BURGH Record Society, The Miscellany of the Scottish. (B.R.S.13; Edin. 1881.)


CAMBUSKENNETH, Monasterii S. Marie de, 1147-1535. (G.C.4; Edin. 1872.)

CAWDOR, The Book of the Thanes of; a series of papers selected from the Charter room at Cawdor, 1236-1742. (Sp.C.30; Edin. 1859.)

COLDINGHAM, The Priory of. (Surt. Soc. 12; London and Edin. 1841.)

COLDSTREAM, Chartulary of the Cistercian Priory of. (G.C.18; London 1879.)


CRAIL, Register of the Collegiate Church of. (G.C.15; London 1877.)


CROSRAUGUEL, Charters of the Abbey of. 2 vols. (A.A.A.13; Edin. 1886.)
CUPAR-ANGUS, Rental Book of the Cistercian Abbey of, with a Breviary of the Register. 2 vols. (G.C.17; London 1879-1880.)


DRYBURGH, Liber S. Marie de, Registrum Cartarum Abbacie Premonstratensis de. (B.C.83; Edin. 1847.)

DUNDEE, Burgh Laws of, with the History, Statutes and Proceedings of the Guild of Merchants and Fraternities of Craftsmen. Ed. by Alex. J. Warden. (London 1872.)
*Charters, Writs and Public Documents of the Royal Burgh of, the Hospital and Johnston's Bequest, 1292-1880. (Dundee 1880.)
  The History of Old. By Alex. Maxwell. (Edin. 1884.)
  Old, prior to the Reformation. By Alex. Maxwell. (Edin. 1891.)

DUNDONALD, Charter Chest of the Earldom of, 1219-1672. (S.R.S.; Edin. 1910.)

  Registrum de Dunfermlyn. Liber Cartarum Abbatie Benedictine S.S. Trinitatis et B. Margarete Regine de Dunfermlyn. (B.C.74; Edin. 1842.)

DYSART, Notices from the local Records of. (M.C.73; Edin. 1853.)


EDINBURGH, Charters and other Documents relating to the City of, 1143-1540. (B.R.S.7; Edin. 1871.)
  Extracts from the Records of the Burgh of, 1403-1589. 4 vols. (B.R.S. 2-5; Edin. 1927.)
*Liber Cartarum Sancte Crucis. Munimenta Ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edwinesburg. (B.C.70; Edin. 1840.)
  Registrum Cartarum Ecclesie Sancti Egidii de Edinburgh. 1344-1567. A Series of Charters and Original Documents connected with the Church of St. Giles, Edinburgh. (B.C.105; Edin. 1859.)
Registrum Domus de Soltre, necnon Ecclesie collegiate S. Trinitatis prope Edinburgh: Charters of Collegiate Churches in Mid Lothian. (B.C.109; Edin. 1861.)

Edinburgh Guilds and Crafts. (B.R.S.; 1909.)
The Book of the Old Edinburgh Club. (Edin. 1908-.)

ELGIN, The Records of, 1234-1800. 2 vols. (N.Sp.C.27, 35; Aberd. 1903, 1908.)


FRASER, Papers from the Collection of Sir William. (S.H.S.III, 5; Edin. 1924.)

The FRASERS of Philorth. By Alex. Fraser of Philorth, 17th Lord Saltoun. 3 vols. (Edin. 1879.)

GLASGOW, Charters and other Documents relating to the City of Glasgow, 1175-1707. 2 vols. (B.R.S.14, 15; Edin. 1894, Glas. 1897.)


Registrum Episcopatus Glasguensis Munimenta Ecclesie Metropolitane Glasguensis. 2 vols. (B.C.75; Edin. 1843.)

Old Glasgow Weavers; being Records of the Incorporation of Weavers. By R. D. McEwan. (Glas. 1916.)


HADDINGTON, Memorials of the Earls of. By Sir William Fraser. 2 vols. (Vol. 2, Charters and Correspondence). (Edin. 1889.)


HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION, Manuscripts in Various Collections, Vol. 5.
INCHAFFRAY, Charters, Bulls and other Documents relating to the Abbey of. (S.H.S. 56; Edin. 1908.)
Liber Insulae Missarum: Abbacie de Inchaffray
Registrum Vetustum. (B.C. 85; Edin. 1847.)

INCHCOLM, Charters of the Abbey of. (S.H.S.III, 32; Edin. 1938.)

INVERURIE and the Earldom of Garioch. By John Davidson.
(Edin. 1878.)

IRVINE, Muniments of the Royal Burgh of. (A.A.A. 15, Edin. 1890-1.)

KINLOSS, The Monastery of, with illustrative documents.
Ed. by John Stewart. (Edin. 1872.)
Ferrerii Historia Abbatum de Kynlos. (B.C. 63; Edin. 1839.)

LAMONT, Inventory of Lamont Papers, 1231-1897. (S.R.S. 1914.)

LANARK, Extracts from the Records of the Royal Burgh of.
With Charters and Documents. 1150-1722. (Glas. 1893.)

*The LESNICK. By Sir William Fraser. 2 vols.
(Vol. 2, Muniments). (Edin. 1874.)

LESLIES, Earls of Leven. See MELVILLE.

LINDORES, Chartulary of the Abbey of, 1195-1479.
(S.H.S. 42; Edin. 1903.)
Lindores Abbey and its Burgh of Newburgh. By Alex.
Laing. (Edin. 1876.)

MAITLAND Club, The Miscellany of the. 4 vols. (M.C. 25, 51, 57, 67; Edin. 1834, 1840, 1843, 1947.)

MAR and KELLIE, The Manuscripts of the Earl of. (H.M.C.
Report, 1904; Supplementary Report, 1930.)

*MAXWELLS of Pollok, Memoirs of the. By Sir William Fraser.
(Edin. 1863.)
The Cartulary of Pollok Maxwell. By Sir William Fraser. (Edin. 1875.)
MAY, Records of the Priory of the Isle of. Ed. by J. Stuart. (Edin. 1868.)

MELROS, Liber Sancte Marie de, Munimenta vetustiora Monasterii Cisterciensis de. 2 vols. (B.C. 56; Edin. 1837.)

*The MELVILLEs, Earls of Melville, and the LESLIES, Earls of Leven. By Sir William Fraser. 3 vols. (Vol. 3, Charters). (Edin. 1890.)


MILNE HOME, The Manuscripts of Col. David, of Wedderburn Castle. (H.M.C. Report, 1902.)


MORAVIENSIS, Registrum Episcopatus, e pluribus Codicibus corsescinatum circa A.D. 1400. Cum continuatione ad A.D. 1623. (B.C. 58; Edin. 1837.)

*MORTON, Registrum Honoris de. 2 vols. (B.C. 94; Edin. 1853.)

*MURRAY, Sir J.A.H. The dialect of the Southern counties of Scotland and its pronunciation, grammar, and historical relations. (London 1873.)

NEUBOTIE, Registrum S. Marie de.. Accedit Appendix Cartarum Originatium, 1140-1528. (B.C. 89; Edin. 1849.)

NEW SPALDING CLUB, The Miscellany of. 2 vols. (N.Sp.C. 6, 54; Aberd. 1890, 1908.)

NORTHBERWIC, Carte Monialum de. (B.C. 84; Edin. 1847.)

ORKNEY, Records of the Earldom of, 1299-1614. (S.H.S.II, 7; Edin. 1914.) Rentals of the Ancient Earldom and Bishoprick of.. Collected by Alex. Peterkin. (Edin. 1820.)
PAISLEY, Charters and Documents relating to the Burgh of, (1163-1665) and Extracts from the Records of the Town Council (1594-1620). (Paisley, 1902.)
   The Abbey of, By J. Cameron Lees. (Paisley, 1878.)
*Registrum Monasterii de Passelet, Cartas etc. 1163-1529. (M.C.17; Edin. 1832.)


PEEBLES, Charters and Documents relating to the Burgh of, (1163-1641) with Extracts from the Records of the Burgh (1453-1710 and 1652-1714.) (B.R.S.10, 24; Edin. 1872.)

The Chronicle of, 1210-1668. (M.C.10; Edin. 1831.)

*FINKERTON, J. The History of Scotland from the accession of the House of Stuart to that of Mary etc. (Lond. 1797.)

*REEVES, W.F. A Study in the Language of Scottish Prose before 1600. (Baltimore 1893.)

ROSE of Kilravock, A Genealogical Deduction of the Family of, with illustrative documents. (Sp.C.18; Edin. 1898.)

*KYMER, Thomas. Foedera, conventiones, literae etc. (Lond. 1704.)

SANFORD-TERRY, Charles, M.A. An Index to the Papers Relating to Scotland Described or Calendared in the H.M.C. Reports. (Glas. 1908.)

SCON, Liber Ecclesie de, Munimenta vetustiora Monasterii. de Scon. (B.C.78; Edin. 1813.)

   *The Exchequer Rolls of, Vols. 3 and 4, 1264-1600. (Edin. 1878.)
History of the Affairs of Church and State in.
By Robert Keith. 3 vols. (Edin. 1844-50.)
History of the Chapel Royal of, with the Register of
the Chapel Royal of Stirling. (G.C.20;
Origines Parochiales Scotiae. 3 vols. (B.C.;
Edin. 1854, 1855.)
Records of the Convention of the Royal Burghs of,
6 vols. (Edin. 1870-90.)
Regiam Majestatem. The Auld Lawes and Constitutions
of Scotland. Ed. by Sir John Skene. (Edin. 1609.)
Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum: The Register
of the Great Seal of Scotland. (Edin. 1882-.)
Registrum Secreti Sigilli Regum Scotorum: The Register
of the Privy Council of Scotland. Vol. I. (Edin. 1877.)
Registrum Secreti Sigilli Scotorum: The Register of
the Privy Seal of Scotland. 2 vols. Ed. by M. Livingstone.
(Edin. 1908-21.)
Rotuli Scotiae in turri Londiniensi et in domo
capitulari Westmonasteriensae asservati. 2 vols.
(Lond. 1814-19.)
Various Tracts concerning the Peerage of Scotland,
collected from the Public Records and edited by James
Carmichael. (Edin. 1792.)

The SCOTTS of Buccleuch. By Sir William Fraser. 2 vols.
(Vol. 2, Charters). (Edin. 1878.)

SCOTTISH History Society, The Miscellany of the. 3 vols.
(S.H.S. 15, 44; II 19.)

SOCIETY of ANTIQUARIES Publications.
*SPALDING Club, The Miscellany of the. 5 vols. (Sp.C. 3, 6,
16, 20, 24.)

The SPOTTISWOODE Miscellany: a collection of original papers
and tracts illustrative chiefly of the civil and
ecclesiastical history of Scotland. 2 vols. (Edin. 1844-5.)

STEWARTS of Fothergill, Perthshire, Historic Memorials of
the. Ed. by C. F. Stewart. (Edin. 1879.)

STIRLING, Charters and other documents relating to the Royal
Burgh of, 1724-1705. (Glas. 1884.)

*The STIRLINGS of Keir and their Family Papers. By Sir William
Fraser. (Edin. 1858.)

The SUTHERLAND Book. By Sir William Fraser. 3 vols.
(Vol. 3, Charters). (Edin. 1892.)
SUTHERLAND, The Records of, and Caithness. (V.C. 1909.)

TAYMOUTH, The Black Book of. (B.C. 100; Edin. 1855.)

"WEMYSS, Memorials of the Family of, of Wemyss. By Sir William Fraser. 3 vols. (Vol. 2, Charters). (Edin. 1888.)"